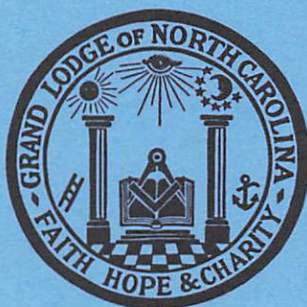


Proceedings

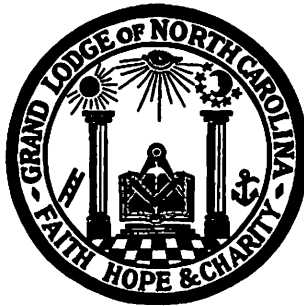
Of The
Grand Lodge
Of
Ancient, Free and Accepted
Masons
Of
North Carolina



1998

Proceedings

**Of The
Grand Lodge
Of
Ancient, Free and Accepted
Masons
Of
North Carolina**



1998



Thomas Warren Gregory
Grand Master, 1998-1999

Thomas Warren Gregory

Thomas Warren Gregory was born April 8, 1946 in Statesville, North Carolina. Tom was the fourth child of James S. Gregory of Mytilene, Greece and Mary B. Gregory of Loray, North Carolina. He attended Iredell County Schools, Mitchell Community College, and Pembroke State University from which he graduated in 1969 with a degree in Psychology.

Tom is an active member of his community, having served as vice president of the Statesville Chamber of Commerce, a member of the Mayor's council on race relations, board member of the Iredell-Statesville YMCA, President and Crusade Chairman for the Iredell County unit of the American Cancer Society, board member of the local American Red Cross and Central Piedmont Safety Council.

Tom and his wife Marilyn are active members of Broad Street United Methodist Church, where he has served as Sunday School teacher, Scoutmaster, president of the United Methodist Men, member of the Finance committee, Staff - Parish committee, and chairman of the Administrative Board. He is involved in the radio ministry of the church, having taught a weekly class on WSIC Radio in Statesville.

Tom was awarded the Sertoma Club Service to Mankind award in 1984, the Boss of the Year award from the local ABWA Chapter in 1992, and the Manager of the Year award in 1993 by the Iredell County Personnel Association. He has been active in the Statesville Little Theater, having played roles in a number of local productions through the years.

Tom and Marilyn reside in Statesville in Iredell County. They have two children, Kimberly and Thomas Jr.

Tom is employed by Speedball Art Products Company in Statesville, where he serves as director of operations.

Tom's Masonic career began in 1962 when he was initiated into the Statesville Chapter, Order of DeMolay. He was raised a Master Mason in 1975 in Statesville Lodge No. 27, located in Statesville, North Carolina.

Tom served as chapter dad of the Statesville Chapter, Order of DeMolay from 1975 - 1979, and as Chairman of the Advisory Council from 1980 - 1984. He is a recipient of the DeMolay Legion of Honor and the DeMolay Cross of Honor. He was elected master of Statesville Lodge #27 in 1981 and 1987. He was awarded the J. C. Brown and the Lon Schulenberger Awards in 1979 and 1981 respectively. These are awards given by Statesville Lodge for outstanding service. Tom is a certified lecturer, having received his certification in 1992. He was appointed grand steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1991 by the Grand Master Lester P. Martin.

Tom has performed Masonic burial rites for the deceased brethren of a number of area lodges since 1981.

He is a charter member, past president, and past secretary of the Iredell Scottish Rite Club. He chaired the Masonic Community Blood Drive for the 51st and 52nd Masonic Districts for a number of years. The event is the largest of its kind in North Carolina and one of the largest in the United States.

He holds honorary memberships in Mt. Moriah Lodge No. 690, Stony Point Lodge No. 593, Thomasville Lodge No. 214, and Snow Lodge No. 363.

He is a member of the Scottish Rite in Winston-Salem, where he has served as director of the work, venerable master of the Lodge of Perfection, wise master of the Council Rose Croix, and master of the Kadosh of the Consistory. He is degree master for a number of degrees and takes an active part in the degree work of the valley.

He was invested with the rank and decoration of the Knight Commander of the Court of Honor in 1989, and in 1994, was coroneted an Inspector General Honorary, 33rd Degree.

He is a member of the Salisbury York Rite Bodies, North Carolina College,

Societas Rosicruciana in Civitatibus Foederatis, St. Titus Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine, North Carolina Piedmont York Rite College No. 124, Royal Order of Scotland, Ye Ancient Order of Cork, Order of the Secret Monitor, St. Patrick's Council, Knight Masons of the U.S.A., and Nathaniel Greene Council #34, Allied Masonic Degrees. He is a recipient of the Red Branch of Erie. He is a life member of Statesville Lodge No. 27, the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, and the Winston-Salem Scottish Rite Bodies. He served as a member of the board of directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home from 1982-1985.

Tom is a member of Oasis Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and a charter member of the Oasis Past Masters Unit. He is a member and past president of the Statesville Shrine Club, and a recipient of the local club's Shriner of the Year Award.

He is a member of Statesville Chapter #214, Order of the Eastern Star.

Tom has a keen interest in Masonic research and is a member of the following research lodges and societies:

- Scottish Rite Research Society
- Texas Lodge of Research
- El Camino Research Lodge
- Phylaxis Society
- Philalethes Society - Light from the East Chapter
- Southern California Lodge of Research
- South Carolina Lodge of Research
- Quatur Coronati Lodge of Masonic Research
- Civil War Lodge of Research

When Tom is not actively involved in Masonry, he enjoys trout fishing, waterfowl hunting, and is active on the internet, where he has maintained communication with a number of masons throughout the world.

Past Grand Masters

A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina
From 1787 to 1997. Inclusive, And Dates When Elected

Samuel Johnston	1787	F. P. Hobgood, Jr.	1915
Richard Caswell	1788	Claude L. Pridgen	1917
Samuel Johnston	1789, '90, '91	George S. Norfleet	1918
Wm. R. Davie	1792, '93, '94, '95	A. B. Andrews, Jr.	1919
	'96, '97, '98	Henry A. Grady	1919
William Polk	1799, 1800, '01	James C. Braswell	1920
John L. Taylor	1802, '03, '04	J. Bailey Owen	1921
John Hall	1805, '06, '07	James H. Webb	1922
Benjamin Smith	1808, '09, '10	Hubert McN. Poteat	1923
Robert Williams	1811, '12, '13	James LeG. Everett	1924
John L. Taylor	1814, '15, '16	Leon Cash	1925
Calvin Jones	1817, '18, '19	John E. Cameron	1926
John A. Cameron	1820, '21	John H. Anderson	1927
James S. Smith	1822	Raymond C. Dunn	1928
Robert Strange	1823, '24	John J. Phoenix	1929
H. G. Burton	1825, '26	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	1930
L. D. Wilson	1827, '28, '29	J. W. Winborne	1931
R. D. Spaight, Jr.	1830, '31	H. C. Alexander	1932
S. J. Baker	1832	P. T. Wilson	1933
S. F. Patterson	1833, '34	R. F. Ebbs	1934
L. H. Marsteller	1835, '36	Charles B. Newcomb	1935
D. W. Stone	1837, '38, '39	J. Giles Hudson	1936
S. J. Baker	1840	Watson N. Sherrod	1937
D. L. Crenshaw	1841	Harry T. Patterson	1938
J. H. Wheeler	1842, '43	J. Edward Allen	1939
P. W. Fanning	1844, '45, '46	Thomas J. Harkins	1940
W. F. Collins	1847, '48, '49	Charles P. Eldridge	1941
A. J. Jenkins	1850, '51, '52	James E. Shipman	1942
Clement H. Jordan	1853, '54	James W. Payne	1943
P. A. Holt	1855, '56	Julius C. Hobbs	1944
Alfred Martin	1857, '58	Clyde H. Jarrett	1945
Lewis S. Williams	1859, '60	William J. Bundy	1946
W. G. Hill	1861	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	1947
E. F. Watson	1862, '63	Maxwell E. Hoffman	1948
John McCormick	1864	Wilkins P. Horton	1949
E. G. Reade	1865, '66	Wallace E. Caldwell	1950
R. W. Best	1867	Herbert M. Foy	1951
Robert B. Vance	1868, '69	William H. White	1952
Charles C. Clark	1870, '71	Edwin T. Howard	1953
John Nichols	1872, '73	Robert L. Pugh	1954
George W. Blount	1874, '75	Charles H. Pugh	1955
Horace H. Munson	1867, '77	John C. Vance	1956
William R. Cox	1878, '79	Charles A. Harris	1957
Henry F. Grainger	1880, '81	James G. Johnston	1958
Robert Bingham	1882, '83, '84	W. Eli Hand	1959
Fabius H. Busbee	1885, '86	Harvey W. Smith	1960
C. H. Robinson	1887, '88	James W. Brewer	1961
Samuel H. Smith	1889, '90	Charles C. Ricker	1962
Hezekiah A. Gudger	1891, '92	W. Edward Burrier	1963
John W. Cotten	1893, '94	G. Dudley Humphrey	1964
Frances M. Moye	1895, '96	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	1965
Walter E. Moore	1897, '98	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	1966
Richard J. Noble	1899	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.	1967
B. S. Royster	1900, '01	Robert N. Bass, Jr.	1968
H. I. Clark	1902, '03	William A. Hooks	1969
W. S. Liddell	1904, '05	Maurice E. Walsh	1970
Francis D. Winston	1906, '07	William W. Mims, Jr.	1971
Samuel M. Gattis	1908, '09	Berl M. Kahn	1972
Richard N. Hackett	1910, '11	Nathaniel C. Dean	1973
W. B. McKoy	1912	William L. Mills, Jr.	1974
F. M. Winchester	1913	S. Frank Noble, Jr.	1975
John T. Alderman	1914	Leslie H. Garner	1976

Past Grand Masters (Continued)

J. Earl Watson	1977	Lee Roy Thomas, Jr.	1988
Jacob C. Goodman, Jr.	1978	Jerry G. Tart	1989
William B. Bellois	1979	Bunn T. Phillips, Jr.	1990
E. Stansil Aldridge	1980	Lester Poindexter Martin, Jr.	1991
Nelson B. Banks	1981	Ray Norris	1992
A. C. Honeycutt	1982	Richard G. Moore	1993
Cecil J. Liverman	1983	William Bailey Brunk	1994
I. Boyd Hopkins	1984	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	1995
Norburn C. Hyatt	1985	William H. Simpson	1996
Walter F. McCall	1986	Gerry T. Smith	1997
Eddie P. Stiles	1987		

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1999

Elective Officers

Thomas W. Gregory (27)	<i>Grand Master</i>
131 Gaymont Circle, Statesville 28625	(Res.) (704) 872-8973
	(Bus.) (704) 838-1475 (Ext. 12)
	(Fax.) (704) 838-1472
	tgregory@grandlodge-nc.org
Charles M. Ingram (13)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
P. O. Box 10, Kenansville 28349	(Res.) (910) 296-1111
	(Bus.) (910) 296-1111
	(Fax.) (910) 296-1113
Charles E. Cathey (472)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
152 Bethel Drive, Canton 28716	(Res.) (828) 648-1468
William L. Mills, III (32)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
P. O. Box 528, Concord 28026	(Res.) (704) 786-1362
	(Bus.) (704) 782-3315
	wmills@grandlodge-nc.org
Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM (708)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
P. O. Box 7045, Greenville 27835	(Res.) (252) 756-2193
	(Bus.) (252) 830-6462
	(Fax.) (252) 830-3144
	ceverett@grandlodge-nc.org
T. Walton Clapp, III (237)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh 27628	(Res.) (919) 829-2580
	(Bus.) (919) 787-2021
	(Fax.) (919) 787-2279
	wclapp@grandlodge-nc.org

Appointive Officers

William G. Mathis (138)	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
151 Carr Ave., Rocky Point 28457	(Res.) (910) 675-3927
Jerry R. Tillett (521)	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
152 Gareth Circle, Manteo 27954	(Res.) (252) 473-2530
	(Bus.) (252) 473-1998
Charles A. Lewis, Jr. (1)	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
5447 Eastwind Rd., Wilmington 28403	(Res.) (910) 791-3180
	(Bus.) (910) 395-3251
	clewis@grandlodge-nc.org
Leonard Y. Safrit, Jr. (109)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
P. O. Box 388, Beaufort 28516	(Res.) (252) 728-3213
	(Bus.) (252) 728-3843

Graham W. Pervier (707)	<i>Grand Steward</i>
453 Plymouth Avenue, Winston-Salem 27104	(Res.) (336) 768-4148
	(Bus.) (336) 727-2797
William P. Keller (27)	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
824 Woods Dr., Statesville 28677	(Res.) (704) 872-9862
	(Bus.) (704) 878-4223
Heinrich Goettel (27)	<i>Assistant Grand Tyler</i>
105 Wintergreen Cir., Statesville 28677	(Res.) (704) 871-0687
David Cash (374)	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
6605 Bowman Dairy Road, Liberty 27298	(Res.) (336) 685-4381
	(Bus.) (336) 685-4093
Donald R. Holland (214)	<i>Assistant Grand Chaplain</i>
1470 Pinehaven Dr., New London 28127	
David S. Keller (27)	<i>Grand Historian</i>
820 Woods Dr., Statesville 28677	(Res.) (704) 873-8467
	(Bus.) (704) 294-2226
Danial M. Hogue, Jr. (576)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
220 Gregory Road, Salisbury 28147	(Res.) (704) 633-3706
	(Bus.) (704) 636-4420
	(Fax.) (704) 639-3033
William H. Simpson PGM, (428)	<i>Grand Orator</i>
1231 Westridge Road, Greensboro 27410	(Res.) (336) 288-5618
	(Bus.) (336) 275-3579
Ronnie Stewart (740)	<i>Judge Advocate</i>
8300 Bell Lake Road, Apex 27502	(Res.) (919) 772-3874
	(Bus.) (919) 856-6792

Past Grand Masters

James W. Brewer (708)	(Res.) (252) 752-4433
1906 E 8 th Street, Greenville 27858	
Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322)	(Res.) (336) 786-7579
Drawer 711, Mount Airy 27030	
Robert N. Bass, Jr. (97)	(Res.) (919) 876-2000, (Bus.) (919) 828-4009
Oak Forest Rd., Raleigh 27604	
S. Frank Noble, Jr. (3)	(Res.) (252) 637-4345
310 Ave. A, New Bern 28560	
Leslie H. Garner (708)	(Res.) (252) 756-2300, (Bus.) (252) 355-4610
1702 Knollwood Dr., Greenville 27858	
A. C. Honeycutt (40)	(Res.) (919) 876-4545, (Bus.) (919) 833-1696
605 New Bern Ave., Raleigh 27601	
Cecil J. Liverman (17)	(Res.) (252) 398-3862
315 W. High St., Murfreesboro 27855	
Norburn C. Hyatt (118)	(828) 667-2255
Rt. 5, Box 241A, Candler 28715	(Res.)

- Walter F. McCall (530) (Res.) (704) 392-0452, (Bus.) (704) 399-1506
P.O. Box 668710, Charlotte 28266
- L. R. Thomas, Jr. (568) (Res.) (252) 637-3306
299 Rennys Creek Dr., New Bern 28560
- Bunn T. Phillips, Jr. (495) (Res.) (910) 997-6946
310 Lumyer Rd., Rockingham 28379
- Lester P. Martin, Jr. (134) (Res.) (336) 751-2520
P.O. Box 822, Mocksville 27028
- Ray Norris (259) (Res.) (828) 692-1822
312 Woodland Trail, Hendersonville 28739
- Richard G. Moore (544) (Res.) (704) 483-4365, (Bus.) (704) 365-3579
7955 Lucky Creek Lane, Denver 28037
- William B. Brunk (40) (Res.) (919) 848-8588, (Bus.) (919) 676-0541
8504 Bournemouth Dr., Raleigh 27615
- Clifton W. Everett, Jr. (708) (Res.) (252) 756-2193, (Bus.) (252) 830-6462
P. O. Box 7045, Greenville 27835
- William H. Simpson (428) (Res.) (336) 288-5618, (Bus.) (336) 275-3579
1231 Westridge Road, Greensboro 27410
- Gerry T. Smith (741) (Res.) (252) 726-5323, (Bus.) (252) 728-4935
1606 River Bluff Rd., Morehead City 23557

BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Board of General Purposes

Thomas W. Gregory (27) <i>Grand Master</i>	Statesville
Charles M. Ingram (13) <i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	Kenansville
Charles E. Cathey (472) <i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	Canton
William L. Mills, III (32) <i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	Concord
Clifton W. Everett, Jr. PGM (708) <i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Greenville
T. Walton Clapp, III (237) <i>Grand Secretary, Secretary</i>	Raleigh
1999—William B. Brunk PGM (40)	Raleigh
1999—Lee G. Rumley, Sr. (694)	Greensboro
2000—Donald E. Floyd (1)	Wilmington
2000—Larry P. Pittman (741)	Morehead City
2001—David S. Keller (27)	Statesville
2001—H. Lloyd Wilkerson (680)	Jacksonville

Board of Custodians

Thomas W. Gregory (27)	Statesville
<i>Grand Master, Ex Officio Member</i>	
Daniel M. Hogue, Jr., CL (675) <i>Grand Lecturer</i>	Salisbury
1999—J. Luigi Ammons (97) <i>Secretary</i> , Res.: (919) 872-0947	Raleigh
1999—W. Hubert V. Massengill (719)	Troy
2000—Theodore Campbell, Jr. (741)	Marshallberg
2000—Ottis R. Jefferson (109)	Beaufort
2001—Thomas L. Hartman (M-594)	West Jefferson
2001—H. Gerald Grant (690)	Statesville

Board of Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund

Thomas W. Gregory (27)	Statesville
<i>Grand Master, Chairman</i>	
Clifton W. Everett, Jr. PGM (708) <i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Greenville
T. Walton Clapp, III (237) <i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
Dallas Holoman, Jr. (40)	Raleigh
A. C. Honeycutt PGM (40)	Raleigh

Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated

1999, W. David Ford (122) *Secretary-Treasurer*; 2000, Charles E. Scott, Jr. (289); 2001, James R. Goodman, Jr. (691); 2002, David B. Wilson (384); 2003, Sam A. Hennis, Jr. PGM (322).

Board of Directors of The Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Incorporated

Thomas W. Gregory (27)	Statesville
<i>Grand Master, Ex Officio Member and Chairman</i>	
Charles M. Ingram (13)	Kenansville
<i>Deputy Grand Master, Ex Officio Member</i>	

Charles E. Cathey (472)	Canton
<i>Senior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member</i>	
1999—R. Wayne Jackson (656)	Greensboro
1999—R. Phil Presley (118)	Asheville
1999—John S. Miller, Jr. (530)	Charlotte
2000—Galard C. Moore, Jr. (244)	Monroe
2000—Jackie F. Ireland, Jr. (331)	New Bern
2000—J. Tommy Dowdy (463)	Powells Point
2001—Michael G. Whitfield (496)	Mooresville
2001—James M. Galloway, Jr. (708)	Greenville
2001—Joseph J. Vale (590)	Gastonia
William L. Mills, III (32)	Concord
<i>Junior Grand Warden, Observer</i>	
Administrator: John Rose (746), Greensboro, NC 27407-2399	
Phones: (Bus.) (336) 299-0031, (Res.) (336) 299-2108, (Fax.) (336) 547-2999	

**Board of Directors of
Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Incorporated**

Thomas W. Gregory (27)	Statesville
<i>Grand Master, Ex Officio Member and Chairman</i>	
Charles M. Ingram (13)	Kenansville
<i>Deputy Grand Master, Ex Officio Member</i>	
Charles E. Cathey (472)	Canton
<i>Senior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member</i>	
1999—W. C. Morrisette, Jr. (552)	Greensboro
1999—William G. Hendrix (218)	Raleigh
1999—Hugh Terrell, Jr. (472)	Canton
2000—E. Sherrill Styron (359)	Oriental
2000—Frederick E. Oglesby (90)	Williamston
2000—Mitchell P. Newman (294)	Swanquarter
2001—Gene T. Jernigan (206)	Dunn
2001—Douglas L. Caudle (27)	Mooresville
2001—Curtis J. Hipps (446)'	Candler
William L. Mills, III (32)	Concord
<i>Junior Grand Warden, Observer</i>	
Administrator: David R. Grissom (M-122), Oxford, NC 27565	
Phones: (Bus.) (919) 693-5111, (Res.) (919) 690-0542	
Printing Department: (919) 693-3747, (Fax.) (919) 693-5505	

**Representative to The George Washington
Masonic National Memorial Association**

L. R. Thomas, Jr. PGM (568)	New Bern
-----------------------------------	----------

**Representative to The Masonic Service
Association of North America**

L. R. Thomas, Jr. PGM (568)	New Bern
-----------------------------------	----------

Lodge Service Commission

2001, Dewey L. Keller (262), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 2437, Lenoir, NC 28645,
Tel. (828) 758-7178; 1999, Robert L. Parker (267); 2000, John W. Johnston, III
(708); 2002, James E. Reddish (578); 2003, Randy Flack (491).

Code Commission

2001, T. Bruce Boyette (712), *Chairman*, 501 Brentwood Dr., Wilson, NC 27893; 1999, Thomas A. Wilson (428); 2000, Joseph C. Saunders, Sr. (40).

Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges

T. Walton Clapp, III (237), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh, NC 27628.

Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence

Charles M. Ingram (13) Kenansville
Deputy Grand Master, Ex Officio Member

Charles E. Cathey (472) Canton
Senior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member

William L. Mills, III (32) Concord
Junior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member

1999—Walter F. McCall PGM (530) Charlotte

1999—Clifton W. Everett, Jr. PGM (708) Greenville

1999—Ralph V. Shipton (1) Hampstead

1999—David G. Cronk (743) Apex

2000—Howard M. Overcash (259) Garner

2000—J. Dewey Misenheimer (746) Greensboro

2000—Edwin L. Becton (704) Gastonia

2000—Thomas E. McGee, Jr. (741) Beaufort

2001—Lewis R. Ledford (27) Statesville

2001—Robin S. McCombs(657) Salisbury

2001—James E. Vann, CL (1) Wilmington

2001—Dewey R. Preslar, Jr. (576) Salisbury

Committee on Finance

Charles M. Ingram (13) Kenansville
Deputy Grand Master, Ex Officio Member

Charles E. Cathey (472) Canton
Senior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member

William L. Mills, III (32) Concord
Junior Grand Warden, Ex Officio Member

1999—Robert E. Gresham, Jr. (703), *Chairman* Mt. Gilead

1999—Eugene W. Vosecky (358) Cullowhee

1999—Donald L. Williams (726) Charlotte

2000—Graham W. Pervier (707) Winston-Salem

2000—Joseph K. Transou (40) Raleigh

2000—Johnny W. Davidson, Jr. (343) Hickory

2001—Robert S. W. Martin (134) Mocksville

2001—Isaac F. Riggs (27) Statesville

2001—Jacob R. Abernathy (606) Catawba

Committee on Appeals

1999, Earle R. Purser (701), *Chairman*; 2000, Thomas D. Haigwood (284);
2001, Forrest F. Ball (293); 2002, Richard G. Moore PGM (544); 2003, Rickey T.
Matthews (27).

**Committee on Masonic Ceremonies
and Miscellaneous Publications**

Reynold S. Davenport (680) *Chairman*; Richard E. Carter (675); J. Randall McWaters (695).

Committee on Charters and Dispensations

William S. Totten, Jr. (483), *Chairman*; Brian J. Greenwood (446); Michael N. Clark (358); Roy R. Laws (387); Jerry L. Durmire (593).

Committee on Fraternal Correspondence

Richard E. Carter (675), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh, N. C. 27628.

Committee on Charity

Ronald S. Page (40) *Chairman*, 2929 Walls Store Road, Garner, N. C. 27529.

Committee on Credentials

Norman C. Miller (754), *Chairman*; Donald Greene (534); Donald A. Bennett (686).

Committee on Necrology

Jimmy L. Myers (265) *Chairman*.

Board of Publication of *The North Carolina Mason*

2001, J. Carroll Simmons (289), *Chairman*; 1999, B. Wesley Lefler, Jr. (618); 2000, Dalton W. Mayo (98); 2002, Charles B. Patterson (700); 2003, Eddie L. Moody, Jr. (711).

Committee on Permanent Building

2001, Silas T. Jordan (743), *Chairman*; 1999, Roy C. Harris (701); 2000, David G. Cronk (743).

**Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star
Home of North Carolina, Incorporated**

Jerry R. Tillett (521), *Junior Grand Deacon, Chairman*; George Kalamaras (289); Carl McCracken (259); Martin E. Jones (551); Jerry P. Gatton (571); Charles L. Wood (210).

**Committee on Masonic Home for Children
at Oxford, Incorporated**

William G. Mathis (138), *Senior Grand Deacon, Chairman*; J. B. Rash (299); George A. Nash, Jr. (214); John W. Boner (711); Claude E. Childress (483); David K. Potter (27).

Accountant

David E. Scobie (40), C.P.A., 5100 Oak Park Road, Raleigh, N. C. 27612.

Committee on Unfinished Business

David W. Godfrey (593), *Chairman*.

**Grand Master's Committee on
Youth Organizations**

William B. Brunk PGM (40), *Chairman*; Frank E. Silber (735); Jonathan E. Shores (576); Timothy A. Grooms (668); Timothy L. Shermer (701); Joshua D. Dunbar (198).

Committee on Masonic Education

1999, Lewis R. Ledford, (27), *Chairman*; 1999, Daniel P. Weatherington (712); 1999, Charles N. Smith (688); 2000, A. Ed Lawing (217); 2000, J. Richard Holshouser (363); 2000, Bruce I. Howell (740); 2001, M. Gene Lewellyn (129); 2001, Kenneth E. Lewis (751); 2001, Dalton W. Mayo (98).

**Committee on Subordinate Lodge
Special Activities**

2000, Charles R. Thomas (369), *Chairman*, 3017 River Ridge Dr., Gastonia, NC 28056 (704) 865-9107; 1999, William T. Cope (713), P. O. Box 286, Stanley 28164, (704) 263-2378; 2001, Bryan K. Lassiter (418), P. O. Box 707, Severn 27877, (252) 585-0404.

**Committee on
Masonic Public Relations**

2001, James E. Reddish (578), *Chairman*; 2000, E. John Elmore (721); 2002, Gerry T. Smith, Jr. (741); 2003, Alvin L. Hardy (363); 2003, Chesley M. Greene (64).

Special Insurance Committee

W. Cloyce Anders (3), *Chairman*; Dalton D. Bright, Jr. (708); Boris B. Walker (27).

District Deputy Grand Masters—1998-1999

- 1 Leroy W. Powers (463) Moyock 27958, P. O. Box 143
Res.: (252) 435-6246
- 2 Stephen B. Hoggard (39) Ahoskie 27910, P. O. Box 321
Res.: (252) 332-6005; Bus.: (252) 332-5012
- 3 Mark A. Harris (328) Swanquarter 27885, Rt. 1, Box 118-C
Res.: (252) 926-2184; Bus.: (252) 926-5411
- 4 Harrison W. Phelps (59) Plymouth 27962, P. O. Box 982
Res.: (252) 793-5236
- 5 Randy G. Fussell (708) Greenville 27858, 104 Tuckahoe Dr.
Bus.: (252) 355-2424; Fax: (252) 355-2701
- 6 Garland L. Lewis (300) Blounts Creek 27814, Rt. 1, Box 104
Res.: (252) 322-5787; Bus.: (252) 322-4111
- 7 Clayton E. Burch (568) New Bern 28560, 124 Drury Lane
Res.: (252) 633-5244; Bus.: (252) 637-7999
- 8 W. Lyle Lewis (688) Havelock 28532, 110 Forest Hill Dr.
Res.: (252) 447-7796; Fax: (252) 447-5699
- 9 Howard Kahn (680) Jacksonville 28546, 1282 Wolf Swamp Rd.
Res.: (910) 455-1563
- 10 Edward A. Gaskins, Jr. (319) Wilmington 28409, 621 Piner Rd.
Res.: (910) 791-6990; Bus.: (910) 371-4656
- 11 Harry A. Fields (705) Kinston 28504, 2036 Summerhill Terr.
Res.: (252) 522-3345
- 12 Genes L. Norris (658) Beulaville 28518, P. O. Box 465
Res.: (910) 298-3868; Bus.: (910) 298-4816
- 13 Neill C. Smith (646) Elizabethtown 28337, P. O. Box 1101
Res.: (910) 862-4540; Bus.: (910) 862-4388
- 14 Samuel T. Smith (417) Wagram 28396, 21280 Henry Smith Rd.
Res.: (910) 369-2480; Bus.: (910) 369-2480
- 15 Thomas W. Tew (379) Clinton 28328, 1306 White Oak Church Rd.
Res.: (910) 564-6376; Bus.: (910) 564-7833
- 16 Albert E. Stroud (634) Goldsboro 27530, 100 Perry Drive
Res.: (919) 736-0644
- 17 Claude M. Faulkner (712) Wilson 27896, 1306 Parkside Drive
Res.: (252) 291-1982; Bus.: (252) 399-2843
- 18 Robert S. Flowers (602) Elm City 27822, 3463 Bend of the River Rd.
Res.: (252) 442-3239; Bus.: (252) 443-8080
- 19 Johnny Reynolds (524) Conway 27820, Rt. 1, Box 60
Res.: (252) 585-1597; Bus.: (252) 585-1571
- 20 Wilbur A. Garner (2) Roanoke Rapids 27870, Rt. 2, Box 351-A
Res.: (252) 536-4669
- 21 Howard H. Stanley (229) Henderson 27536, 869 Hicksboro Rd.
Res.: (252) 438-5847
- 22 Don B. King (413) Wake Forest 27588, P. O. Box 1641
Res.: (919) 556-7555; Bus.: (919) 554-6346
- 23 W. G. Arnold (683) Wake Forest 27587, 3613 Burlington Mill Rd.
Res.: (919) 556-3031
- 24 W. Douglas Gamber (745) Raleigh 27610, 3532 Sturdivant Dr.
Res.: (919) 772-5967; Bus.: (919) 662-3495
- 25 Richard M. Ripley (500) Raleigh 27603, 4404 Leota Dr.
Res.: (919) 772-7688
- 26 Charles W. Early (198) Cary 27511, 102 Beaver Pine Way
Res.: (919) 467-4223; Bus.: (919) 851-4320
- 27 Thomas R. Jackson, Jr. (257) Kenly 27542, 1106 Cuddington Rd.
Res.: (919) 284-4181; Bus.: (919) 934-5191
- 28 Jesse C. Moore (147) Dunn 28334, 702 E Morris Circle
Res.: (910) 892-7056
- 29 Larry S. McPhail (730) Wade 28395, Rt. 1, Box 152
Res.: (910) 323-0900
- 30 William P. Horne, Jr. (532) Hamlet 28345, 100 Wallace Street; Res.: (910) 582-3302;
Bus.: (910) 582-3585; Fax: (910) 582-3586
- 31 Walter H. McMillan (172) Sanford 27330, 210 Westover Dr.
Res.: (919) 776-9657; Bus.: (919) 775-5211
- 32 Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr. (750) Durham 27703, P. O. Box 11677
Res.: (919) 383-4681; Bus.: (919) 596-1327
- 33 W. Harold Keith, Jr. (499) Creedmoor 27522, 10409 Boyce Rd.
Res.: (919) 528-0668; Bus.: (919) 560-3956
- 34 Charles E. Clemmons (721) Burlington 27216, P. O. Box 198
Res.: (336) 228-8000; Bus.: (336) 229-3509
- 35 Stanley L. Allen (129) Madison 27025, P. O. Box 843
(336) 548-3162; Bus.: (336) 427-5544

- 36 James S. Porter (746) Greensboro 27410, 4405 Williamsburg Rd.
Res.: (336) 292-0888; Bus.: (336) 292-0888
- 37 Jerold L. Grazier (128) Franklinville 27248, P. O. Box 22
Bus.: (336) 824-8087; Bus.: (336) 629-4161
- 38 Barry M. Dick (703) Albemarle 28001, 626 N. 3rd St.
Res.: (704) 982-9285
- 39 Dennis L. Cook (64) Wadesboro 28170, 606 Willow St.
Res.: (704) 694-2591; Bus.: (704) 272-7615
- 40 George M. Smith (261) Charlotte 28210, 2210 Archdale Dr.
Res.: (704) 553-1991
- 41 Michael R. Davis (693) Charlotte 28217, 1627 Choyce Ave.
Res.: (704) 523-0243; Bus.: (704) 597-6760
- 42 Robert K. Braswell (737) Charlotte 28217, 5101 S. Tyron St.
Res.: (704) 523-5942
- 43 Daniel S. Hartis (695) Kannapolis 28083, 2207 Woodlawn St.
Res.: (704) 933-1006
- 44 William F. Meacham (657) Salisbury 28146, 1312 Faith Road
Res.: (704) 636-5093; Bus.: (704) 672-5093
- 45 Ray Anderson (674) High Point 27262, 106 Brantley Circle
Res.: (336) 882-3869
- 46 James F. Fulton (167) Winston-Salem 27105, 4260 Northampton Dr.
Res.: (336) 767-2440
- 47 Johnny R. Poplin, Jr. (390) Dobson 27017, 1942 NC Hwy. 268
Res.: (336) 374-4956
- 48 John A. Harrison (162) Yadkinville 27055, 3045 Lori Lane; Res.: (336) 961-2335
Bus.: (336) 748-4000; Fax.: (336) 748-4003
- 49 Roy V. Houser (423) Sparta 28675, Rt. 4, Box 102A
Res.: (336) 372-4737
- 50 Robert H. Efird (45) Millers Creek 28651, 1289 Timber Ridge Rd.
Res.: (336) 973-8366
- 51 Johnny M. Wyatt (571) Statesville 28677, 194 Absher Farm Loop
Res.: (704) 873-3896; Bus.: (704) 873-3896
- 52 Simmons P. Boyd, Jr. (27) Statesville 28625, 208 S. Greenbriar Rd.
Res.: (704) 872-2921; Bus.: (800) 438-7016
- 53 Jacob R. Abernathy, Jr. (606) Catawba 28609, 5842 Hudson Chapel Rd.
Res.: (828) 241-3736; Bus.: (828) 464-7192
- 54 James C. Abernathy (627) Lowell 28098, 804 Costner St.
Res.: (704) 824-0864; Bus.: (803) 831-3155
- 55 William H. Keenum (668) Gastonia 28052, P. O. Box 12841
Res.: (704) 864-4819; Bus.: (704) 551-5325
- 56 Charles G. Davidson (202) Shelby 28152, 1509 Farm Rd.
Res.: (704) 482-4748; Bus.: (704) 487-4401
- 57 Wayne D. Walker (262) Morganton 28655, 301 Willowbrook Dr.
Res.: (828) 758-1826; Bus.: (828) 437-1397
- 58 William P. Clark (489) Jonas Ridge 28641, P. O. Box 71
Res.: (828) 733-4488; Bus.: (800) 633-8019
- 59 J. Hal Davis (91) Rutherfordton 28139, 200 Woodland Cir.
Res.: (828) 287-5314; Bus.: (828) 287-5314
- 60 Claude F. Laughter (387) Fletcher 28732, P. O. Box 1222
Res.: (828) 692-9282
- 61 John M. Burchfield (663) Asheville 28806, F 47 Bear Creek Lane
Res.: (828) 254-9430; Bus.: (828) 686-3996
- 62 James F. Parker (170) Weaverville 28787, 181 Eller Cove Road
Res.: (828) 645-6373
- 63 John R. Terrell (453) Clyde 28721, 44 Hope Hill Dr.
Res.: (828) 627-2804
- 64 John O. Newman, Jr. (358) Cullowhee 28723, P. O. Box 12
Res.: (828) 586-5021; Bus.: (828) 227-7282
- 65 Robert F. Wofershteig (301) Young Harris, Ga 30582, 5316 Pine Crest Rd.
Res.: (706) 379-2533

District Deputy Grand Lecturers—1998-1999

- 1 Joseph L. Robertson, Jr. (75) Camden 27921, 119 Sunset Ave.
- 2 Hallet S. Davis (59) Jamesville 27846, 3311 Grey Farm Rd.
Res.: (252) 793-4995
- 3 J. Marvin Smith (509) Belhaven 27810, 24 Pungo View Rd.
Res.: (919) 964-4761
- 4 Harry J. Stokes (104) Washington 27889, P. O. Box 952
Res.: (252) 946-7991
- 5 Charles M. Smithwick (243) Grifton 28530, P. O. Box 431
Res.: (252) 524-4401
- 6 Joseph W. Buck (479) New Bern 28560, 470 Chair Rd.
Res.: (252) 745-4437; Bus.: (252) 322-8139
- 7 William L. Dill (3) New Bern 28562, 522 Haywood Creek Dr.
Res.: (252) 638-3667; Bus.: (252) 514-6322
- 8 Lee K. Allen (688) Havelock 28532, 118 Oakwood Dr.
Res.: (252) 447-3684; Bus.: (252) 447-3684
- 9 Michael F. Powell (83) Jacksonville 28540, 20 Bosco Dr.
- 10 Robert J. Snipes, Jr. (1) Castle Hayne 28429, 306 Mary Ave.
- 11 James P. Wooten (132) Snow Hill 28580, Rt. 2, Box 297
Res.: (252) 747-5146
- 12 Larry Dean Houston (658) Pink Hill 28572, 879 Sumner Rd.
Res.: (910) 298-4477; Bus.: (910) 298-4711
- 13 Terry T. Miller (207) Whiteville 28472, 4904 New Britton Hwy. E.
Res.: (910) 642-4053; Bus.: (910) 655-6120
- 14 John R. Franklin (667) Fayetteville 28304, 1718 Berriedale Dr.
Res.: (910) 425-0022
- 15 Edward E. Wells (98) Clinton 28329, P. O. Box 862
Bus.: (910) 592-1733
- 16 George B. Aycock (112) Goldsboro 27534, 1601 Wayne Mem. Dr.
Res.: (919) 735-4853
- 17 John H. Best (117) Elm City 27822, 3833 Longleaf Drive
Res.: (252) 237-2118
- 18 Samuel R. Pollard (58) Tarboro 27886, 2605 Beechwood Dr.
Res.: (252) 641-1908
- 19 Rufus A. Matthews (418) Milwaukee 27854, P. O. Box 43
Res.: (252) 585-0937
- 20 Earnest E. Odom (519) Gaston 27832, P. O. Box 244
Res.: (252) 537-4252
- 21 Charlie T. Keeton, Jr. (229) Henderson 27536, 530 Pine Ridge Rd.
Res.: (252) 438-3854; Bus.: (252) 492-1131
- 22 McComas B. Burgess (413) Franklinton 27525, 207 N. Chavis St.
Res.: (919) 494-7438; Bus.: (919) 906-8823
- 23 William Andrew Adams (609) Zebulon 27597, 805 Wedgewood Avenue
Res.: (919) 269-8938; Bus.: (919) 266-3671
- 24 Joseph C. Saunders (40) Raleigh 27606, 354 Wilmot Drive
Res.: (919) 851-3607; Bus.: (919) 683-7742
- 25 Stewart W. Pittman (740) Raleigh 27603, 1400 Guffy Drive
Res.: (919) 772-9497; Bus.: (919) 772-6912
- 26 Harold Anthony King (584) Cary 27513, 607 Richard Drive
Res.: (919) 677-0940; Bus.: (919) 848-4902
- 27 Bobby F. Wellons (617) Pine Level 27568-0106, Box 106
Res.: (919) 965-3603; Bus.: (919) 856-4555
- 28 Hubert H. Warren, Jr. (147) Dunn 28335, P. O. Box 1508
Bus.: (910) 892-7197
- 29 Phillip H. Edney (731) Fayetteville 28304, 2220 Baywater Dr.
Res.: (910) 425-5254
- 30 David E. Guy (305) Laurinburg 28352-7889, 8040 Dornoch Cir.
Res.: (910) 276-0088
- 31 Danny C. Gonia (M-172) Broadway 27505, Rt. 1, Box 545-C
Res.: (919) 499-9236; Bus.: (919) 774-4625
- 32 David B. Roberts (158) Bahama 27503, P. O. Box 492
- 33 Bobby G. Hancock (158) Durham 27712, 5714 Earl Rd.
Res.: (919) 477-1229; Bus.: (919) 489-9116
- 34 Dorsey T. Wiggins (492) Haw River 27258, 2056 Jimmy Kerr Road
Res.: (336) 578-2718
- 35 Charles H. Marlowe, Jr. (136) Eden 27288, P. O. Box 872
Res.: (336) 623-8880; Bus.: (336) 623-2212

- 36 Carl Ray Hall (76) Greensboro 27406, 5333 Audrey Rd.
Res.: (336) 292-4633; Bus.: (336) 373-7907
- 37 Donald H. Bulla (732) Archdale 27263, 611 Frontier St.
Res.: (336) 431-8181; Bus.: (336) 885-8061
- 38 Donnie R. Bostick (437) Asheboro 27203, 5815 Old Troy Rd.
Res.: (336) 381-3625; Bus.: (336) 626-1215
- 39 Chesley M. Greene (64) Lilesville 28091, Rt. 1, Box 161
Res.: (704) 848-4801
- 40 Boyd N. McGee (M-739) Charlotte 28213, 9111 Robert Frost Lane
Res.: (704) 549-1269
- 41 Ted L. Conder (742) Charlotte 28208, 1332 Grovewood Dr.
Res.: (704) 392-4653
- 42 Larry E. Sizemore (759) Mooresville 28115, 2060 Jackson Rd.
Res.: (704) 663-5496; Bus.: (704) 525-5585
- 43 Billy R. Raymer (720) Concord 28027, 199 Cobblestone Ln.
Res.: (704) 788-4041; Bus.: (704) 343-6040
- 44 Robin Stuart McCombs (657) Salisbury 28146, 3395 Faith Road
Res.: (704) 279-7485; Bus.: (704) 398-7682
- 45 Roy C. West (696) Lexington 27293, P. O. Box 962
Res.: (336) 246-4219; Bus.: (336) 246-2653
- 46 Kenneth E. Lewis (751) Winston-Salem 27106, 3939-C Valley Ct.,
Res.: (336) 768-8127; Bus.: (336) 716-6002
- 47 John L. Hice (616) Lowgap 27024, 442 Ramey Creek Rd.
Res.: (336) 352-3316
- 48 James A. Barnes (434) Winston-Salem 27106, 5125 Robinhood Rd.
Res.: (336) 924-9182
- 49 Thomas L. Hartman (M-594) West Jefferson 28694, P.O. Box 486
Res.: (336) 246-8149; Bus.: (336) 246-7221
- 50 C. Dwight Blackburn (483) Wilkesboro 28697, 216 Raven-Midlawn Dr.
Res.: (336) 973-4518
- 51 Keith B. Rash (299) Statesville 28667, 172 Jackfabb Dr.
Res.: (704) 873-2433; Bus.: (704) 546-2542
- 52 Henry Gerald Grant (690) Statesville 28677, 823 E. Sharpe Street
Res.: (704) 872-5239
- 53 Charles W. Whitson (709) Hickory 28601, 2822 21st St. Pl, NE
Res.: (828) 256-1325
- 54 Charles K. Grissom, Jr. (590) Gastonia 28054, 2608 Armstrong Cir.
Res.: (704) 864-2231; Bus.: (800) 742-5877
- 55 Ted W. Shiver (515) Bessemer City 28016, P. O. Box 563
Res.: (704) 922-1895; Bus.: (704) 629-3791
- 56 Bobby D. Willis (388) Boiling Springs 28017, P. O. Box 675
Res.: (704) 434-9239; Bus.: (919) 733-3225
- 57 John T. Parlier (262) Lenoir 28645, 826 Seehorn St. N.E.
Res.: (828) 754-7816
- 58 Vincent P. Bonaminio (357) Bakersville 28705, 16 Dale Hill Rd.
Res.: (828) 688-4577; Bus.: (828) 688-2101
- 59 Danny F. Wells (535) Bostic 28018, 200 Wells Mill Road
Res.: (828) 245-3164; Bus.: (704) 434-2261
- 60 Tony L. Grigg (719) Columbus 28722, 10 Fox Meadows Lane
Res.: (828) 894-3976; Bus.: (828) 894-8891
- 61 Clay E. Sorrells (446) Fairview 28730, 12 Woods Road
Res.: (828) 628-2806; Bus.: (828) 271-4231
- 62 Howard W. Nelson (717) Burnsville 28714, Rt. 2, Box 1248
Res.: (828) 675-4061
- 63 Stanley G. Henson (472) Canton 28716, 133 Rolling Acres Drive
- 64 Norman D. Stephens (459) Sylva 28779, 72 Battle Creek Rd.
Res.: (828) 586-2278; Bus.: (828) 586-6019
- 65 Clarence L. Little (426) Murphy 28906, 2151 Hwy. 64 W
Res.: (828) 837-2743

First Day Morning Session

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was called to order in its 211th Annual Communication in Raleigh Civic Center, Raleigh, North Carolina on Friday, April 24, 1998 at 10:00 A.M. by Gerry T. Smith Jr., Past Master, DDGM Eighth Masonic District.

Presentation of Colors

Colors were presented by Dan Bishop, Jim Warren, Harvey Lambka, Edgar A. Clayton, and James J. Wiese of the Camp Lejeune Chapter 329 of National Sojourners, Inc., Tun Tavern Camp Heroes of '76.

The district deputy grand masters, the district deputy grand lecturers, distinguished guests, the past grand masters, and the Grand Lodge officers, under the escort of the grand marshal, were received and conducted to their stations and places. There being a constitutional number of lodges represented, Grand Master Gerry T. Smith opened the Grand Lodge in ample form.

Recognition of DDGMs and DDGLs

Grand Marshal Jerry R. Tillett introduced the district deputy grand masters and the district deputy grand lecturers of North Carolina as a body. The Grand Master welcomed them and they were accorded private grand honors.

District Deputy Grand Masters Present

1 Leroy W. Powers	463
3 Mark Harris	328
5 Randy G. Fussell	708
6 Garland L. Lewis	300
8 Gerry T. Smith, Jr.	M-741
9 Howard Kahn	680
10 Edward A. Gaskins, Jr.	319
12 William R. Potter	279
13 Neill Craig Smith	646
15 Thomas W. Tew	379
16 Albert E. Stroud	634
17 Claude M. Faulkner	712
18 Robert S. Flowers	602
19 Johnny Reynolds	524
20 Wilbur A. Garner	2
21 Howard H. Stanley	229
22 Dallas T. Glover	377
23 W. G. Arnold	683
24 C. Jerry Dayberry	740
26 M. Eugene Reynolds	198
27 Thomas R. Jackson	257
28 Phillip B. Turlington	556
29 Larry S. McPhail	730
30 William P. Horne, Jr.	532
31 David M. Bailey	172
33 W. Harold Keith, Jr.	499

34	Gary L. Brant, Jr.	271
35	Stanley L. Allen	129
36	James S. Porter	746
37	R. Wayne Morton	699
38	Barry M. Dick	703
39	Dennis L. Cook	64
42	Robert K. Braswell	737
43	Daniel S. Hartis	695
44	William F. Meachum	657
45	Ray Anderson	674
46	Ron Eads	752
47	Johnny R. Poplin, Jr.	390
49	Roy V. Houser	423
50	Steve D. Blevins	573
51	Johnny M. Wyatt	571
52	Maurice H. Sherrill	374
54	William F. Scoggins	590
55	William H. Keenum	668
60	James H. Thompson	267
61	Ray Bailey	491
62	James F. Parker	170

District Deputy Grand Lecturers Present

4	Harry J. Stokes	104
6	Joseph W. Buck	479
8	Lee K. Allen	688
10	Jay L. Searls	753
11	James P. Wooten	132
12	Johnnie J. Murray, Jr.	595
13	Terry T. Miller	207
14	John R. Franklin	667
19	Rufus A. Matthews	418
21	Charlie T. Keeton, Jr.	229
23	J. Luigi Ammons	97
24	Stewart W. Pittman	740
25	Joseph C. Saunders	40
29	Phillip H. Edney	731
30	David E. Guy	305
31	Daniel C. Gonias	172
34	Charles F. Bivins	721
38	Donnie R. Bostick	437
39	Chesley M. Greene	64
40	Boyd N. McGee	739
41	Ted L. Conder	742
42	Larry E. Sizemore	759
43	Billy R. Raymer	720
44	Danial M. Hogue	576
46	Kenneth E. Lewis	751

49	Thomas L. Hartman	594
51	Keith B. Rash	299
53	Charles W. Whitson	709
54	William T. Cope	713
55	Ted W. Shiver	515
56	Bobby D. Willis	388
57	John T. Parlier	262
58	Vincent P. Bonaminio	357
59	Charles W. Maxwell	381
60	Claude F. Laughter	482
62	Lee E. Wallin	292
63	Cohen S. Mathews	472

Recognition of Distinguished Guests

The following distinguished guests were introduced by the grand marshal, welcomed by the grand master and accorded private grand honors:

Virginia: Grand Master Albert H. Tignor, Jr.

Vermont: Past Grand Master and Executive-Secretary of the Masonic Service Association Richard Fletcher

Grand Royal Arch Chapter of NC:

Grand High Priest W. Berry Rigdon

Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in NC:

Grand Master Douglas S. Moore

Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of NC:

Grand Commander Louis O. Dean, Jr.

Grand Secretary-Recorder Robert A. Schafer

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite:

Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Southern Jurisdiction,
USA, H. Lloyd Wilkerson

Shrine:

Potentate of Oasis Temple William M. Harward

Potentate of Sudan Temple John T. Cox

Potentate of Amran Temple F. Tom McFarland

Recorder of Oasis Temple W. Calvin Gaddy

Recorder of Sudan Temple James H. Coile

Recorder of Amran Temple Robert E. Marshburn

Recognition of Past Grand Masters

The following past grand masters of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina were introduced by the grand marshal, welcomed by the grand master, and accorded private grand honors:

James W. Brewer	1961
Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	1965
Robert N. Bass, Jr.	1968
S. Frank Noble, Jr.	1975
Leslie H. Garner	1976
A. C. Honeycutt	1982
Norburn C. Hyatt	1985
Walter F. McCall	1986
L. R. Thomas, Jr.	1988
Bunn T. Phillips, Jr.	1990
Lester P. Martin, Jr.	1991

Ray Norris	1992
Richard G. Moore	1993
William B. Brunk	1994
Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	1995
William H. Simpson	1997

Grand Lodge Officers Present

Gerry T. Smith	Grand Master
Thomas W. Gregory	Deputy Grand Master
Charles M. Ingram	Senior Grand Warden
Charles E. Cathey	Junior Grand Warden
Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	Grand Treasurer
T. Walton Clapp, III	Grand Secretary
William L. Mills, III	Senior Grand Deacon
William G. Mathis	Junior Grand Deacon
Jerry R. Tillett	Grand Marshal
Charles A. Lewis, Jr.	Grand Steward
Leonard Y. Safrit, Jr.	Grand Steward
Ellis J. Bedsworth	Grand Chaplain
Reynold S. Davenport	Grand Historian
Richard W. Pridgen	Assistant Grand Historian
Bunn T. Phillips, Jr.	Grand Lecturer
E. David Redwine	Grand Orator

Members of Board of General Purposes Present

Gerry T. Smith (741) Grand Master	Morehead City
Thomas W. Gregory (27) Deputy Grand Master	Statesville
Charles M. Ingram (13) Senior Grand Warden	Kenansville
Charles E. Cathey (472) Junior Grand Warden	Canton
Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM (708) Grand Treasurer	Greenville
T. Walton Clapp, III (237) Grand Secretary, Secretary	Raleigh
1998 - L. R. Thomas, Jr., PGM (568)	New Bern
1998 - T. Bruce Boyette (712)	Wilson
1999 - William B. Brunk PGM (40)	Raleigh
1999 - Lee G. Rumley (694)	Greensboro
2000 - Donald E. Floyd (1)	Wilmington
2000 - Larry P. Pittman (741)	Morehead City

Members of Board of Custodians Present

Gerry T. Smith (741) Grand Master, Ex Officio Member	Morehead City
Bunn T. Phillips, Jr., PGM (495) Grand Lecturer	Rockingham
1998 - Vincent P. Bonaminio (357)	Bakersville
1998 - Leslie L. Turner (284)	Greenville
1999 - J. Luigi Ammons (97) Secretary	Raleigh
1999 - Hubert V. Massengill (718)	Troy
2000 - Theodore Campbell, Jr. (741)	Marshallberg
2000 - Ottis R. Jefferson (109)	Beaufort

Representatives of Lodges Present

- 1 St. John's
David C. Campbell, M; Charlie O. Smith, Jr., SW; Alan C. Weyrauch,
Proxy for JW
- 2 Royal White Hart
Arnold G. Cobb, SW and Proxy for M; William D. Freuler, JW
- 3 St. John's
Jimmie B. Hicks, Jr., M; Michael A. Register, Proxy for SW; Charles E.
Strunk, Jr., JW
- 4 St. John's
Stephen C. Gray, M; Mark F. Gray, SW; Thomas C. Humphrey, JW
- 7 Unanimity
William James Hall, M; Ronald Gray Ridge, SW; Bud Sowers, Proxy for
JW
- 8 Phoenix
Michael L. Hawks, M; George W. Lamb, SW; Louis O. Dean, Proxy for
JW
- 10 Johnston-Caswell
Howard W. Short, M; Robert H. Carroll, SW; Vernon R. Vaughan, JW
- 11 Caswell Brotherhood
Ron W. Richmond, M; Danny L. Crumpton, SW; Henry N. Gammon,
Proxy for JW
- 13 St. John's
Aaron M. Varnadoe, Jr., M; Bobby G. Howard, SW; Kenneth P. Bell,
Proxy for JW
- 17 American George
Jerry Dixon, M and Proxy for SW; Randolph Whitley, JW
- 19 Eagle
Christopher A. Raynor, M; Ray D. Hardee, SW; Lloyd E. Webster, JW
- 27 Statesville
Douglas L. Caudle, M; Charles T. Childress, SW; Joseph P. Link, JW
- 31 Phalanx
Dennis A. Wilson, Proxy for M; Charles C. Andrews, Jr., SW; Gary D.
Taylor, Proxy for JW
- 32 Stokes
Owen W. Joyner, M; Roger A. Smith, SW; Timothy E. Smith, JW
- 39 Davie
R. C. Greene, Proxy for M; Orrin C. Harrell, SW; Clemon W. Bridges,
Jr., JW
- 40 Hiram
J. Elliott Swindell, Jr., M; John W. Allen, SW; Charles V. Rouse, Jr.,
JW
- 45 Liberty
Benny Bradley, M; Robert Efird, Proxy for SW; Roy Livingston, JW
- 53 Hall
George L. Allen, M; Brian D. Perry, SW; W. Roger Lambertson, Proxy
for JW
- 58 Concord
John Henry Harris, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 59 Perseverance 59
Jerry E. Davenport, M; Fred B. Davenport, SW; Luther C. Jett, Jr., JW
- 64 Kilwinning
Joel Wayne Ingold, M and Proxy for SW; Dennis L. Cook, Proxy for JW
- 75 Widow's Son
Marty E. Silverwood, M; Jerry W. Watkins, SW; L. Howard Berry,
Proxy for JW
- 76 Greensboro
James M. Turner, Jr., M; Lewis R. Clark, SW; Parks H. Norman, Jr.,
Proxy for JW

- 81 Zion
John M. Jones, M; Michael Harriette, SW; Franklin Andrews, JW
- 83 LaFayette
Dan Bishop, M; Michael F Powell, Proxy for SW; Ricky E. Jackson, JW
- 84 Fellowship
James W. Price, Jr., M; Harvey S. Evans, SW; Matthew L. Casey, JW
- 85 Morning Star
Scott Edwards Hunt, JW and Proxy for M and SW
- 90 Skewarkee
William F. Griffin, M; James H. Nelson, SW, F. E. Oglesby, Proxy for JW
- 91 Western Star
Walter Reid Medlin, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 95 Jerusalem
Charlie Leonard Hall, M and Proxy for JW; John I. Whitfield, Proxy for SW
- 97 Millbrook
Pat Ward, M; Pat Gordon, SW; Tom Fahnestock, JW
- 98 Hiram
Robert L. Miller, M; Dalton W. Mayo, Proxy for SW and JW
- 99 Fulton
James Smith, M and Proxy for JW; V. T. Poplin, SW
- 102 Columbus
Rueben C. Warrford, M; Mitchell E. Mann, SW; Gary L. Blankenship, JW
- 104 Orr
Herman R. Briley, M; Jasper R. McRoy, Proxy for SW; Harry J. Stokes, Proxy for JW
- 106 Perquimans
Donzel B. Quinton, M; Paul E. Chappell, SW; George R. Gause, Jr., JW
- 109 Franklin
Joseph W. Piver, M; Ottis R. Jefferson, Jr., Proxy for SW; Orville L. Jones, JW
- 112 Wayne
Timothy C. Brantham, M; Larry R. Edmundson, Proxy for SW; Clarence J. Elrod, JW
- 113 Person
Chelves L. Ashby, M; Victor L. Williford, SW; Wallace R. Bradsher, JW
- 114 St. Alban's
Benjamin H. Blake, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 115 Holly Springs
David Tollefson, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 117 Mount Lebanon
Fred S. Daniels, Proxy for M; Joe Parks, SW; Ralph Ellis, JW
- 118 Mount Hermon
Jack L. Land, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 122 Oxford
David R. Grissom, M; George E. Summers, III, SW and Proxy for JW
- 123 Franklinton
Tillmon Moore, M; Gary Bray, SW; Ryland Grissom, JW
- 127 Blackmer
Bob Pratt, M; Robert Strider, SW; Bill Bruton, Proxy for JW
- 128 Hanks
Jerold L. Grazier, M; David K. Eddins, SW and Proxy for JW
- 129 Dan River
Stanley L. Allen, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 132 Radiance
Rand W. Wade, Jr., M; Melvin C. Hill, SW and Proxy for JW

- 134 Mocksville
Bob Martin, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 136 Leaksville
Marvin H. Woodall, Jr., M and Proxy for JW; Thomas V. Franklin, SW
- 137 Lincoln
Christopher E. Nikiel, M and Proxy for SW; Eddie M. Hovis, JW
- 138 King Solomon
Ronald D. Graves, M; Billy J. Graves, Proxy for SW; James W. Connor, JW
- 143 Mount Vernon
Earle Moody, M; Henry Stinson, SW; Robert Smith, JW
- 145 Junaluskee
Jim Taylor, Proxy for M; Bobby Crisp, SW; Mike Norris, JW
- 146 Cherokee
Randy Curtis, M; Ned Golden, SW; Jearold Stiles, Proxy for JW
- 147 Palmyra
Mark A. Tart, SW and Proxy for M; Jesse C. Moore, Proxy for JW
- 149 Adoniram
Absent
- 150 Pee Dee
Robert R. Barringer, M; Kirk C. Sterling, SW; David Pope, JW
- 151 Sanford
Jack D. Funderburke, Jr., M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 154 Scotch Ireland
Jeffrey L. Stiles, Proxy for M and SW; Billy McIntosh, JW
- 155 White Stone
James Langley, M; Ben Stallings, Proxy for SW; Jerry Eason, JW
- 158 Knap of Reeds
Otis W. Collier, M; Martin V. Terry, SW; Robert E. Porter, JW
- 162 Yadkin
David R. Wolfe, M; Charles A. Lahr, SW; Calvin S. Snow, Jr., JW
- 165 Archer
Bruce Marshburn, Proxy for M; E. J. Corbett, Proxy for SW; Ken Westbrook, JW
- 167 Winston
Charles H. White, M; Brice Milton, Proxy for SW; Charlie G. Pritchard, JW
- 172 Buffalo
Danny Gonia, M; Bill Gordon, SW; Aubrey Hall, JW
- 176 Williams
Ralph B. Brown, M; Jake W. Williams, SW; Jerry D. Hinson, JW
- 181 Carthage
Ricky Bickel, M; James R. Sullivan, JW
- 187 Central Cross
Larry M. Walker, Proxy for M and SW; Jay A. Stancil, JW
- 188 Balfour
Walter A. Cox, M and Proxy for JW; Phillip E. Williamson, SW
- 190 Fair Bluff
Ronnie Hinson, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 191 Granite
Frank Gillespie, Proxy for M
- 198 Cary
Jeffery M. Daniel, M; Walter R. Highsmith Jr., SW; Kevin Hall, Proxy for JW
- 202 Cleveland
Thomas B. Smith, Jr., M; Robert J. Bridges, Proxy for SW; Charles G. Davidson, Proxy for JW

- 203 Roanoke
Don Cox, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 205 Long Creek
Robert E. Blythe, M; E. Guy Climer, Proxy for SW; Jasper N. Pennington,
Proxy for JW
- 206 Mingo
Curtis A. McLamb, M; Steve B. Jackson, SW; James B. Hardison, JW
- 207 Lebanon
William L. Ray, M; James H. Hinson, JW
- 208 Mount Olive
Michael Savick, III, Proxy for M; Henry S. Graham, SW; Rodney B.
Wiggins, JW
- 210 Eno
Robert M. Dearing, M
- 214 Thomasville
Douglas L. O'Kelley, M; Mark A. Hedrick, SW; Timothy H. Hedrick, JW
- 217 Catawba Valley
G. Charles Cloniger, M; Ed Lawing, Proxy for SW; Richard A. Yancey,
JW
- 218 William G. Hill
Jeff Etheridge, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 226 Olin
R. Wayne Robertson, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 229 Henderson
Daniel S. Stanley, SW and Proxy for M; Nathan L. Lewis, JW
- 230 Corinthian
William T. Davis, M; Ted A. Ponke, SW; John A. Dinan, JW
- 231 William T. Bain
J. Stacy Matthews, M; Jimmy Marcom, SW; William C. Hare, Proxy for
JW
- 233 Lenoir
Absent
- 237 Mystic Tie
Alfred L. Jarrett, M; J. Ramsay Grant, Proxy for SW; Carol Davis,
Proxy for JW
- 240 Wiccacon
Graham Pearce, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 243 Grifton
Charles M. Smithwick, Jr., M; Henry R. Lewis, Jr., SW; Nelson Futrell,
Proxy for JW
- 244 Monroe
Simon P. Wentz, M; Michael M. Sandy, SW; Bryan A. Wentz, Proxy for
JW
- 248 Catawba
Ralph H. Bost, M; Kermit W. Gilbert, SW
- 249 Pythagoras
Etheridge L. Hewett, Proxy for M; Allen L. Bevill, SW; Perry W. Noyes,
Proxy for JW
- 253 Lee
Randall L. Gilleland, M; Walter Hines, Proxy for SW; John C. Smith,
JW
- 257 Kenly
Ashley E. Blackmon, M and Proxy for JW; Jon C. Boykin, SW
- 258 Fuquay
Horace L. Ausley, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 259 Waynesville
Fred E. Coward, M and Proxy for JW; Robert C. Graybeal, Proxy for SW

- 261 Excelsior
Ralph Cogdell, M; Charles Jordan, SW; David C. Carriker, Proxy for JW
- 262 Hibriten
John D. Haigler, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 263 Gaston
Danny A. Strader, M; Ronald M. Millar, SW; Danny Allen Strader, Jr., Proxy for JW
- 265 Farmington
James L. Sheek, M; Jimmy L. Myers, SW; Francis E. Hunter, JW
- 267 Dunn's Rock
Ben Long, M; Joe Burkner, SW; Tim Waldrop, JW
- 271 Tabasco
John O. Younger, Jr., SW and Proxy for M and JW
- 272 Bingham
Rodney L. Weaver, M; Sidney L. Flake, Jr., SW; Glenn B. Everett, JW
- 276 Beaver Dam
Eric Rummage, M; Douglas High, Jr., JW
- 277 Green Level
Norman L. Maynard, M; Stanford H. Morris, SW; George S. Bickel, JW
- 279 Rehoboth
Isaac T. Perkins, SW and Proxy for M; Luther T. Kissner, JW
- 282 Wake Forest
Dewarner E. Duke, M; Jerry L. Harris, SW; Robert C. Ellington, JW
- 283 Eureka
Michael W. Overcash, SW and Proxy for M; William L. Comer, JW
- 284 Greenville
Douglas G. Bostick, M; Jesse E. McLawhorn, Proxy for SW; Herbert W. Wheless, JW
- 289 Salem
Gerald L. Wood, M; Raymond L. Gaddis, SW; David C. Simmons, JW
- 292 French Broad
Gregory D. Stephens, M; James A. Craine, Proxy for SW; Jeter Cauthrell, Proxy for JW
- 293 Vance
D. L. Whitt, M; David Stewart, Proxy for SW; Don Roberts, Proxy for JW
- 294 Atlantic
Daniel E. Smith, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 296 Stonewall
Absent
- 299 Harmony
David L. Reeves, M; Wayne D. Campbell, Proxy for SW; David B. Cope, Proxy for JW
- 300 Aurora
Glenn Williamson, M; Harry Douglas, SW
- 301 Clay
Daniel Ledford, Proxy for M; Timmy Dover, SW; Wallace Ledford, Proxy for JW
- 302 Lillington
Marvin C. Hogue, M; Timothy B. Brown, SW; Terry E. Byrd, JW
- 304 Pleasant Hill
Wyatt H. Barwick, M; Gregory M. Smith, SW; Oscar D. Tyndall, Proxy for JW
- 305 Laurinburg
R. Mitchell Foard, M; David H. Troxell, SW; Kelvin B. Howell, JW
- 306 Raeford
Ronald Ellis, M; Randall Howell, SW; Joseph Speight, JW

- 427 Oconee
Carl Bowers, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 428 Stokesdale
Jesse B. Joyce, M; Clyde W. Howerton, SW; Archie L. McGee, JW
- 429 Seaside
Robert K. Hood, M; Edward J. Everhart, SW; Stephen H. Smith, JW
- 431 Relief
Johnny M. Toole, M; Fred T. Raynor, Proxy for SW; Kevin D. Hardison, Proxy for JW
- 432 Piney Creek
David C. Carpenter, M and Proxy for SW; Ronnie G. Hale, JW
- 433 Vanceboro
Richard E. Crawford, M; Michael A. Harper, SW; William T. Kite, Proxy for JW
- 434 West Bend
Zachary L. Rothrock, M; Jerry R. Farmer, SW; R. Leonard Snyder, III, JW
- 435 Blue Ridge
Steve R. Wilson, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 437 Biscoe
Jimmy M. Harris, M; David W. Parsons, Proxy for SW and JW
- 439 Marble Springs
Absent
- 444 Marietta
Craig Macon, M; Calvin Cox, Proxy for SW; Ronald Kidd, JW
- 446 Biltmore
Roger F. Williams, M; William A. Greene, SW; Larry L. Bishop, JW
- 447 Enfield
James L. Harris, M; Ralph G. Willey, III, SW; James L. Whitley, Jr., JW
- 453 Clyde
James Carlos, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 454 Elkin
Michael R. Waller, M; William C. Hooker, SW; Kevin K Carter, JW
- 459 Dillsboro
James N. Zachary, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 460 Cliffside
Robert Honeycutt, M; Gerald Short, SW; Jack Huskey, JW
- 461 Matthews
Scott M. Rinehults, M; Gary P. Smith, Jr., SW; Olin T. Flowe, Proxy for JW
- 462 South Fork
Jerome C. Kale, M; Christopher B. Lowrance, SW; Clauston N. Pendleton, Proxy for JW
- 463 Currituck
Billy W. Willis, M; Gary W. Brown, SW; Jerry T. Dowdy, Proxy for JW
- 471 Grassy Knob
William T. Sloan, M; William A. Sharpe, Proxy for SW; Samuel E. Shumaker, Proxy for JW
- 472 Sonoma
J. Michael Hooper, M and Proxy for JW; Carroll W. Stockton, SW
- 473 Lexington
Joseph S. O'Neill, M; James C. Orrell, SW; Ervin W. Allen, JW
- 474 St. Pauls
C. D. Hall, M; A. H. Jackson, Proxy for SW; W. D. Robinson, JW
- 475 Grimesland
Benjamin Forrest, Proxy for M, SW and JW

- 479 Rainbow
Glenwood T. Tyndall, Jr., SW and Proxy for M and JW
- 482 Saluda
Absent
- 483 Traphill
Jim Zimmerman, M; Lester Bowers, SW; Phillip Church, JW
- 484 Southern Pines
Robert Snipes, Proxy for M; Ronald Meadows, Proxy for SW
- 486 Lawndale
Keith F. Lackey, M
- 488 Rich Square
Arthur L. Horton, M and Proxy for JW; Larry Godwin, SW
- 489 Linville
Dennis Sudderth, M and Proxy for SW
- 491 Hominy
David C. Clontz, Proxy for M and JW; Thomas W. Meadows, Jr., SW
- 492 Thomas M. Holt
Michael G. Buckner, M; Michael TR Benesch, SW; Roy H. Duffer, JW
- 493 Pilot
James R. Crump, Jr., M; C. W. Hill, Proxy for SW; Albert J. Meijboom, Proxy for JW
- 495 Rockingham
Horace L. Sanford, M; Van L. Berry, SW; Lewis C. Smith, JW
- 496 Mooresville
Jeffery G. Brewer, M; W. M. Blackwelder, Proxy for SW; William D. Smith, JW
- 497 Royal Hart
Absent
- 498 Ayden
Harold D. Nobles, M and Proxy for SW; Delano Wilson, Proxy for JW
- 499 Creedmoor
Roy G. Moss, M; Donald E. Johnson, SW; Charles L. Phipps, Jr., JW
- 500 Raleigh
Franklin D. Wilder, Jr., M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 501 Red Springs
Jimmy Melvin, M; Grady Burns, SW; Philip Smith, JW
- 502 Cookeville
Jerry L. Brittain, M; Shannon B. Livert, SW; Michael R. Warlick, JW
- 505 Cherryville
Charles Murray, M; W. J. Smith, Proxy for SW; William Tucker, JW
- 509 Belhaven
Absent
- 515 Whetstone
Brent Boone, M; Jamie Ramsey, SW; Shilo Canipe, JW
- 517 Farmville
William J. Harris, SW and Proxy for M and JW
- 519 Widow's Son
Thomas Draper, Proxy for M; Clifton Ogburn, SW; Vance Parson, Proxy for JW
- 520 Fairfield
Paul D. Norris, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 521 Manteo
Roger L. Meadows, M and Proxy for JW; Michael D. Schillings, SW
- 525 Rodgers
Absent
- 527 Lucama
Emory P. Honeycutt, Proxy for M; Phillip Honeycutt, Proxy for SW and JW

- 528 Fairmont
Robert L. Capps, SW and Proxy for M and JW
- 529 Andrews
Absent
- 530 Joppa
Stanley P. Lathrop, M; Philip W. Williams, SW; John P. Kieronski, JW
- 532 Hamlet
Julius A. Crowell, M; Toy Lee Jones, Jr., SW; Toy Lee Jones, JW
- 534 Camp Call
Bob Reiss, M; Jim Glover, JW
- 535 Hollis
Kenneth E. Hutchins, Jr., M; Morris L. Queen, SW; Danny Wells, Proxy for JW
- 542 Corinthian
Donald L. Beal, M; Edd R. Little, SW and Proxy for JW
- 543 Spencer
Martin Trexler, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 544 Mount Holly
Jason T. Wilson, M; Robert L. Cauthen, JW
- 550 Roman Eagle
Byron Singleton, M; Todd Steingraber, SW
- 551 Glenville
Mark S. Zachary, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 552 Revolution
Douglas L. Neese, M; Robert W. Warren, SW; Howell G. Wagner, JW
- 554 Vesper
David D. Greene, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 555 Elise
Phillip Nall, M; Glen D. Brewer, SW; Henry Craven, JW
- 556 Neill S. Stewart
John J. Moore, Proxy for M and JW; Charles Edwards, SW
- 558 Ararat
Absent
- 561 Swannanoa
David L. Perkins, M and Proxy for JW; Craig D. Beasley, SW
- 562 Waxhaw
Richard E. Shields, Jr., M
- 563 Tabor
Christopher C. Ward, M; Mitchell D. Cartrette, SW; Charles D. Bullock, JW
- 564 Richlands
James R. Beddard, JW and Proxy for M; Starkey S. Shaw, Proxy for SW
- 565 Wendell
George H. Thornton, M; David F. Ringley, SW; James H. Baker, Jr., JW
- 568 Doric
Tull W. Register, III, M; Leonard O. Gatlin, SW; Richard A. Hopkins, JW
- 571 Snow Creek
John C. McNeely, M; Jerry Gatton, Proxy for SW; Alfred W. Johnson, JW
- 573 Mount Pleasant
Aaron Caudill, M; Steve D. Blevins, Proxy for SW; Willie D. Wolfe, Proxy for JW
- 576 Andrew Jackson
Danial M. Hogue, Jr., Proxy for M; Jeffrey D. Shuping, SW; John W. Jones, JW
- 578 Meadow Branch
Ronald L. Whitaker, M; Jeffrey M. Outen, SW; Michael D. Simpson, Proxy for JW

- 579 Casar
Steve Hoyle, Proxy for M
- 583 Ionic
William M. McCombs, III, M; Thomas B. Daughety, SW; Joseph F. Crawford, JW
- 584 Apex
John McLaughlin, Proxy for M and SW; Joey D. Bullock, JW
- 585 Roseboro
Worth H. Faircloth, M; W. Hampton Faircloth, Jr., SW; Morris P. Gardner, Proxy for JW
- 589 Bethel
Esper A. Futrell, M; James W. Futrell, Proxy for SW and JW
- 590 Lowell
Allen W. Laws, M; Charles Hand, Proxy for SW; John Wilson, JW
- 592 Maiden
Jack C. Lutz, M; William W. Black, SW and Proxy for JW
- 593 Stony Point
Ronald H. Skinner, M; Charles R. Milligan, SW; Michael Starnes, Proxy for JW
- 594 Ashe
Thomas L. Hartman, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 595 Wallace
William Browder, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 596 Waccamaw
Jerry A. Caines, M; Hugh C. Gore, SW; Gary M. Merrill, JW
- 598 Cranberry
Bill Burleson, M; Jadd Brewer, Proxy for SW; Steve Gouge, JW
- 602 Queen City
Wilbur J. Bryant, M; Robert S. Flowers, SW
- 605 Jeff L. Nelson
M. Austin Bradley, M; Glenn O. Thompson, SW; H. E. Neal, Proxy for JW
- 606 Riverside
Douglas R. Fraley, M; Glenn A. Yates, SW; Virgil A. Hoffman, JW
- 607 Chadbourn
Absent
- 609 Zebulon
Bobby Hinton, M; Charles B. Chamblee, Proxy for SW; Rodney Coberly, JW
- 612 Atkinson
Eugene R. Floyd, M; Stephen J. Simpson, SW; Elton Lee, Proxy for JW
- 613 Home
Joel O'Neal, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 616 Round Peak
Richard J. Collins, M; Chadley D. Hull, SW; Ronnie C. Sprinkle, JW
- 617 St. Patrick's
Absent
- 618 Union
Darrell Cline, M; Steve White, SW; Charles Greene, JW
- 624 John H. Mills
Absent
- 626 Cannon Memorial
Hugh Moose, M and Proxy for SW; Tim Haigler, JW
- 627 Belmont
John R. Patterson, M; Randy Silvers, Proxy for SW; Dean Horne, Proxy for JW
- 629 Walnut Cove
Wayne P. Knopf, M; Thomas H. Ford, SW; Kenny Norman, Proxy for JW

- 630 Francis S. Packard
Lester Knight, Proxy for M; Waylon D. Medlin, SW; Stephen W. Pelfrey, JW
- 634 Goldsboro
Sidney C. Scales, SW and Proxy for JW
- 637 Yadkin Falls
Elvin M. Fisher, M; Rodney E. Page, SW; Paul A. Thompson, JW
- 643 Proctorville
Thomas A. Ivey, M; Royce H. Britt, SW; Jesse L. Harper, Proxy for JW
- 646 Bladen
Rodney T. Warwick, M and Proxy for JW; Alton B. Marshburn, SW
- 650 John A. Nichols
Shawn E. Egelsky, M and Proxy for SW; Marcus W. Arrowood, Jr., Proxy for JW
- 654 Elberta
William T. Niven, M; Jim Atkins, SW; Charles R. Hinson, JW
- 656 Guilford
James L. Barker, M; L. Stanford Bailey, SW; Jerry J. Cox, JW
- 657 Keller Memorial
William E. Maycock, M; Todd T. Kimball, SW; Bradley C. Hardister, JW
- 658 Beulaville
Graham Frazelle, Proxy for M; George C. Weston, SW; Clarence G. Thigpen, Jr., JW
- 663 Black Mountain
Roger K. Brown, M; Jeffrey S. Moore, SW; Stanley A. Reese, JW
- 664 Garland
John V. Matthews, Jr., M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 665 West Asheville
Richard B. Ray, M; Robert E. Banks, SW
- 667 Fort Bragg
Ralph W. Kearns, M; William F. Smith, Proxy for SW; Charles L. Tennant, JW
- 668 Holland Memorial
Gordon L. Walls, M; Jeffrey K. Howe, SW; Gerald M. Sosebee, JW
- 669 Kernersville
David R. Kennedy, M; George C. Page, Proxy for SW; Neal W. Nelson, JW
- 670 Lovelady
Ronald M. Thompson, M; Michael T. Powell, SW; Wendell Powell, JW
- 672 Robbinsville
Rocky Lee Waldroup, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 673 Spindale
Jack L. Conner, M; T. E. Bennett, Proxy for SW; Mark Houser, Proxy for JW
- 674 Acacia
Robert Williams, M; Randy Laster, SW; Nelson Robinette, JW
- 675 Washington
Absent
- 676 Temple
Lewis C. Mullis, M; Bruce H. Suttle, Jr., SW; Donald R. Cummings, Proxy for JW
- 677 Warsaw
Charles E. Taylor, M; T. Elwood Revelle, Proxy for SW; James E. Drake, JW
- 678 Providence
Absent

- 679 Creasy Proctor
Mark E. Strickland, M; Earl L. Creech, SW; Rodger A. Smitley, JW
- 680 Semper Fidelis
Harvey L. Lambka, M; Richard M. Robinson, SW; Charles Treble, JW
- 681 Piedmont
Thomas M. Petty, M and Proxy for SW and JW
- 683 Rolesville
Craig Horton, M; A. W. Adams, SW; Ludwell Barham, Proxy for JW
- 685 Pioneer
James L. Stanner, M; Roger L. Idol, Jr., SW; Gilmer E. Collette, Jr., JW
- 686 Angier
William C. Lamm, M; L. H. Williams, Proxy for SW; H. L. Beckham,
Proxy for JW
- 687 Fellowship
Charles K. McKinney, M; Alexander Winstead, Proxy for JW
- 688 Cherry Point
Darrell Lynn Booher, M; Thomas A. Thornhill, Jr. Proxy for SW; John
L. Everett, JW
- 689 Scotland Neck
Willie A. Robbins, M and Proxy for SW; W. P. Daugherty, JW
- 690 Mount Moriah
Absent
- 691 Renfro
Henderson C. Whitaker, SW and Proxy for M; Clayton E. King, Jr., JW
- 692 East Gate
Don Freeman, M; Jerry McCoy, SW; Bill Sells, JW
- 693 Charles M. Setzer
Donald R. Ashby, Jr., M; Christopher M. Owsiany, SW; Timothy L.
Bright, Proxy for JW
- 694 Gate City
Thomas E. Gordy, M; Jerry N. Owens, SW; Richard H. Greene, JW
- 695 Allen-Graham
Gary R. Love, M; Barry W. King, SW; Billy R. Linker, JW
- 696 Memorial
Robert L. Ingram, Proxy for M; Frank Redner, Proxy for SW; Jimmy
Barney, Proxy for JW
- 697 Butner
John Evers, M; Charles Wheeler, Proxy for SW and JW
- 698 Cape Hatteras
Thomas A. Gray, Jr., M; Waverly A. Fagley, Proxy for SW and JW
- 699 Asheboro
Larry T. Luck, M; Jerry L. Hulin, SW; A. Wayne Strider, JW
- 700 Friendship
Paul W. Fleming, M; James H. Glen, Jr., Proxy for SW; James W. Slone,
JW
- 701 Garner
Milton L. Phillips, M; Woody F. Sandy, SW; James D. Simmons, Proxy
for JW
- 702 St. Andrew
John D. Lowery, M; Mitchell C. Cartee, SW; Barry L. Porter, JW
- 703 Albemarle
Dewey R. Corriher, Proxy for M; John F. Clark, SW; Charles G.
Stephens, Jr., JW
- 704 King Solomon
Ronald B. Marr, M and Proxy for JW; Mark S. Fuller, SW
- 705 Richard Caswell
Leslie E. Grant, M and Proxy for SW; Richard P. Dawson, Jr., Proxy for
JW

- 706 Newport
Dennis S. Lewis, M; James S. Thrower, SW; Charles E. Wilson, Jr., JW
- 707 Forsyth
Ronald C. McLendon, M; Oscar L. Tolley, Proxy for SW; John H. Alexander, IV, JW
- 708 Crown Point
William D. Campbell, M; Steven C. Little, SW; Frank L. Brewer, Proxy for JW
- 709 Conover
Jack M. Horton, M; Charles W. Whitson, SW; Timothy E. Schwab, JW
- 710 Advance
Dermont O. Morris, M; Billie E. McDaniel, Jr., Proxy for SW; Kenneth R. Henderson, JW
- 711 Piedmont
Charles E. Ganson, M; Eugene H. Durham, Proxy for SW; Jesse T. Owens, Proxy for JW
- 712 Wilson
Bruce Boyette, Proxy for M; Michael Cummings, SW; Jeffrey Evans, JW
- 713 Stanley
John C. Ham, M; Paul L. Bumgarner, SW; Heath R. Jenkins, JW
- 714 Liberty
Frank R. Leonard, M; Paul H. Coble, JW
- 715 Derita
Gary D. Lefew, M; James E. Chappell, SW; John F. Herrin, Jr., JW
- 717 Burnsville
Danny Branton, M; Dean Branton, SW; Larry Snyder, JW
- 718 Troy
Earl Stanley, M; Daniel Morris, Proxy for SW; H. V. Massengill, JW
- 719 Horse Creek
Tony L. Grigg, M; Morris Ruff, SW; Preston White, JW
- 720 Cabarrus
Joe C. Horton, M; Danny R. Kluttz, SW; Steve D. Hilton, JW
- 721 Burlington
Charles F. Bivins, M; C. E. Clemmons, Proxy for SW; Tony Frizzelle, Proxy for JW
- 722 King
Earl S. Roe, M; Robert E. Jessup, Proxy for SW; Larry E. Oakley, Proxy for JW
- 723 Winton
Harry B. Ward, Proxy for M, SW and JW
- 724 Berne
Richard L. Smith, M; John G. Whitehurst, SW; Richard H. Milman, JW
- 725 Grantham
Roy Ingram, M; Donald Selover, Jr., SW; O. T. Chance, Jr., JW
- 726 Keystone
William W. Culp, M; Blair E. Ferguson, SW; Joseph M. Griffin, JW
- 727 Shallotte
Leamon W. Clemmons, Jr., M; Guilford W. Bass, SW; Samuel B. Edwards, Jr. JW
- 728 Meridian
James F. Peterman, M; David L. Morgan, SW; Douglas R. Whitaker, JW
- 729 Twin County
Absent
- 730 Stedman
Vic C. Blake, M and Proxy for JW; Jack R. Forbes, SW

- 731 John Huske Anderson
Darrell E. Moore, M; Gerd A. Hofmann, SW
- 732 Bush Hill
Richard A. Wall, M; Harry A. Green, Jr., SW; James A. Stone, Proxy for JW
- 733 Stump Sound
Dennis R. Block, M; Sperby M. Piner, Jr., Proxy for SW; Michael F. McGrath, JW
- 734 William Pitt
Absent
- 735 James B. Green
George B. Starnes, M; James G. Lassiter, JW and Proxy for SW
- 736 New River
Glenn Camp, M; James H. Kirtner, Jr., SW; Samuel A. Foster, JW
- 737 Steele Creek
Bryan Bridges, M; Harold Edwards, SW; Richard Carver, JW
- 738 West Gate
Herman E. Hall, Jr., M; John R. Litaker, Proxy for SW; John C. Votik, Jr., JW
- 739 Newell
Ardie C. Banker, Jr., Proxy for M; Steven J. Guidry, SW; David M. Autenreith, JW
- 740 Charles B. Newcomb
Timothy H. Stocks, M; William A. Wood, SW; Eric T. Decker, JW
- 741 Crissie Wright
Charlie N. Goodwin, Proxy for M; Bernie T. Davis, SW; James R. Hardy, Proxy for JW
- 742 Mint Hill
Ronald T. Pressley, M; James B. McLaughlin, JW
- 743 J. J. Crowder
Donald R. Aschbrenner, M; William S. Hayes, SW; L. Walter Hereford, JW
- 744 Shelby
Gary Floyd, M; Donald W. Loftis, Proxy for SW; Frank Ledford, JW
- 745 Vandora
Steven H. Langdon, Proxy for M; James Faggart, Jr., SW; Paul B. Nappen, Proxy for JW
- 746 P. P. Turner
Christopher Reece, SW and Proxy for M; William Hurlburt, JW
- 747 Ocracoke
Mike Lawson, M and Proxy for SW; Tommy Hutcherson, Proxy for JW
- 749 Truth
Jerry Rowell, M; Jerry Honeycutt, Proxy for SW and JW
- 750 Oak Grove
Archie L. Smith, III, M; Tom McFarland, Proxy for SW; Sam Vaughan, Jr., Proxy for JW
- 751 Old Town
M. Thomas Hauser, Jr., M; James F. Dotson, Proxy for SW; James D. Hicks, Proxy for JW
- 752 Enterprise
Charles B. Clendenin, II, M; Joseph D. Atwell, SW; Thomas W. Allen, Jr., JW
- 753 Federal Point
Thomas R. McKay, M; Jay L. Searls, SW; Randall A. Searls, JW
- 754 Masters
Ronald Johnson, M; Arthur Turbyfill, SW; John A. Gatton, JW
- 755 Clemmons
John K. Canupp, M; Andrew F. Dinkins, SW; Gregory F. Key, JW

- 756 Clifford Duell
Marvin F. Asbill, Proxy for M; Andrew O. Drenkhahn, SW; David E.
Bowles, JW
- 757 Denver
Kenneth A. Ramsey, M; Cecil E. Holcombe, SW; William C. Edwards,
JW
- 758 Oak Island
Luell A. Watts, M; Jerry V. Dove, SW; Roger L. Edwards, JW
- 759 James K. Polk
French B. Harvey, M; Willis G. Lockamy, SW; Harry R. Armstrong, JW

Address of the Grand Orator

(Docket No. 1)

The Grand Master presented David Redwine, Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, who delivered the following oration:

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Most Worshipful Past Grand Masters, Distinguished Masonic jurisdictions, and all other Brethren in Freemasonry:

To say that it is a pleasure and an honor to be with you today is something of an understatement. To consider that, having been a Mason myself for over 20 years, to be asked not just to speak but to give the address as the Grand Orator is both a humbling experience and a sense that I have come full circle. When I was first inducted as a Mason in the 1970s, my father was my sponsor and he led the ceremony where I was inducted. And now, over 20 years later, I stand before you to offer the Grand Oratory.

One of the reasons that I became a Mason these many years ago was the Mason's long tradition of public service. As the oldest fraternal organization in the world, it has a singular distinction. But longevity is not the distinction that is most characteristic of the many fine accomplishments of Freemasonry. All of us in this room know that just hanging around for a long time is not a measure of success or of public service. It is not how much time you spend but how you spend the time.

I, as a legislator, can tell you that being around for a long time in one place doesn't assure us of anything. You are probably as aware as I am that the legislature can stay in Raleigh for long periods of time. But just being in Raleigh doesn't necessarily mean we do anything. If you don't believe that, take a look at your newspaper.

When I was growing up, I was a first-hand witness to the time my father spent in his church, in his community, and in his many years as a Mason. He set a standard for me by which I judge my own life and my work as I try to help North Carolina become a better place to live. It was that record of public service that led me to become involved in politics and to seek public office. It is why I continue to believe in the work the fine people of my district have elected me to do for the past 14 years.

All of us measure our lives, in part, by what we do. We are sons, brothers, fathers, and family members. We work diligently at our jobs and in our careers. We care for our homes and property.

But the other measure of our lives is how we spend our time collectively and in community. It is us, as people, in relationship to our community where our true and inner values are displayed. It think this is most exemplified in our faith. Worship is one of the most intimate and personal parts of our lives. Our relationship to God as we understand Him is private. Yet worship loses part of its impact when it is done in isolation. All of us can worship alone in our homes, but it is the meeting together in our churches where worship becomes alive and real and takes on a sense of community. Our faith and our expression of that faith becomes larger than we are. We broaden our circle past ourselves and our families to embrace the larger world.

It has always been my understanding of Freemasonry that this is one of its core beliefs. Each of us comes to Masonry with a set of core values, a set of desires, and a set of ambitions. Then we expand our circle to include the values, desires, and ambitions with hundreds of other men around the world. And, in our history, we have taken the best that each person and each generation has to offer and returned it to the communities where we live. Many people outside of Masonry pursue these same things. Yet sometimes

they do not grasp that failing to return to the community a measure of their core values, desires, and ambitions does not make this world a better place to live.

Masons know what happens when we combine our individual energies with our combined zeal. Hospitals are built, blood banks are manned, medical research is funded, retirement homes and orphanages are built, and language disorder clinics are established. This list is only a small fraction of what we have accomplished as an organization that is dedicated to faith, to freedom and to making our communities and our world a better place to live.

It is my hope that this is what I have exemplified in my personal and family life, my business life and in my public service as a member of the North Carolina General Assembly. As many of you know, my priorities as a member of the state House of Representatives have been on improving education, seeking ways to make health care affordable and accessible, pursuing both criminal justice reform and finding methods to ease the overcrowding in our state's prisons and, of particular importance to me, working to make strides in protecting our state's natural resources.

We in North Carolina are blessed to live in a state that has virtually everything to offer its citizens for recreation and personal renewal.

We have the beaches, the mountains and our lakes, rivers and streams. They are there for our relaxation, for fishing and swimming and hiking and camping and for just sitting back and enjoying the beauty of God's creation that we call home. It is my sense of commitment to our larger community that makes me want to protect where we live and raise our families.

But this is not unique to me, and it is not unique to the other 169 members of the legislature. As I look around this room, I see faces of many people I have known for years—people of faith and commitment who give every ounce of their strength and energy to making this state a better place to live. They have dedicated themselves to the freedom of its people and community. A genuine caring for what happens around them.

We as Masons adhere to a high calling—a calling to promote the best of our people and community, setting an example to others of what Masonry is all about so that others in our community will see these examples and will want to join us in our work. In the end we will all be judged—by our peers and our Maker—on what we did with the talents that were given us. All of us, with our foundation in the principles of Masonry, will be judged, I am sure, as having done a good and faithful job.

In closing, let me say thank you again for this wonderful opportunity to stand before you, my brothers in Freemasonry, and deliver this year's Grand Oratory. As I leave you today, I am reminded of the words of Paul in the New Testament in his letter to those early Christians in Philippi. This truly summarizes exactly how I feel about you. Paul writes, "I thank my God in all my remembrance of you, always offering prayer with joy in my every prayer for you. For it is only right for me to feel this way about you all because I have you in my heart."

Report of the Grand Treasurer

(Docket No. 2)

The following report of the Grand Treasurer was received, entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Special Funds Balance 1-1-97	\$374,034.17
Grand Treasurer's Balance	<u>31,222.55</u>
Total Funds available 1-1-97	\$405,256.72

RECEIPTS YTD	737,914.64	
GJ Entries (Interest)	<u>4,323.23</u>	
Total Income		\$742,237.87

GJ Entries (Tax payments via telephone)	15,632.65	
Total Disbursements YTD	<u>679,665.27</u>	
		695,297.92

Total Cash to be accounted	\$452,196.87
----------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL FUNDS:	1/1/97	12/31/97
Special Contingency Reserve	\$163,461.39	161,461.39
Emblems and Awards Reserve	(5,137.29)	3,833.91
Automobile Reserve	3,714.28	6,742.35
Book Reserve	33,693.03	43,527.94
Building Reserve	31,763.33	28,946.77
Development Fund	28,956.38	21,328.62
Disaster Relief	92,340.00	70,469.75
Charity Fund	<u>25,243.05</u>	<u>28,793.05</u>
Total Special Funds 1/01/97	\$374,034.17	\$369,313.29

Total Special Funds 6/30/97	<u>369,313.29</u>
-----------------------------	-------------------

Total General Funds Available	82,883.38
-------------------------------	-----------

Securities	Amount	Issue Date	Maturity	Rate
Petty Cash	100.00			
First Citizens	71,639.45			
Fidelity Bank	100,000.00	8/29/97	3/1/98	5.3%
Triangle Bank	100,000.00	10/8/97	4/8/98	5.75%
SouthTrust	100,000.00	9/7/97	3/7/98	5.30%
NBC Bank	<u>80,457.22</u>			Vari
Total	\$452,196.67			

Respectfully submitted,
Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM
Grand Treasurer

Report of the Grand Secretary

(Docket No.3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the committee on finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I herewith submit my report as Grand Secretary for the calendar year ended December 31, 1997, including expenditures for the year and a suggested budget for the calendar year 1998:

FINANCIAL REPORTS**BUDGETS**

**January 1, 1997 to December 31, 1997
and Proposed 1998 Budget**

	Estimated Income 1997	Actual Income 1997	Variance 1997	Estimated Income 1998
58,086 Master Masons @ \$9.00 (Actual 58,141)	\$522,774.00	\$523,264.00	490.00	
56,159 Master Masons @ \$9.50			0.00	\$533,511.00
1,200 Initiation Fees @ \$1.00	1,200.00	1,238.00	38.00	1,200.00
1,200 Initiation Fees @ \$5.00 GWMNMA			0.00	6,000.00
Penalty for Late Returns	0.00	1,980.00	1,980.00	0.00
Dividends and Interest	15,000.00	15,763.00	763.00	15,000.00
Miscellaneous Sales	1,000.00	1,220.00	220.00	1,000.00
Total Income	\$539,974.00	\$543,464.00	\$3,490.00	\$556,711.00

PROPOSED BUDGET

Acct. No.	Account Name	Budget 1997	Expended 1997	Unexpended 1997	Proposed 1998
800-00	Philanthropy				
800-01	Masonic Home for Children	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	12,500.00
800-02	Masonic & Eastern Star Home	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	12,500.00
800-03	Charity	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
800-04	Hospital Visitation (MSA)	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
800-05	Hospital Visitation (NC)	300.00	100.00	200.00	300.00
800-06	Masonic Youth Organizations	3,500.00	3,423.00	77.00	3,500.00
800-09	Geo. Washington Nat. Mas. Memorial	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
	Total	40,800.00	40,523.00	277.00	44,800.00
810-00	Salaries and Fees				
	Total	138,247.00	122,645.00	15,611.00	144,902.00
820-00	Administration Costs				
820-01	Stationery	1,500.00	1,628.00	(128.00)	1,800.00
820-02	Printing (Routine)	750.00	1,344.00	(594.00)	6,550.00
820-03	Printing (Proceedings)	7,600.00	7,583.00	17.00	7,600.00
820-04	Office Supplies	1,500.00	1,801.00	(301.00)	1,500.00
820-05	Postage	6,800.00	7,370.00	(570.00)	7,500.00
820-06	Office Equipment	7,500.00	9,169.00	(1,669.00)	7,500.00
820-07	Office Equipment Maintenance	4,000.00	4,324.00	(324.00)	5,000.00
820-08	Telephone	6,500.00	7,165.00	(665.00)	7,500.00
820-09	Transportation (Grand Secretary)	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00
820-10	Official Forms (Annual Returns)	1,100.00	968.00	132.00	750.00
820-11	Auditing	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
	Total	49,250.00	53,351.00	(4,101.00)	57,700.00
830-00	Building Expenses				
830-01	Utilities	12,000.00	13,002.00	(1,002.00)	13,500.00
830-02	Building Maintenance	11,616.00	11,488.00	128.00	11,700.00
830-03	Equipment Maintenance	5,000.00	4,869.00	131.00	5,000.00
830-04	Hazard Insurance	11,380.00	11,122.00	258.00	11,500.00
830-05	Building Reserve	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
	Total	54,996.00	55,482.00	(486.00)	56,700.00
840-00	Membership Fees and Dues				
840-01	Masonic Service Association	2,950.00	2,920.00	30.00	2,950.00
840-02	Conference of Grand Masters	690.00	690.00	0.00	690.00
840-03	GMC Committee on Recognition	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
840-04	Conference of Grand Secretaries	130.00	130.00	0.00	130.00
840-05	Southeastern Masonic Conference	300.00	300.00	0.00	300.00
	Total	4,170.00	4,140.00	30.00	4,170.00

850-00	Travel and Officers Expense				
850-01	Grand Master's Travel	6,500.00	7,905.00	(1,405.00)	7,500.00
850-02	Grand Master's Automobile	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00
850-03	Grand Master's Office	1,000.00	250.00	750.00	1,500.00
850-04	Deputy Grand Master's Travel	600.00	559.00	42.00	600.00
850-05	Senior Grand Warden's Travel	600.00	367.00	233.00	600.00
850-06	Junior Grand Warden's Travel	600.00	181.00	419.00	600.00
850-07	Grand Treasurer's Travel	600.00	158.00	442.00	600.00
850-09	Grand Secretary's Travel	5,800.00	5,688.00	112.00	5,800.00
850-10	Judge Advocate Office & Travel	300.00	0.00	300.00	300.00
850-11	DDGM Travel	1,800.00	420.00	1,380.00	1,800.00
850-12	DDGL Travel	1,800.00	1,037.00	763.00	1,800.00
850-13	Grand Lodge Comm. & Emer. Comm.	3,500.00	2,701.00	799.00	3,500.00
	Total	31,100.00	27,286.00	3,834.00	32,600.00
860-00	Boards and Committees Office and Travel				
860-01	Board of General Purposes	2,500.00	2,125.00	375.00	2,500.00
860-02	Board of Custodians	8,400.00	7,537.00	863.00	8,400.00
860-03	Lecture Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
860-04	Masonic Public Relations	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
860-05	Finance Committee	700.00	155.00	546.00	700.00
860-06	Code Commission	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
860-07	Lodge Service Commission	300.00	65.00	235.00	300.00
890-06	Masonic Education	5,000.00	2,302.00	2,698.00	5,000.00
	Total	18,000.00	12,183.00	5,817.00	17,000.00
870-00	Out-of-State Visitation				
870-01	Visiting other Grand Lodges	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
870-02	Conference of Grand Masters	1,900.00	950.00	950.00	1,900.00
870-03	Conference of Grand Secretary	600.00	373.00	227.00	600.00
870-04	MSA & GWNMA Conference	600.00	696.00	(96.00)	600.00
870-05	Southeastern Masonic Conference	3,400.00	1,200.00	2,200.00	3,400.00
	Total	8,000.00	3,219.00	4,781.00	8,000.00
880-00	Annual Communication				
880-01	Grand Lodge Officers		2,141.00		
880-02	Past Grand Masters		2,414.00		
880-03	DDGM's Travel		2,949.00		
880-04	DDGL's Travel		2,325.00		
880-05	Boards, Committees & Commissions		3,969.00		
880-06	Guests		4,879.00		
880-07	Auditorium, Banquets, Etc.		26,256.00		
	Total	47,000.00	44,933.00	2,067.00	47,000.00
890-00	Miscellaneous Expenses				
890-01	Awards, Aprons, and Emblems	14,497.00	14,538.00	(41.00)	12,700.00
890-02	Grand Master's Portrait	600.00	664.00	(64.00)	700.00
890-03	Trial Commission Expense	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
890-04	Contingencies	1,500.00	1,385.00	115.00	1,500.00
890-05	Warehouse Storage	480.00	480.00	0.00	480.00
890-06	Grand Lodge Library & Archives	2,000.00	706.00	1,294.00	4,000.00
	Total	19,177.00	17,773.00	1,404.00	19,480.00
900-00	North Carolina Mason				
900-01	Editor's Salary	14,000.00	14,000.00	0.00	14,420.00
900-02	Social Security Tax	1,071.00	1,071.00	0.00	1,103.00
900-03	Printing	41,128.00	36,853.00	4,275.00	42,000.00
900-04	Postage	40,000.00	38,219.00	1,781.00	39,000.00
900-07	Travel	1,200.00	989.00	211.00	1,200.00
900-08	Equipment and Supplies	1,800.00	1,488.00	312.00	1,800.00
900-09	Internet Web Page	3,800.00	4,797.00	(99.007)	2,000.00
	Total	102,999.00	97,418.00	5,581.00	101,523.00
900-10	Development Program				
900-01	Director's Salary	54,000.00	54,00.00	0.00	55,620.00
910-02	Social Security—Dir. & Cler.	4,138.00	3,787.00	351.00	5,479.00
910-03	Retirement and Hospital Insurance	8,857.00	6,816.00	2,041.00	7,862.00
910-04	Travel Expenses	4,500.00	4,317.00	183.00	4,500.00
910-05	Telephone	2,000.00	2,159.00	(159.00)	2,000.00
910-06	Postage	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
910-07	Office Supplies	1,000.00	546.00	454.00	1,000.00
910-08	Miscellaneous Program Expense	4,000.00	4,118.00	(118.00)	4,000.00
910-09	Office Equipment	4,000.00	4,885.00	(885.00)	5,000.00
910-10	Clerical Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00
910-11	Spring Orientation	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00

Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina

Total	84,495.00	82,628.00	1,887.00	115,960.00
Program Reimbursement	(84,495.00)	(82,628.00)	(1,887.00)	(115,960.00)
RECAPITULATION OF BUDGETS				
800-00 Philanthropy	40,800.00	40,523.00	277.00	44,800.00
810-00 Salaries and Fees	138,247.00	122,645.00	15,602.00	144,902.00
820-00 Administration Costs	49,250.00	53,351.00	(4,101.00)	57,700.00
830-00 Building Expenses	54,996.00	55,482.00	(486.00)	56,700.00
840-00 Membership Fees and Dues	4,170.00	4,140.00	30.00	4,170.00
850-00 Travel and Officers Expense	31,100.00	27,266.00	3,834.00	32,600.00
860-00 Boards & Committees/Office & Travel	18,000.00	12,183.00	5,817.00	17,000.00
870-00 Out-of-state Visitation	8,000.00	3,219.00	4,781.00	8,000.00
880-00 Annual Communication	47,000.00	44,933.00	2,067.00	47,000.00
890-00 Miscellaneous Expense	19,177.00	17,773.00	1,404.00	19,480.00
900-00 North Carolina Mason	102,999.00	97,418.00	5,581.00	101,523.00
910-00 Development Program	0.00	(0.00)	0.00	0.00
Total Expense				
Series 800-00—910-00	513,739.00	478,932.00	34,807.00	533,875.00
Estimated excess/(deficit)	28,235.00	64,532.00	33,191.00	22,835.00

Estimate of Membership

(As of December 31, 1997)

ADD: Gains in 1997

Number INITIATED	1,122
Number PASSED	1,011
Number RAISED	993
Number ADMITTED	391
Number RESTORED	196
Total Gains	1,580

DEDUCT: Losses in 1997

Number EXPELLED	8
Number SUSPENDED, U.M.C.	0
Number EXCLUDED, N.P.D.	879
Number DEMITTED	444
Number DIED	1,532
Total Losses	2,863
Total Number of Master Masons December 31, 1997	59,748
NET LOSS for 1997	1,283
Petitions for Degrees Rejected in 1997	106

(Note: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the annual returns of the lodges are audited during the year.)

Chartered Lodges

Number of chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1997. 384

(Note: There were no lodges under dispensation as of December 31, 1997.)

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina**25-Year Service Awards**

A total of 1441 Grand Lodge Service Awards (25-year emblems and certificates) were presented during the year 1997.

**The Grand Lodge of North Carolina
Veteran's Awards**

A total of 814 Veteran's emblems and certificates (50-year awards) were presented during the year 1997.

**The Grand Lodge of North Carolina
Diamond Jubilee Awards**

A total of 48 Diamond Jubilee emblems and certificates (60-year awards) were presented during the year 1997.

Emergent Communications

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held during the current Masonic year, as follows:

April 26, 1997, at Cliffside, for the purpose of dedicating a plaque at Cliffside School in honor of their 75th anniversary.

September 24, 1997, at Mount Airy, for the purpose of holding Masonic Graveside Services for I. Boyd Hopkins, Past Grand Master.

October 27, 1997, at Gastonia, for the purpose of dedicating a plaque/cornerstone for the Gaston County Courthouse.

March 31, 1998, at Tarboro, for the purpose of dedicating the new temple of Concord Lodge No. 58.

Respectfully submitted,
T. Walton Clapp, III
Grand Secretary

Report of the Auditor

(Docket No. 4)

The following report of David Scobie, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, was received, entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We have audited the accompanying statements of financial position of The Grand Lodge of AF&AM of North Carolina (Grand Lodge) as of December 31, 1997 and 1996, and the related statements of activities and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Grand Lodge as of December 31, 1997 and 1996, and the results of its activities and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audits were made by the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic

financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying supplemental information, schedule of activities and changes in unrestricted net assets—general fund by sub-activity and schedule of activities—operating fund unrestricted net assets, are presented for purposes of additional information and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such supplemental information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Respectfully submitted,
David E. Scobie
Grand Lodge Accountant

Report of the Lodge Service Commission

(Docket No. 5)

The following report of the Lodge Service Commission was received, entered on the record, and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning December, 1996 and ending December 31, 1997.

December 1996 approved the purchase of real estate for Biltmore Lodge No. 446; December 1996 approved the purchase of real estate for Truth Lodge No. 749; December 1996 approved the renovation of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305; May 1997 approved the purchase of property for Monroe Lodge No. 244; August 1997 approved the purchase of land and to construct a new lodge facility for Concord Lodge No. 58, and September 1997 approved the sale of a utility building for Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693.

Respectfully submitted,
Dewey Keller, *Chairman*

Report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence

(Docket No. 6)

The following report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence was received, entered on the record, and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We have received formal requests from two grand lodges for fraternal recognition. This Grand Lodge has subscribed to the service of the Commission on Information and Recognition of the Conference of Grand Masters in North America to gather information and investigate whether the grand lodge in question satisfies the conditions of regularity.

Grande Loge Du Senegal

The Grand Lodge of Senegal in West Africa originated with 13 lodges and was constituted on January 16, 1993 by the Grand Lodge of France. The Commission on Information and Recognition is of the opinion that this grand lodge is regular, meeting all of its standards and is entitled to recognition.

Grand Lodge of Newfoundland and Labrador

The Grand Lodge of Newfoundland and Labrador was consecrated on November 1, 1997 in St. John's, Newfoundland by the United Grand Lodge of England. The Commission on Information and Recognition is of the opinion that this grand lodge meets all of its standards and is entitled to recognition.

We therefore, move that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina extend formal recognition to the Grande Loge Du Senegal and the Grand Lodge of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Respectfully submitted,
William F. Navy,
Fraternal Correspondent

Report of the Judge Advocate

(Docket No. 7)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was received, entered on the record, and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

During the Masonic year 1997-98, the Judge Advocate has considered ten (10) matters, and the disposition has been as follows:

Determined by Judge Advocate	10
Felonies (8)	
Dismissals (1)	
Fail to entertain (1)	
Determined by Trial Commission	0
Matters Pending Trial	0

Respectfully submitted,
Ronnie Stewart
Judge Advocate

Report of the Committee on By-Laws

(Docket No. 8)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments to the by-laws of the following lodges were approved during the year 1997-1998:

Amendments to By-Laws Approved

Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344
Federal Point Lodge No. 753
Ocracoke Lodge No. 747
Shallotte Lodge No. 727
Blackmer Lodge No. 127
Harmony Lodge No. 340
Albemarle Lodge No. 703
Stanly Lodge No. 348
Fellowship Lodge No. 84
Piedmont Lodge No. 681
St. John's Lodge No. 13
Cherryville Lodge No. 505
Pee Dee Lodge No. 150
West Asheville Lodge No. 665
Atkinson Lodge No. 612
University Lodge No. 408
Caswell Brotherhood Lodge No. 11
Newell Lodge No. 739
Holly Springs Lodge No. 115
Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2

Vandora Lodge No. 745
 Derita Lodge No. 715
 St. John's Lodge No. 1
 Lowell Lodge No. 590
 Elise Lodge No. 555
 St. Andrew Lodge No. 702
 East Gate Lodge No. 692
 Memorial Lodge No. 696
 Balfour Lodge No. 188
 Grantham Lodge No. 725
 Fair Bluff Lodge No. 190
 LaFayette Lodge No. 83
 Liberty Lodge No. 714
 Atkinson Lodge No. 612
 Fulton Lodge No. 99
 Wake Forest Lodge No. 282
 Mt. Hermon Lodge No. 118
 Doric Lodge No. 568
 Raleigh Lodge No. 500
 Perquimans Lodge No. 106
 Junaluskee Lodge No. 145
 Enterprise Lodge No. 752
 St. Andrew Lodge No. 702
 John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650
 Lexington Lodge No. 473
 Denton Lodge No. 404
 Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576
 Biltmore Lodge No. 446
 West Bend Lodge No. 434
 Seaside Lodge No. 429
 P.P. Turner Lodge 746
 Mint Hill Lodge No. 742
 Joppa Lodge No. 530
 State Line Lodge No. 375
 Berne Lodge No. 724
 Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 573
 Waynesville Lodge No. 259
 Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680
 Creasy Proctor Lodge No. 679
 Rainbow Lodge No. 479
 Roseboro Lodge No. 585
 Federal Point Lodge No. 753

Respectfully submitted,
 T. Walton Clapp, III, *Chairman*

Report of the Committee on Charity

(Docket No. 9)

The Committee on Charity presented th following report, which was entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Charity wishes to report the following disbursements for the calendar year 1997:

To Masonic Service Association	\$ 3,000.00
To Masonic & Eastern Star Home	6,000.00

To Masonic Home for Children at Oxford	<u>6,000.00</u>
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$ 15,000.00

Respectfully submitted,
Ronald Page, *Chairman*

**Report of the Administrator
Masonic and Eastern Star Home
of North Carolina, Inc.**

(Docket No. 10)

The following report of John A. Rose, Administrator of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc. was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Directors:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I can hardly believe that I am writing my fourth report as Administrator of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. Last year I reported that a decade of decision making had come to an end and that the ensuing year would bring a host of improvements. These approved improvements included a new Care and Wellness Center, and a program offering more economical and higher quality assisting living in a remodeled building.

Actually, I should have reported that a decade of decisions moved us into a new era of decision making. Building a new Care and Wellness Center involves a myriad of other decisions such as where to use carpet versus floor, efficiency versus effectiveness, considerations with regard to utilities, roof design, supply specifications, and responding to the normal bureaucratic influences. In sum, it is like preparing a large domino display. Before one can push over the first domino, one must plan, lay up the pieces and design of the puzzle, and get opinions, permissions, etc.

The Board of Directors and staff of our Home have worked hard to complete this planning. Heavy equipment is now on site preparing the infrastructure (parking lots, walkways, roads, etc.) to accommodate the new Care Center. It now appears that serious work—(pushing over the first domino) erecting this newest Masonic structure—will commence in April of 1998.

One of the important improvements this year was licensing MESH as a Home Care Agency. MESH is now able to properly bring assisted living services to those not in the Care Center. This has reduced premature admissions into the Care Center and has already resulted in less cost to the Home and more dignity for the residents.

Another area of improvement has been in efficiency. MESH has challenged every vendor to apply for the honor of serving this Home. To that end, new and existing vendors have bid on contracts. MESH has significantly reduced the cost of operations for physical therapies, pharmacy operations, CPA services, medical supplies, etc. As well, we have implemented an inventory system which tracks supplies, identifies waste, and quantifies losses. This has allowed MESH to plow savings into other essential areas such as the cost of labor, quality supplies, improved services, and improved overall performance.

As a striking evidence, one need only look at many improvements over the last three years in the context of the operating budget. The 1995 restated operating budget was \$4.65 million in comparison to the 1998 projected operating budget of \$4.60 million. The efficiencies and a favorable investment climate has helped our annual deficit reduction. The annual deficit has been reduced 160% from nearly \$650,000 per year to less than \$250,000.

I have a striking admission to make. No improvement at MESH over the last three years is an original thought. Every efficiency, every suggestion, every improvement was the result of someone's observation or idea. The residents wanted an improved dining experience. The Grand Lodge Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home suggested improvements to walkways and installation of a satellite television system. Employees have suggested cost saving measures. The Board of Directors asked for improvements in safety and in the physical plant. The Fraternity demanded a reduction of the annual deficit.

Resident Statistics

MESH stresses the philosophy that our employees "...work in the residents' Home" rather than "residents live in our facility". Residents are regarded as Masonry's and Eastern Star's best customers.

Each resident served in your Masonic and Eastern Star Home represents more than a name. Each name is tangible evidence that Masons and Eastern Star members accept their obligation. Charity is love and your continued love is needed.

Population	Men	Women	Total
Beginning Census on 1-1-97	31	163	194
Admissions	1	14	15
Sub Total	32	177	209
Withdrawals	0	0	0
Deaths	4	21	25
Ending Census	28	156	184
Comparison to Previous Year	(3)	(7)	(10)

Waiting List	Men	Women	Total
Waiting list 1-1-97	1	13	14
Applicants Approved	1	13	14
Sub Total	2	26	28
Admissions	1	14	15
Removed from list (choice/death)	0	3	3
Waiting List (12-31-96)	0	8	8
Comparison to Previous Year	(1)	(5)	(6)

Acknowledgments

This is my third year as your Administrator. The residents of MESH have, for the most part, patiently endured many changes in the last several years. The residents and staff of MESH are to be commended for their patience.

The Board of Directors are wonderful people who bring a wide-ranging talent to our program of service. Under the leadership of Gerry T. Smith, Chairman and Grand Master, the board is continuing to position our Home to serve in this next century.

I also wish to acknowledge the Grand Lodge Office personnel under the direction of our Grand Secretary, Walt Clapp. These personnel do much to help MESH remain organized. MESH welcomes the arrival of Ric Carter to the Grand Lodge family. His love for the Home combined with his expertise as editor of the North Carolina Mason has been of great benefit to our Masonic Charities.

At year end, 1997, a long-time goal was realized. Donations are received, tracked, accounted, and acknowledged through a management information system designed especially for the Masonic charities. Brother Jim Medlin, Development Director, and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home are able to share this data and reduce duplicate work. Next year the

Children's Home in Oxford will come on line with this system.

Finally, my fraternal appreciation goes to the Masons of North Carolina. It is you who provide support for this Home to survive. As contributing members, you continue to look past wrinkles and the glassy eye of age. You allow that the residents in our care have value and worth and deserve dignity. **You are the rare people who understand that we are all children of God, just some older than others.**

Fraternally submitted,
John A. Rose, *Administrator*

**Report of the Board of Directors
of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of
North Carolina, Inc.**

(Docket No. 11)

The following report of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

During the year, the Board of Directors convened their regular meetings on February 8, May 10, August 9, and November 8. The February meeting, named "Decade of Decisions", was held over a weekend and resulted in the passing of ten major motions in support of the MESH expansion plan: a new Care Center and remodeled Assisted Living Center.

The Board of Directors is comprised of 20 qualified members of which 12 are Masons and 8 are members of the Eastern Star. The Grand Master serves as Chairman, and the Deputy Grand Master and Senior Grand Warden are members by virtue of their position. The other member directors are appointed by the Grand Master and Grand Matron and elected by the respective grand bodies. Their many important responsibilities are directed through committees and, when necessary, ad hoc committees. Standing committees are instrumental in maintaining efficient and effective operations of your Masonic and Eastern Star Home. These committees include Admissions, Personnel, Finance, Buildings and Grounds, Real Estate, Long Range Planning, and Investment Committee. Three ad-hoc committees were formed this year: a Construction Committee to direct and oversee expansion, a Marketing Committee to consider ways to improve the philanthropic mission and possibly to expand the independent living program, and a committee to study the MESH charter. The Board of Directors receive regular reports from the administrator which relate to the daily operations of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

We are pleased with the Home's activities during 1997. Economies and efficiencies have been found and resulted in no increase to the operating budget for 1998. Savings have been plowed back into the Home's resident care program resulting in an improvement in the quality of care and life.

A favorable investment climate has also been to the MESH advantage in 1997. Between the efficiencies and revenue enhancement, the projected 1997 operating deficit was reduced by nearly 55%, from 528,000 to less than 250,000. In sum, we are holding the line on costs, improving services, and moving the deficit in the right direction.

Our attention continues to be on balancing the **needs and wants** of the residents and those qualified for admission. All this must be in the context of the income earned by your contributions to the endowment and foundation, through estate giving, through the participation of those now residing in the Home, and other revenue to which the Home and our residents are entitled.

TOTAL INCOME

	1996	1997
RESIDENTS		
Income	\$1,312,001	\$1,331,008
Asset Division	520,849	345,969
Real Estate	324,059	233,164
Apartment Accommodation Fees	405,000	150,000
Apartment Monthly Maintenance	133,950	140,817
RTA Transfer	348,358	241,081
Mortgage Interest	28,403	26,151
Rental Property	7,106	5,325
TOTAL	\$3,079,726	\$2,473,515
FRATERNAL		
Blue Lodges, Appendant Bodies	\$ 357,209	380,510
N. C. Masonic Foundation	307,490	327,978
Grand Lodge	19,456	18,500
Grand Chapter O.E.S.	325,025	280,200
Legacies*	<u>33,561</u>	<u>272,628</u>
TOTAL	\$1,042,741	\$1,279,816
INVESTMENTS		
Endowment Interest & Dividends	\$ 347,184	\$ 533,288
MESH Operating Interest & Dividends	92,545	95,539
Endowment Gain/Loss Securities	965,943	1,602,591
MESH Investments Gain/Loss Securities	<u>36,829</u>	<u>35,940</u>
TOTAL	\$ 1,442,501	\$ 2,267,358
MISCELLANEOUS		
Charitable Trusts*	\$ 90,595	\$ 165,140
Medical Recoveries	31,828	37,672
N.C. Sales Tax Refund	30,838	0
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	<u>42,570</u>	<u>46,753</u>
TOTAL	\$ 164,993	\$ 249,565
GRAND TOTAL OF INCOME	\$5,729,961	\$6,270,254
		+9.4%

*Deposited to Endowment

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES

	1996	1997
Administrative	\$ 607,561	700,073
Dietary	600,467	607,141
Maintenance	502,975	509,642
Care Center Health Care	1,742,468	1,673,294
Residential Health Care	393,648	391,456
Environmental Services	307,297	327,176
Activities	116,885	137,707
Independent Apartments (Cottages)	42,434	43,275
Social Services	30,867	36,030
Board of Directors	8,695	11,373
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$4,353,297	\$4,437,167
		+1.93%
Key Ratios	1996	1997
Cost Per Resident Year	\$22,324	23,446
Cost Per Resident Month	1,712	1,860
Cost Per Resident Day	56.30	61.17
Average population served	192	195
Care Center Building Fund		
Accumulated Funds (Start)	\$1,446,259	\$1,571,840
Contributions and Interest	125,581	22,576
Accumulated Funds (12-31-95)	\$1,571,840	\$1,594,416

Each resident served in your Masonic and Eastern Star Home represents more than a name. Each contribution and dollar spent represents more than money. Your Home is tangible evidence that Masons and Eastern Star members accept their obligation. Charity is love and your continued love is needed.

Respectfully submitted,
 The Board of Directors
 Masonic and Eastern Star Home
 of North Carolina, Inc.

Report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home

(Docket No. 12)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was received, entered on the record and referred to the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The committee met on January 14, 1998 at the Home with all the members present. In addition to the committee (Peter J. Guerry, Allan G. Norris, Eric H. Rhodes and Nathan H. Robinson) Brother John A. Rose the Administrator of the Home was present. Also William H. Simpson, PGM joined us for lunch in the residents dining room.

Our meeting can be broken down as follows:

1. A very interesting and informative briefing by Brother Rose which took place in his office.
2. Lunch in the dining room with the residents.
3. A walking tour of the facilities including the administration building, the dining room, the kitchen facilities, the Bass Care Center, the chapel, the apartments, and the grounds including the new parking lot construction.
4. A review and briefing of the architectural drawings of the new Care Center.
5. Discussion.

In general it is our finding that for a number of years the home has suffered from deficit budgeting. Most recent examples are 1995—\$644,000.00, 1996—\$640,000.00, 1997—\$537,000.00 and 1998—\$263,000.00. The trend for the last four years indicates a slow but steady decrease which we find to be a very favorable sign. We compliment the Administrator, the Board of Directors and the staff for this and feel confident that it will continue and eventually return to the positive. At this time the budgeted income is 54% from the residents, 35% from gifts and investments leaving a 11% deficit.

The population of the home is 187 residents.

All properties that the Home has been beneficiary of, except two, have been or are being sold by the Home.

Before the Home can accept any property in the future the board must be satisfied that the property has sufficient resale value as well as being free from environmental pollutants.

The Home provides three levels of care for our residents, residential, assisted living, and skilled care. It cost us approximately \$70.00 per day per resident for assisted living care. It cost us approximately \$120.00 per day per resident for skilled care. In 1995 we had 75 patients in the care center at a cost of \$117.00 per day per resident. Today we have 58 at the already stated cost of \$120.00 per day per resident, another very favorable trend.

The home administers approximately \$20,000.00 of prescription drugs to the residents monthly. Recently these medicines were put out for bid to pharmaceutical suppliers resulting in monthly savings of \$4,000.00.

The waiting list for admission consists of 5 to 7 people and a wait of approximately 6 to 8 months, another favorable trend.

We find that the atmosphere in general is superb. The absence of more typical odors associated with similar type facilities, the comfortable ambience of the dining room, the spirit of worship and reverence associated with

125th anniversary of the founding of our Masonic Home for Children which opened its doors to receive the first children in 1873.

In conclusion, the children and staff at the Masonic Home for Children extends to our Board of Directors, the Masons, alumni and friends across our state our deep appreciation for all you do to aid and assist us. As a vital part of our large family, you are making a difference in the lives of many children and we are grateful to each of you.

We especially express our gratitude to Grand Master Gerry T. Smith for his leadership and guidance while he served as Chairman of our Board of Directors during his year in office. He and his wife Becky have been long time supporters of our children and we look forward to their continued association with us.

In addition we express our appreciation to three of our Board of Directors who have completed their three year term on our Board. To Dr. James M. Galloway, Jr., Herman Alvin Arnold, and Leonard Y. Safrit, Jr., our Home is deeply appreciative for the three years you have devoted to our children. Your input, support and contributions have touched our lives and we look forward to your continued association.

Come to see us Brethren and may God bless you now and always.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. David R. Grissom, *Administrator*

Report of the Board of Directors of The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

(Docket No. 14)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors for the Masonic Home For Children at Oxford conducted their quarterly meetings during February, May, August, and November 1997 on the Masonic Home campus. The designated committees of the Board presented their reports and the total Board of Directors made any final decisions. It is appropriate to note, during each decision that was made, the priority of the children and their care was of utmost importance.

During 1997, a great deal of focus has been on the area of education and developing a computer lab on campus. As you recall, the beef operation was phased out over a year ago and the pasture land was leased for five years to a Granville County resident. As a result, monies that were designated for the farm operation were converted to the development of a stronger educational program. Fortunately, after careful study, the Long Range Planning Committee presented a proposal for a Computer Lab, Library, and Resource Center to be utilized in the basement of the York Rite Memorial Chapel.

The Board appropriated \$30,000 to begin this much needed project during the summer of 1997, and Glaxo Wellcome donated \$10,000 dollars earmarked for the Education Center. In the fall of 1997 Nortel and the Oxford Orphanage Alumni Association donated more monies to assist with the education project. In November 1997, Mrs. Dot Watson and her son Kenny donated \$35,000 toward completing this educational endeavor. As a result, and the approval of the Board of Directors, the new educational area was named The J. Earl and Dot Watson Resource Center. As you recall, Past Grand Master J. Earl Watson was a long time supporter, and board member of the Home before his death. Mrs. Watson and Kenny not only wanted to remember Brother Watson, but this was a wonderful way to enhance a vibrant education for present and future students.

Currently, the library is being utilized as a study hall and tutorial lab to assist any of our students with their studies. The computer lab is operational daily as students work on their projects and research papers. Fortunately, resource books and various kinds of quality reading material have been donated to our library to enhance the reading ability of our students.

The Independent Living Cottage for college students continues to be an asset as the students can attend the local Vance-Granville Community College and live on campus. We have discovered, some of our college students who scored high enough to go directly to a four year college, want to return to our campus during the summer, take on summer employment, and live in our Independent Living Cottage, before returning to college in the fall. It is always a good feeling to know your children want to return home occasionally.

The census on the campus of the Masonic Home for Children will vary during the year. At the conclusion of 1997, there were 69 boys and 57 girls for a total of 126 children. The Board of Directors continues to study the population and we realize it is not the quantity of students we can assist but rather the quality of a child who can benefit from our programs. Realistically, however, we also know our Home can accommodate approximately 60 more children and we encourage our Masonic lodges to be sensitive to the needs of children in their area. At the present time, a publicity committee has been delegated to provide a program which will enhance the mission and purpose of the Masonic Home for Children and we anticipate this being ready during 1998. If any of our Masons have questions or need information about the Masonic Home for Children, do not hesitate to call (919) 693-5111 and our staff will be glad to assist you.

During 1997, approximately 10,500 Masons, their families, and friends attended St. John's Day on the campus of the Masonic Home for Children. It was an "Under the Oaks" experience as the fellowship, fun, and food provided for a full day of joy and excitement. As this event is the largest Masonic celebration in our state every year, we are always delighted to see old friends and enjoy new friendships. We are truly grateful to our three Shrine Temples in North Carolina, Amran, Oasis, and Sudan, for the excellent work, time and expense they provide to assist in making this memorable day a big success. We continue to remember Brother Lloyd Young and the St. John's Day Committee for the many hours and dedicated service which is provided year after year to make this day meaningful for everyone in attendance. As a reminder, St. John's Day 1998 will be held on June 20, and since this will be the 125th anniversary of the Masonic Home for Children, we hope to have the largest attendance to ever witness a St. John's Day. Admission is free and all you need to bring is a big smile and lounge chair and be prepared to have a wonderful day.

Financially, the Board of Directors carefully studies the overall operation of the Masonic Home for Children during each quarterly meeting. It is vital that all monies be utilized to the fullest potential and reported with accuracy to the Craft. The brethren will find a Comparative Statement of Income 1997 and Comparative Statement of Expenses 1997 at the conclusion of the Board of Directors report. The board continues to be supportive of all the departments on campus as they try, with diligence, to keep the cost in line, and in many cases, under budget. We appreciate the good work David Ford, business manager, Mary Helen Parrott, financial secretary, and Brenda Wilkins, executive secretary, provide as they keep accurate books on all expenses and respond as quickly as possible with letters of appreciation for monies donated. In addition, we extend deep appreciation to Dan C. Rice, chairman of finance, and his committee, for the fine work they provide in helping us to audit our books throughout the year and

maintaining accurate reporting to our Board of Directors on all income and expenses.

It is vital for the brethren to know that your donations to our quality child care program are important. As we prepare for the 1998 budget year at the Masonic Home for Children, we want to thank you for your continued support and contributions as your assistance is making a tremendous difference in the life of every child on campus.

If any of our Masons or Masonic lodges know of families, friends, or groups who want information regarding wills and bequests or want to remember our Masonic charities in a philanthropic manner, please call Jim Medlin, director of development for the Grand Lodge of North Carolina at (919) 787-2021 and he will gladly assist you.

Our Masonic Home for Children depends on your donations, prayers, and kindness and we know you will make 1998 another successful year just as your dedication for 1997 was absolutely outstanding.

As we conclude our annual report from the Board of Directors, we express our gratitude to Grand Master Gerry T. Smith for his leadership and support during his year as chairman of our board. We also extend our appreciation to three of our board members who completed their three year term as vital and active participants. To Dr. James M. Galloway, Jr., Herman Alvin Arnold, and Leonard Y. Safrit, Jr., many thanks for all you have done and we look forward to your continued involvement with our children in the future. May God guide and direct our board now and in the years ahead as we anticipate many wonderful opportunities for our Masonic Home and the children entrusted to our care.

Comparative Statement of Income 1997

	1996	1997
Legacies	\$ 354,452.31	947,475.58
Social Security Payments Received on		
Dependent Children	23,170.15	54,086.00
Printing	385,713.90	326,362.59
Farm	98,761.04	4,306.37
Miscellaneous, Materials		
Equipment Sold	1,467.48	—0—
Grand Lodge Appropriation		
and Foundation	95,292.33	113,169.80
Donations (Blue Lodge) And Other		
Masonic Bodies	547,485.67	575,242.78
Donations - General Public	47,773.95	135,698.65
Income From Investments	1,139,334.09	1,177,484.07
Critcher Farm Income, Food Income,		
Cash Discounts	36,000.42	39,452.55
TOTAL	\$2,729,451.34	\$3,373,278.39

Comparative Statement of Expenses 1997

	1996	1997
Administrative	\$ 743,970.66	\$ 753,202.60
Direct Child Care	393,738.11	370,770.80
Food Service	288,013.58	250,985.50
Health Care	177,834.02	144,727.06
Religion	41,010.71	41,035.01
Education	23,383.88	86,163.79
Recreation	65,854.49	64,616.26
Plant & Operation	753,697.47	736,151.88
Farm & Beef Operation	33,938.15	—0—
Printing Department	434,433.21	383,196.64
TOTAL	\$2,955,874.28	\$2,830,849.54

Respectfully submitted,
 Board of Directors
 The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

Report of the Committee on The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

(Docket No. 15)

The following report of the Committee on The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford was received, entered on the record and referred to the Board of Directors:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc. respectfully submits the following report:

Agreeable to Regulation 34-18 the Committee on the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc. met at the Home on Friday, November 7, 1998. Our day began with the dedication of the J. Earl and Dot Watson Resource Center. The Watson Resource Center is located in the lower level of the York Rite Chapel. This facility, made possible by the continuing support and generosity of PGM Earl Watson's family, is tangible evidence of the commitment of the Home to provide our children with opportunities for educational advancement and achievement. The computers that are a part of the center now and the high speed internet connection that will be added open the vast opportunities of the electronic age to our children. The Resource Center, of course, has a continuing and never ending need for new media resources in both print and electronic.

Following the dedication we inspected the York Rite Chapel. The chapel, as the center of campus life at Oxford, provides one of several points of contrast between the institutional child care philosophy pursued by the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and the delivery of institutional child care elsewhere in North Carolina and the nation. The totally private charitable funding of the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and our policy of private, voluntary placement of children by their legal custodians, allows our Home to require instruction in morality, based on religious belief and faith, of all our children. This instruction is the corner stone of the "Masonic method of child care." We urge the Board of Directors and the Masons of North Carolina to never waiver in their determination to operate and support the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford with only private voluntary gifts and accept only children voluntarily placed in the home by their legal custodians. The addition of stained glass windows to the York Rite Chapel later this year will give it added beauty and luster appropriate to its central and exalted purpose.

After inspecting the York Rite Chapel we met briefly with the Board of Directors as they began their regular quarterly meeting. The Masonic method of child care depends on the dedication of the Masons willing labor on this board with the satisfaction of a job well done as their wage. On behalf of all of the Masons of North Carolina, this committee wishes to make its small contribution to the payment of the wages the members of the board so richly deserve. Well done, Brother.

The Administrator of the Home, David Grissom, is an ordained Methodist Minister who now fills his calling by ministering to our children and makes his pulpit in the York Rite Chapel. Brother Grissom's spirit led administration of the Home has seen substantial improvement in every area of its operation. His gentle influence and inspired leadership is evident in the manner and attitude of every staff member our committee encountered. We urge the board and the Masons of North Carolina to continue their support of Brother Grissom's administration.

Our committee encountered a prime example of the spirit and commitment that permeate the Home on leaving the Board of Director's meeting in the persons of Mike Soehnlein and his wife Jean. As volunteers,

relying substantially on their own resources Brother Mike and Jean have started an excellent campus newspaper *Campus Tracks*. If you have not seen this excellent paper please call the Home and ask them to send you a copy. Brother Mike and Jean also welcome new subscribers to help them defray expenses.

Brother Grissom entrusted the committee to his administrative liaison for the remainder of our campus tour and inspection. The Home is situated on a beautiful 453 acre farm in Granville County. The campus portion of the property is but a small fraction of the farm. In addition to serving our children, the campus has a developing role in the life of the Oxford community. The Webb High School Soccer Team plays its home games on the Home's playing fields. In addition the Youth Soccer Association uses the Home's playing fields. If lighting could be added to the main playing field, its utility to both our children and the Oxford community would be enhanced. Our committee recommends that the Board of Directors consider the possibility of lighting the main playing field.

The staff at the Home includes several alumni. The love and dedication displayed by our alumni who return to the Home to make their careers is one of the truest measures of the Home's success. One of these alumni is Mike Norwood who with his staff of 11 maintains the Home's physical plant. The Home's physical plant includes over 400 electric motors, 80 air conditioners, and constant landscaping and routine building maintenance demands. The Home has recently purchased a bucket truck to increase the ease and safety with which Brother Mike and his staff can perform their tasks.

Another of our alumni staff members is Hazel Davidson who heads the dining operation. With a staff of ten and several students, Hazel prepares all of the menus and meals served to the children and staff. The quality and economy of our dining operations are remarkable. We encourage you when visiting the Home to include the dining room and one of Hazel's meals in your plans.

Our committee wishes to commend the Board of Directors, Administration, and staff of the Home on a job well done. We encourage them to continue their dedication to the Masonic method of child care. We encourage them, the Grand Lodge, the subordinate lodges, and the Masons of North Carolina to promote the Masonic method of child care as an alternative that can offer superior results to children of families who embrace it of their own free will and accord. Our Home can accommodate up to 50 more children than it currently serves without building new facilities. We look forward to the day when the demand for the Masonic method of child care will outstrip our existing facilities.

Respectfully submitted,
William L. Mills, *Chairman*
Willie R. Etheridge, III
Kenneth S. Ethridge
Eugene M. Garner
William R. Wallace, Jr.

Resolution of the Committee on Finance

(Docket No. 16)

The following resolution of the Committee on Finance was read and unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

RESOLVED, That the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the first order of business at the morning session of the Grand Lodge held on Saturday, April 25, 1998, and,

RESOLVED further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking for or carrying appropriations and expenditures not included in the proposed budget, shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before 4:00 P.M. on Friday, April 24, 1998, and,

RESOLVED further, That all such matters offered after 4:00 P.M. on Friday, April 24, 1998, be carried over to the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in 1999.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert E. Gresham, Jr., *Chairman*

Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business

(Docket No. 17)

The report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence. This report was respectfully submitted by Ronald E. Willis.

Proposed amendments to *The Code* contained therein are found along with their disposition in the Report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Docket No. 45.

Respectfully submitted,
Ronald E. Willis, *Chairman*

Report of the Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association

(Docket No. 18)

The following report was received and entered on the record. The recommendation that the Grand Lodge continue its membership was adopted, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your representative attended the annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association held at the Marriott Hotel in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on Monday, February 23, 1998.

The meeting was called to order by the president, Edgar N. Peppler, Past Grand Master of New Jersey. A report was presented by Donald Robey, the executive secretary-treasurer, outlining the accomplishments as well as the challenges of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial during the year 1997.

It was reported that the work of renovating and refurbishing the Memorial continues to progress as funds become available. A number of projects were completed during 1997, including the electrical system upgrade, air conditioning the main auditorium, computer upgrade, refurbishing the main entrance bronze doors, and general repainting and maintenance.

In 1997, the Masons of North Carolina paid tribute to the dean of its past grand masters, Jimmy Brewer by contributing \$7,500 to dedicate in his honor one of the windows in the tower of the Memorial. This tribute of love and esteem by Brother Jimmy's Masonic brothers has been suitably noted on a bronze plaque placed under the window.

A decision was made to construct a giant-sized Masonic emblem on the

front terrace of the Memorial in honor of George Washington. It was reported that this will be the largest Masonic emblem in the world, measuring 60 feet by 70 feet, and will greatly increase the Masonic identity of the Memorial from the ground and air.

On August 2, 1997, your representative attended a conference for state Cchairmen (representatives) held at the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. The conference consisted of orientation and educational programs designed to better inform the state chairmen about the Memorial and to enhance its public relations initiatives.

Every Mason can be justly proud of this majestic National Masonic Memorial in Alexandria, Virginia, just across the river from our nation's capital. Lodges are encouraged to arrange visits to the Memorial where guided tours are available.

I make the following recommendations:

1. That we continue our membership in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.
2. That this Grand Jurisdiction promote visitation to and support of the Memorial through appropriate articles in *The North Carolina Mason*.
3. That we increase our contribution to the George Washington Masonic National ZMemorial as additional funds become available.

Respectfully submitted,
L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr., PGM
Representative

Report of the Representative to the Masonic Service Association

(Docket No. 19)

The following report was received and entered on the record. The recommendation that the Grand Lodge continue its membership in MSA was adopted, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your representative attended the 79th annual meeting of the Masonic Service Association held in the Marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on Monday, March 23, 1998, with the Conference of Grand Masters.

It was reported that during 1997, the Masonic Service Association put out appeals for disaster relief for California, Nevada, Minnesota, and North Carolina.

During 1997, the MSA was requested to receive funds and transmit them to The Grand Lodge of Russia for a new computer system and The Grand Lodge of Italy for the earthquake damage suffered in Assisi.

The MSA Hospital Visitation Program continues to render valuable service to both Masonic and non-Masonic patients at Veterans Administration Medical Centers. Brother Edward F. Rose was selected in March 1997, as National Director of the MSA Hospital Visitation Program. The Director began conducting a series of workshops across the country to address pending changes by the VA in treating patients. The VA plans to reduce bed capacity at its medical centers by an increase in ambulatory patient care in out-patient clinics and placement of long term care patients in contract nursing homes. This new concept of patient care will offer challenges as well as new opportunities of service to the MSA hospital volunteers.

The MSA continues to print and distribute its popular "Short Talk Bulletins." Also, during 1997, the new digest *Freemasonry and Democracy*

was printed. Among the digests reprinted in 1997, was *Masonic Philanthropies*, made possible by the Scottish Rite Southern and Northern Jurisdictions. This updated edition shows North American Masonic philanthropy to be in excess of two million dollars per day.

The Masonic Information Center, a branch of the MSA, published in 1997, a new booklet to explain the relationship between Freemasonry and religion. It is titled "Get A Life—Thoughts on Freemasonry and Religion" and is an excellent source of information to answer critics of Freemasonry. The Masonic Information Center continues to respond on behalf of Masonry to questions posed by the media, by the general public, and by our members. As your representative to the Masonic Service Association, I make the following recommendations:

1. That we continue our membership in and support of the Masonic Service Association.
2. That the Lodges and members of this Grand Jurisdiction be kept informed by appropriate means of the availability of the educational materials available from the MSA.
3. That the Grand Master continue to schedule visits to the VA Medical Centers in North Carolina.
4. That we continue our support of the Masonic Service Association to the best of our financial ability.

Respectfully submitted,
L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr., PGM
Representative

Petition for Restoration

D.W.P.

(Docket No. 20)

The Petition for Restoration of D.W.P., formerly a member of Hominy Lodge No. 491, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Appeals.

(Note: This petition was denied. See Report of the Committee on Appeals on page 128, Docket No. 47 of these *Proceedings* for action taken thereon.)

Petition for Restoration

M.P.E.

(Docket No. 21)

The Petition for Restoration of M.P.E., formerly a member of Manteo Lodge No. 521, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Appeals.

(Note: This petition was granted. See Report of the Committee on Appeals on page 128, Docket No. 47 of these *Proceedings* for action taken thereon.)

Petition for Restoration

J.L.A.

(Docket No. 22)

The Petition for Restoration of J.L.A., formerly a member of Holly Springs Lodge No. 115, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Appeals.

(Note: This petition was denied. See Report of the Committee on Appeals on page 128, Docket No. 47 of these *Proceedings* for action taken thereon.)

Report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.

(Docket No. 23)

The following report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., respectfully presents the following balance sheet and statement of revenue, expense, and changes in fund balances for which the Foundation is custodian.

Respectfully submitted,
Sam A. Hennis, Jr., *President*
Charles E. Scott, Jr., *Vice-President*
W. David Ford, *Secretary-Treasurer*
David B. Wilson, *Director*
James R. Goodman, *Director*

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. Statements of Financial Position December 31, 1997 and 1996

Assets		
Current Assets:	1997	1996
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,601,263	\$ 2,645,670
Time deposits	700,000	575,000
Accrued interest and dividends	39,485	40,653
Marketable securities, at fair value	8,743,416	6,807,831
Unconditional promises to give—unrestricted support	<u>37,537</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Total current assets	\$12,121,701	\$10,169,154
Other Assets:		
Real estate	<u>25,200</u>	<u>3,200</u>
Total assets	\$12,146,901	\$10,172,354

Liabilities and Net Assets		
Current Liabilities:		
Due to beneficiaries	\$ 50,212	\$39,194
Total Current liabilities	<u>50,212</u>	<u>39,194</u>
Net Assets:		
Unrestricted	12,042,967	10,079,525
Temporarily restricted	<u>53,722</u>	<u>53,635</u>
Total net assets	<u>12,096,689</u>	<u>10,133,160</u>
Total current liabilities and net assets	<u>\$12,146,901</u>	<u>\$10,172,354</u>

Report of the Grand Historian

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of the Grand Historian was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In his address to the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master offered the following remarks concerning the state of the Craft:

"The statistical report of the Grand Secretary shows a net loss of membership during the year..., but the figures themselves do not tell the whole story, and a few words of explanation are necessary for their correct interpretation. During February and March..., six charters were arrested and one surrendered thus accounting for a loss of 123 members." (The year's total loss was 167.)

The date of the report was April 18, 1939 and the Grand Master was Harry T. Paterson, reporting on the 1938 Grand Lodge year. (The *Annual Proceedings* back then had only one "t" in Paterson, later *Proceedings* used two.) But at Grand Lodge the following year Grand Master J. Edward Allen was able to report a membership gain of 34 for 1938, the first gain since 1927. Unfortunately, both 1940 and 1941 slid back into the loss column, reaching a membership low of 26,196. But 1942 registered a gain of over 300 and began a string to 40 consecutive years of solid growth. In a number of those years the annual gain was in the thousands, and this robust growth culminated in an all-time membership high of 73,076 in 1981. The gain was 46,880 or 179%. The average gain was 1,172 per year.

Now we have experienced 16 consecutive years of losses. (That's the exact number of years I have been Grand Historian. Do you suppose there's a connection?) We have reached a low of 60,592 for the period, a loss of 12,484 or 17%.

We have two big questions here: What brought about the phenomenal 40-year surge in membership that began during World War II and what caused the distressing 16-year slump that has followed it? If we knew the answers, we would be much better positioned to address the problem.

One fact stands out. Neither our Grand Masters nor our Grand Lodge, during the lean years of the 1930's, sought to jump-start membership growth by resorting to the tactics employed in some grand jurisdictions today. There are no reductions or eliminations regarding the catechisms our candidates are required to learn, they remain as they were. Those Masons of that time did not begin soliciting members. They did not confer all three degrees in a single day upon a large group of candidates. In short, Masonry in North Carolina was not tinkered with then and is not tinkered with today. Masonry here was the same at the end of 1981 as it was at the beginning of 1942. So the 40 years of growth just happened.

There is likewise no ready explanation for our 16-year slump. Population in the state has steadily risen and the economy has remained sound, but we continue to lose members.

If the truth were known, it is likely there were a combination of factors that strongly influenced both the growing and the declining periods, and we may never really determine what those factors were and are. One possible influence that stands out in any study of the years 1942-81 is the large number of new lodges created during the growth period and the exact opposite during the slump. It merits research.

Finally, and this has no real relevance to the foregoing, I have expressed to our incoming Grand Master my wish that I not be considered for reappointment to the office of Grand Historian. Accordingly, I wish to extend my sincerest gratitude to the 16 Grand Masters who have appointed me to this office so that I might serve the Grand Lodge in this manner. I also wish to thank all the wonderful Masons in North Carolina who have been so kind to me over the years and who have constantly thus reminded me of the true value of brotherly love and friendship.

Respectfully submitted,
Reynold S. Davenport
Grand Historian

Report of the Board of Publication of The North Carolina Mason

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Board of Publication of *The North Carolina Mason* was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The North Carolina Mason continues to admirably perform its duty as the chief form of communication about and among Freemasons in our state. We could not, of course, publish the quality newspaper we do without the enthusiasm and cooperation of the lodges and Grand Lodge officers. The Printing Department at the Masonic Home for Children in Oxford deserves a special acknowledgment for their outstanding service and cooperation.

The North Carolina Mason won prizes in the Communications Contest of the North Carolina Press Club in 1997 and 1998 for editing, editorial writing, and photography. It also received national recognition from the National Federation of Press Women in 1997.

We believe the paper got a boost in content quality in the past year with Editor Ric Carter's assuming the position of assistant grand secretary. His time in the Grand Lodge office keeps him in touch with events around the state and increases the number of interesting stories available for the paper.

Beginning in 1998 we started sending *The North Carolina Mason* to Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts. We hope that this will help maintain the interest of advancing candidates in Masonry.

Our mailing list was combined with the Grand Lodge database in 1997. Addressing is now based on the members list at the Grand Lodge office. We apologize for the inconvenience some of you suffered in the transition. We are confident that the new system will lead to better service for North Carolina's Masons.

We again thank those of you around the state who send us news and pictures. We could not maintain the quality of the paper without your help.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Carroll Simmons, *Chairman*

Report of the Committee on Subordinate Lodge Special Activities

(Docket No. 26)

The following report of the Committee on Subordinate Lodge Special Activities was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Through the efforts of our predecessors, the subordinate lodges are becoming familiar with our duties and objectives. It is gratifying that most of the lodges are genuinely trying to follow *The Code* as it pertains to fund raising activities. We know it has been difficult for some to understand the restrictions placed on them when it comes to raising money after many years of having fund raising projects and using the revenues wherever deemed important.

There are still some lodges that want to keep their dues low and have projects to raise operating money. Reg. 77-1 of *The Code* relates that each lodge shall collect annual dues from its membership to maintain the lodge and discharge all of its duties and obligations.

Some of the lodges are not following up their *Code* permitted project with a financial report to the committee within 60 days after completing the project. This is very important.

The Subordinate Lodge Special Activities Committee is here to serve you. We welcome your inquiries and comments and will do everything we can to assist you.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles R. Thomas, *Chairman*

Report of Committee on Masonic Research and Development

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Research and Development was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

This year's duties of the Research and Development (R&D) Committee were expanded to include those of last years Committee on Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications and the renewal program entitled, *Program for Progress*. Gerry T. Smith was most helpful when he appointed three of the members of the Miscellaneous Publications Committee: I. Boyd Hopkins, J. Richard Holshouser, and A. Ed Lawing to serve on the R&D Committee with Eddie H. Moody, Jr., *Chairman*; Mack L. Gordy, Jr.; Norman W. Karr; Lewis R. Ledford; Charles N. Smith; and Daniel P. Weatherington.

The committee realized the importance of the *Program for Progress* and began to create a program to stimulate and monitor its progress in becoming the useful tool that it should be for all Masons throughout North Carolina. First, a letter was written from the R&D Committee to all DDGMs to remind them of the schedule that was established at the 1997 Grand Lodge Annual Communication; and it offered the R&D Committee members assistance in helping establish and complete such sessions. Second, the 65 districts were divided into ten Areas and assigned to R&D Committee members to make follow up calls to determine the status and progress in each district. Needless to say, the resulting performance statistics were too few to establish meaningful results. There were some DDGMs that held these seminars and with excellent results; however, they were too few in number. It was in this time period that we learned that a planned seminar consisting of all DDGMs was to be held in March 1998 before the Annual Communication. With this scheduled, we concentrated our Masonic education efforts toward the DDGM Seminar to inform all as to how information is to flow and what they could potentially receive in return.

We are sorry that the committee was unable to hold the area education sessions in January and February this year. Currently they are on schedule to return in 1999.

A new half size paperback "*Program for Progress*" is being made available for anyone who wishes to purchase one.

The Speakers Bureau continues to function. We have not kept an accurate count as to how many of the speakers have provided their services or the total number of talks delivered. This will be added in the future. We need more of the Brethren to submit their names for inclusion on the Speakers Bureau list!

I. Boyd Hopkins, PGM passed away this year. His death was a real loss to the committee, for he brought many ideas to help us from his vast Masonic knowledge. He wrote books and many articles on Masonry. Our departed Brother will sorely be missed, but the work must go on. We will continue to build on the trestle board he left us.

Respectfully submitted,
Eddie H. Moody, Jr., *Chairman*

Report of the Committee on Masonic Public Relations

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Public Relations was received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Masonic Public Relations has mailed to each lodge within the Grand Lodge a copy of its revised "Open House Program." The Open House Program has served as an excellent method to inform selected individuals within the community about the work and purposes of the various Masonic bodies; but especially the Blue Lodge or Craft Lodge as it is called in other areas.

There are two needs that are important in making the public more aware of the work of the Masonic fraternity. At all levels of the Fraternity, there needs to be a deliberate effort to inform the public of the work of Freemasonry. News releases, use of video tapes about Masonry shown on local television stations and in presenting programs to civic clubs (such as "Freemasonry, A Fraternity for Life"), and participation in public events could make the public more aware of the presence and purpose of the Masonic Fraternity within the local community.

To that end, the master of the lodge could select a member of the lodge to prepare press releases for local papers, radio stations, and television stations concerning special activities of the local lodge. Awards Night, Past Masters Nights, and/or Ladies Night programs are all excellent events to publicize in local news media. Anniversary celebrations, lodge visits to local churches, and trips to either the Masonic Home for Children or the Masonic and Eastern Star Home would be excellent stories for local papers. Information concerning these visits should include statements of the philosophy of Masonry that causes the Fraternity to sponsor these institutions.

Blue Lodges should continue (and we encourage them to do so) to allow the use of their facilities for community programs that conform to the philosophy of Masonry. Bloodmobiles, immunization programs, and community suppers are some programs that are appropriate for lodge facilities.

College scholarships for local young people are an example of programs that would enhance the image of Masonry.

The second need in making the public more aware of our Fraternity is to encourage an openness among the members of the Fraternity in discussing the Fraternity when sharing with friends who are not Masons. Masonry needs to talk about itself. This does not mean that the individual Mason should share information that is inappropriate to discuss in public or solicit persons to become members, but it does mean that a willingness and eagerness to let others know the philosophy and the work of Masonry should be fostered in each Mason.

Every lodge should have an educational program once during each calendar year that would inform the members concerning what can and should be told to others about the Fraternity.

The committee will continue to supply the lodge with materials that will encourage the willingness to share the story of Freemasonry with others.

Respectfully submitted,
James H. Coile, *Chairman*

Report of the Grand Master's Committee on Youth Organizations

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Grand Master's Committee on Masonic Youth Organizations was received and entered on the record and the portion pertaining to finance was referred to the committee on finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Masonic Youth Organizations is happy to report that our Youth Organizations continue to be strong and healthy as to be listed as one of the truly brightest spots in all of our Masonic activities. All three of the youth groups which are active in North Carolina are growing in membership with new chapters, assemblies, and bethels being formed and organized. Both DeMolay and Rainbow are experiencing about a 20% increase in members. Job's Daughters, which only a few years ago only had two active bethels in the state, now has three and a fourth is being organized in Greensboro.

A great deal of the success of any organization comes from its leadership, and we are indeed fortunate to have some of the best adult leadership possible to guide our youth. Dad E. John Elmore completed his year serving as the 65th Grand Master of the International Order of DeMolay and continues to function as the state executive officer for the order. Ms. Kay Letterman continues to serve admirably as the Supreme Deputy in North Carolina for the International Order of the Rainbow for Girls, and the Jurisdictional Bethel of the Carolinas selected Ms. Sandy Dunbar to serve as the Jurisdictional Guardian for the two Carolinas.

These adult leaders have worked together for quite some time and have succeeded in bringing the three organizations together in a spirit of cooperation and comradeship such that, whenever one of the organizations is meeting, you can be assured that members of the other two will be around. A state-wide Activities Day for the three organizations to meet together is planned for this coming July in Greensboro.

Our Grand Master, Gerry T. Smith, proclaimed March as Masonic Youth Activities Month in North Carolina. With a special request to all of our lodges to somehow take part in the activities of our youth organizations, either attending one of their meetings or inviting our youth to visit the lodge, this proclamation will undoubtedly help to provide much more support for our youth organizations from our lodges. The Committee deeply appreciates the Grand Master's support and that of all the Masons across the state.

Several new ideas are being tested in our youth organizations, and it will be interesting to follow the results of these innovations. North Carolina is one of several jurisdictions which is testing a lowered age requirement for boys to enter DeMolay (from 13 to 12). Additionally, a Squires Program was started in Raleigh, which is a club for young men 10-12 years of age. Sponsored by the Raleigh Chapter of DeMolay, this group has its own ritual and meets prior to the Raleigh Chapter meetings. If successful, a national Squires Program may be implemented.

The Masons of North Carolina can be proud of the young men and women who make up our youth organizations. With continued support from our lodges, particularly in the form of added adult leadership, these activities will continue to be strong and vital, and will help to extend the influence of Masonry into the coming millennium.

Respectfully submitted,
William B. Brunk, PGM., *Chairman*

Petition Of Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 To Change Its Location

(Docket No. 30)

The petition of Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 to change its location was received and referred to the committee on charters and dispensations.

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

WHEREAS: The Charter issued to Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 AF&AM by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina shows the location of said lodge as Mooresboro, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS: Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 has purchased property within the corporate limits of Boiling Springs, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS: Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 has the resources to construct a new lodge building pending approval; and

WHEREAS: The location is within the territorial jurisdiction of the said lodge;

NOW BE IT RESOLVED: That Mooresboro Lodge No. 388 hereby petitions the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge to change the location of the said lodge on completion of its building to read Mooresboro Lodge No. 388, Boiling Springs, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
Mooresboro Lodge No. 388

Report of the North Carolina Masonic Development Program

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the North Carolina Masonic Development Program was received, entered on the record and referred to the Board of General Purposes:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

This the fourth year of Development Programs and Activities in the Grand Lodge. We have grown in annual giving, legacy gifts and planned gifts, and individual lodge gifting—The Grand Master's Five Star Program.

The year 1997 will be recorded as a record year for our North Carolina Masonic Charities. The annual giving from the lodges and friends of our two homes was up 31% over 1996 to \$1,763,182.00. Legacy gifts were \$1,452,762.00 up 75% over 1996. And, more importantly, the Grand Master's Five Star Program for lodges grew from 21 lodges in 1996 to 70 lodges in 1997.

The annual giving from our lodges to our North Carolina Masonic charities has grown tremendously. In 1994 the average contribution from a Master Mason in North Carolina was \$15.87. In 1997 the average contribution from the membership was \$29.10 for an average of 22.4% per annum growth over the three-year period.

Since coming to the Grand Lodge as the development officer for our NC Masonic Charities, I have worked diligently in helping our membership understand planned giving and the different ways one might plan to leave their estate or a portion thereof to one, or all, of our charities. I have visited individual homes and lodges throughout our grand state; met with Masons, wives, widows, sisters and even sons and daughters to communicate the message of our charities, their need, and how planned/legacy gifts will live in perpetuity, forever, supporting distressed children and elder brothers and sisters in our wonderful Masonic Homes.

My report to you today cannot be measured in its true sense by dollars and assets. My files are growing daily by inquiries and planned visits. The more I can help any Mason, or his wife or family member, better understand what we do and how we do it for children and elder family members, the more our legacy gifts will grow and enrich further our endowments. My goal is that each year I can stand before this Grand Lodge at Annual Communication and report growth in this area. And 1997 reflected a 75.5% growth over 1996.

The Grand Master's Five Star Program was a huge success in 1997. In 1996 we started the program with 21 lodges qualifying for the Five Star recognition. This year, 1997, reflected 70 lodges qualifying and producing over 38% of all annual gifts to our charities. Again, 70 lodges provided almost 40% of all annual gifts to our three charities!

The Grand Master's Five Star Program is awarded to any lodge that reports overall advancement or improvement in development and fund raising efforts; to progress and to evolve and mature in growth; to perpetuate the process of completeness and to initiate and increase the programs and activities aimed at helping The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and The Masonic and Eastern Star Home and The North Carolina Masonic Foundation. To qualify each lodge must have:

- Minimum annual contributions to both The Masonic and Eastern Star Home and The Masonic Home for Children.
- Minimum annual contributions to the NC Masonic Foundation.
- Participation in at least two Masonic fund raisers.
- Annual contributions to the NC Masonic Charities reflect and represent growth.
- And, upon receiving this award, eligible for additional consecutive Grand Master's Five Star awards.

In conclusion, I am excited about 1997's performance but I am more excited about 1998 and the future. I am honored to have this opportunity to serve and I promise to do all in my power to provide our membership and our North Carolina Masonic Charities with the development support they may need and require in order to perpetuate their future and livelihood.

Respectfully submitted,
James L. Medlin,
Director of Development

Recommendations of the Committee on Finance

(Docket No. 32)

The recommendations of the Committee on Finance were read to the delegates as a matter of information. Those recommendations are found in Docket No. 44 along with the action taken by the delegates at that time.

Report of the Board of Custodians

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Custodians comprised of Bunn T. Phillips, PGM, grand lecturer; H. V. Massengill, chairman; J. Luigi Ammons, secretary; T. Bruce Boyette, representative to the Board of General Purposes; Vincent P.

Bonaminio, Leslie Turner, Ottis R. Jefferson, Jr., and Ted Campbell held five meetings in 1997-98.

During the month of September the Certified Lecturer examinations were conducted across the state in the locations of Greenville, Clinton, High Point, Charlotte, and Asheville. The totals for the five day examinations are as follows: There were 462 Certified Lecturers beginning in April of 1997. The examination results were: 18 new As; 64 renewed As; 1 new B; and 2 new B to A upgrades. There were five deceased and three dropped from the roster due to failure to report for examination, for a net loss of eight Certified Lecturers. There have been 13 extensions filed and 19 who failed to appear for re-examination and will be extended until 1998 if they apply. We now have 454 certified lecturers in North Carolina.

During the course of the year there have been several lodges who have not met the requirements of a School of Instruction set forth by the Board of Custodians. The Lecture Service was suspended in April of 1996 in lieu of the additional hour for a School of Instruction plus two additional lodge members to attend the school. Almost all of our subordinate lodges have complied with the new rules. There have been a few isolated cases where the Grand Master has issued a waiver to delinquent lodges allowing them to attend the next scheduled school. At the November meeting of the Board of Custodians, the requirements for attendance was dropped from five (5) officers and two (2) members, to three (3) officers and four (4) members. The Board is encouraging the lodges to comply with the new rules.

The O.S.W. revision is nearing completion. The past year has been spent working on changes to make the three degrees concurrent with one another. The committee has spent numerous hours studying the needed changes. Once a working copy is attained, the committee will press forward with the proposed revisions for the approval of the delegates. The process is lengthy, but accuracy is a must.

The Board of Custodians would like to thank Gerry T. Smith for his support of the Board during his year as grand master and to Bunn T. Phillips, PGM, for his tireless efforts as grand lecturer. The Board of Custodians would also like to express their appreciation to the 65 district deputy grand lecturers of this grand jurisdiction who have served well and supported the decisions of the Board

Respectfully submitted,
J. Luigi Ammons, *Secretary*

Presentation Of Plaque

On behalf of the North American Conference of Grand Masters, Grand Treasurer Clifton W. Everett, PGM presented to Past Grand Master Jimmy Brewer a plaque, saluting his 50 years attendance of the North American Conference of Grand Masters.

Report of Committee on Grand Lodge Information Systems

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of the Committee on Grand Lodge Information Systems was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of General Purposes:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Grand Lodge Information Systems (GLIS) has met four (4) times this year continuing to review the status of hardware and

associated software, and the status of the North Carolina Grand Lodge web site. The domain name is **grandlodge-nc.org** and can be visited on the world wide web. The grandlodge-nc web site is a real success! Have you visited the web site on your computer or on someone else's computer (relative, Brother, friend, etc.)? The address is: **<http://www.grandlodge-nc.org>**. If you haven't, please do so soon! You will be most proud. It is a job well done, and it is not yet complete. More will be added as budget money becomes available.

The items still to added to the web site are:

- A. Provide Grand Lodge administration functions consisting of a combined calendar of events, R&D Speaker Bureau members and papers;
- B. Host blue lodges and appendant bodies will be allowed to put up web pages (without internal e-mail) for a fee of \$120 and \$240 respectively annually. These fees will be very cost saving to all who wish to utilize this type of communication and advertising.

There has been a real bonanza of E-mail. This new communication link has proved to be of great value to the Grand Lodge officers. For example, there have been a wealth of ideas flowing on the impending republication of the OSW. This is a great help to your Grand Lodge to better meet the needs of all of its members in a most efficient manner.

The webservice provider is Cybersystems (www.shopthenet.net) of Greensboro, NC, and the webmaster is Ric Carter.

The budget for these expenses has been included in the Board of Publications' budget for 1998. This is where they belong since this is only an interactive publication.

Respectfully submitted,
Eddie H. Moody, Jr., *Chairman*
T. Walton Clapp, *Grand Secretary*
Joseph K. Transou

Presentation Of Plaque

(Docket No. 35)

Don Robey, past grand master of Vermont and executive secretary of the Masonic Service Association, presented a plaque to Grand Master Gerry T. Smith thanking him for his promotion and support of the The Masonic Service Association of North America and its programs.

Presentation Of District Deputy Grand Lecturer Certificates

(Docket No. 36)

Past Grand Master, Grand Lecturer Bunn T. Phillips, Jr. presented certificates to the following past district deputy grand lecturers:

Dist.	Last Name	First	Middle	Lodge Name	Number
2	Davis	Hallet	Swinson	Perservance	59
8	Allen	Lee	Kyle	Cherry Point	688
9	Mercer	Phillip	Ray	Richlands	564
10	Searls	Jay	LaVon	Federal Point	753
23	Ammons	James	Luigi	Millbrook	97
25	Saunders, Sr.	Joseph	Charles	Hiram	40

26	Kennedy	Woodley	B.	Cary	198
27	Holt	John	B.	St. Patrick's	617
31	Gonia	Danny	Curtis	Buffalo	172
33	Hancock	Bobby	Gene	Knap of Reeds	158
35	Walker	David	Joseph	Jefferson Penn	384
37	Bulla	Donald	Hugh	Bush Hill	732
39	Greene	Chesley	McAulay	Kilwinning	64
44	Hogue, Jr.	Danial	Myrl	Andrew Jackson	576
52	Arthurs	Harold	Ray	Campbell	374
62	Wallin	Lee	Everett	French Broad	292
63	Matthews	Cohen	Swinton	Sonoma	472

Called From Labor To Refreshment

Prayer was offered by Grand Chaplain Ellis J. Bedsworth, and the Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until 1:30 P.M.

First Day-Afternoon Session Call To Order

Grand Master Gerry T. Smith called the Grand Lodge meeting to order at 1:30 PM on Saturday, April 25, 1998.

Presentation Of Masonic Youth Organizations' Representatives

Past Grand Master William B. Brunk introduced the speakers from the youth organizations.

Kay F. Letterman, supreme deputy in North Carolina, International Order of the Rainbow for Girls addressed the Annual Communication:

Most Worshipful Grand Master Smith, Deputy Grand Master Gregory, Grand Lodge Officers, Distinguished Guest and members all:

It is indeed a great pleasure to once again come before the Grand Lodge and speak about my Rainbow girls. I have just concluded my second year as Supreme Deputy for the state of North Carolina. We have had a lot of good things going on in our beautiful organization this past year. I am glad to report that two Rainbow Assemblies have been reinstated, Kannapolis Assembly No. 31, and Salisbury-Rowan Assembly No. 35. One new assembly was opened on November 9, 1997, Bahama Assembly Lt. As I mentioned earlier, Salisbury-Rowan No. 35 was reinstated last June, and have initiated 24 girls since then. In fact, this past Tuesday evening, they initiated six girls. May I also add that the mother advisor of this assembly, Mrs. Susan Shores, is also the mother of the state master councilor, Jonathan Shores.

Our membership has grown over the past year with the initiation of 132 girls, but we continue to need the help and support of our Masons and lodges. As advisors of our youth, we always say that these youths are the future of our organizations. This is so very true, but at the same time, these young people need these youth organizations to give them a healthy atmosphere, where they may be safe, and to reinstate old family values. It is time that all of our organizations get back to the basics of being a Masonic family of knowing where our children are, who they are with, and what they are doing. I encourage each one of you to get involved in our youth organizations, for these young people are our tomorrow.

This first step of emphasizing that our youth are important to all of our tomorrow has been started by Most Worshipful Grand Master Smith, with promoting March as Masonic Youth Month. I personally want to thank Most Worshipful Grand Master Smith for all the support he has given us this past year. It indeed has been a joy and pleasure working with him.

As to the new year coming, I know Deputy Grand Master Gregory will give us his support. His daughter Kimberly is a former Rainbow girl and he knows, as a parent, how the girls benefit from our order. Deputy Grand Master Gregory, I do look forward to working with you this coming year.

After the session is over this afternoon, I will be in the lobby to talk with any of you about the Rainbow Girls and how an assembly may be opened. Again, Most Worshipful Grand Master Smith, I appreciate your invitation and the time to speak.

This afternoon I have the pleasure of bring to you and introducing a lovely young lady, Miss Christy Blankenship. Christy is now acting grand worthy advisor and will be installed as grand worthy advisor of North Carolina on June 30, 1998 at our Grand Assembly Session. She is a member

of Winston-Salem Assembly No. 37, where her grandmother, Ann Blankenship, is her mother advisor. Christy is a freshman at Appalachian State University. This July, our Supreme Assembly will meet in St. Louis, Missouri, and I am excited to announce that Christy has been chosen as acting supreme drill leader. This is an distinct honor for her as well as for our state. She is a young lady of poise and dignity, has a personality that wins your heart, and a smile that you will never forget.

Gentlemen, I present to you, Miss Christy Leigh Blankenship, acting grand worthy advisor, of the Grand Assembly of North Carolina, International Order of the Rainbow for Girls.

Acting Grand Worthy Advisor, International Order of Rainbow for Girls in North Carolina, Christy Blankenship delivered the following message:

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished East, Masons and friends:

Good afternoon! I am happy to be here today as a representative of the 399 Rainbow girls in the state of North Carolina. I have been an active member of this organization for the past nine years, and in that time it has played an ever-increasing role in my life. When I first got in, it meant long meetings and car washes. As time passed, it meant friends, last minute scrap book meetings, and late night lock-ins. But I don't think I realized how much Rainbow has shaped my life until I left my home assembly in Winston-Salem this past fall to go to school in Boone. See, the meetings and the friends are a part of every organization in the world. I could have found those anywhere. What makes Rainbow special, what sets it apart from Key Club and Girl Scouts, are the lessons that it teaches. I am lucky to have had it's instruction for the past nine years because it has helped me to define who I am. The lessons of charity, love, and service are those which I will carry with me for the rest of my life. Since I have been at Appalachian State University I find myself referring to those lessons and to the obligations I have made more and more often. College is a fun place. It will put you to the test every day, and I am not talking about biology classes. It will present you with choices and challenges unlike any you have ever seen before, and unless you have a clear picture of who you are and what you want in your life, you can get into a lot of trouble. I know because I have seen it happen to people.

More than anything I would like to see more girls in the state have the opportunity to be a part of this fine organization. It offers the kind of life instruction and support that only a Masonic family can give. For the past decade the International Order of the Rainbow for Girls has been suffering a sharp decline in membership. The girls are out there, but we need strong adult leadership to help pave the way for our growth. This is the real challenge confronting the Masonic fraternity: to make sure that no girl misses out on this opportunity simply because there is no assembly in her area to attend. Neither one or our organizations can accomplish this goal by themselves. But by working together we have the potential to make that change.

Emilie Deans, Miss Job's Daughter of the Carolinas and past honored queen Bethel No. 2 in Raleigh, delivered the following address:

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers, Past Worshipful Grand Masters, dignified guests, and Master Masons:

Good afternoon, my name is Emilie Deans and I am a rising freshman at North Carolina State University here in Raleigh. I am also Miss Job's

Daughter of the Carolinas, the Jurisdictional Outer Guard, a Supreme Representative to Santa Catarina, Brazil, and a Past Honored Queen of Bethel No. 2 here in Raleigh. It is a great honor for me to be here with you again this afternoon to speak with you about Job's Daughters.

First of all, I would like to say I am delighted to be in front of Grand Lodge for a second time. It was my pleasure to speak to the members of Grand Lodge in 1997 for Past Grand Master Dr. Bill Brunk. I was told at that time that I was the first female to speak before Grand Lodge and I am very pleased that both Job's Daughters and Rainbows are able to be here today. It seems that we have come a long way in supporting each other. I hope that working together, all of our beautiful organizations can grow.

Now, I would like to give you an overview of Job's Daughters and who we are. We are your daughters, granddaughters, stepdaughters, and nieces. We are your family. We are between the ages of 11 and 20 and believe in one true God. Job's Daughters is the only international youth organization that has its own philanthropic project. Just as the Shriners work for Shriner's Hospitals, Amaranth works for diabetes, Job's Daughters work for the HIKE fund. HIKE stands for the Hearing Impaired Kids Endowment Fund. Where we help give hearing devices to less fortunate hearing impaired children. Our lessons that we strive to teach come from the Book of Job in the Old Testament of the Holy Bible. We are taught that if we live the patience and have the faith in God that Job had, we will be able to overcome the trials we encounter throughout our lives. If we remain true to God through all of our trials, we will be rewarded in the end. We also read in the 42nd chapter, 15th verse of the Book of Job that "in all the land were no women found so fair as the daughters of Job and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren." This is the passage upon which Job's Daughters is founded. And as Job's Daughters we strive to live up to this passage daily to show others that we are truly the "fairest in all the land." These are the lessons that we teach our Pilgrims in our Ceremony of Initiation and strive to reinforce to the daughters through our meetings.

However, we are taught many things besides these that I have already mentioned to you. We may not realize the invaluable lessons that have been impressed upon us but we will carry them with us regardless. The adults that help us through our journey in Job's Daughters impress upon us the importance of citizenship, respect, trustworthiness, patriotism, honesty, integrity, and the importance of remaining true to these ideals through all that you do. We also have been taught reverence to God, love for our country, respect for our elders, and most importantly love and friendship of our sisters. Just as you call your members brothers, we in Job's Daughters call our members sisters. I am proud to call all the members of Job's Daughters my sisters. They are my motivation, my inspiration, my support, and my friends.

Our meeting place is called a bethel which means "holy place" and we have three top line officers that sit side by side in the East. They are called the Honored Queen, Senior Princess, and Junior Princess. We have two more elected officers and fourteen appointed officers in the bethel. At the end of our meetings before we go our separate ways, we give a word of prayer to watch and protect the "Master Masons which give us our heritage." Each one of us have a Mason to thank for our membership because we have to be related to join. So, without Masonry, Job's Daughters would not be able to exist.

Here in the Carolinas, we have a jurisdiction because North and South Carolina have banned our efforts together in order to make Job's Daughters strong. While we are still getting our feet planted in what we feel to be a great thing, Job's Daughters is trying to grow right out from under us. I am excited to say that we have prospective bethels in Greensboro, Sumter,

South Carolina, and one in Hilton Head, South Carolina. These two bethels would be a great addition to the four bethels we already have. We have one in North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, and the rest are in North Carolina. They are located in the Eastern part of the state, in the cities of New Bern, Jacksonville and Raleigh. When I joined Job's Daughters exactly seven years ago on this day I never dreamed of doing the things that I have been able to do. In August I am traveling to British Columbia, Canada with Sandy Dunbar, Our Jurisdictional Guardian, and Irene Birbeck our Jr. Miss Job's Daughter of the Carolinas to compete for the honor of being the Miss International Job's Daughter. On my journey to another country I will be able to represent the Masonic fraternity here in North Carolina well. While this is only a dream that few Job's Daughters get to experience, everyone one of us are proud to say that they have grown from a young eleven year old to a confident motivated woman through our journey in Job's Daughters.

So what does this mean for the Masons in North Carolina? First of all, this is an organization I hope every Mason is proud of. This helps create the Masonic family we call home. Think of how much Masonry has done for you and your family personally. Now think of how nice it would be to share that feeling of love with your daughter, granddaughter, or niece. By doing that, you have the great opportunity of helping mold and shape your love one into who she will become. The involvement does not stop here. Once we realize, as Job's Daughters, what the Masonic fraternity can do for us, we want to continue in the Masonic Family. This means after the age of twenty, we must look elsewhere for our guidance, support and companionship. The places we turn are to the adult Masonic organizations such as Eastern Star, Order of the Amaranth, and White Shrine. I am proud to say that I am petitioning Eastern Star, Milbrook Chapter No. 293 here in Raleigh. Job's Daughters serves as a stepping stone to these organizations. Although this may not be a direct impact on Freemasonry itself I would like to share a story with you that will show how it can impact the Masonic fraternity. About four years ago, shortly after Grand Lodge, I met a man that had recently moved to North Carolina. The gentleman I met said he was a Mason and was in attendance at Grand Lodge and was very proud of my speech. His family was involved back in California with Masonry. He then began to tell me a story about his wife, who is a Majority member of Job's Daughters. She said to him, when they were about to get married, I want you to join the Masons if you want to marry me. The Masonic fraternity was so important to this lady that she did not marry this man until he joined the Masonic fraternity. This sounds like a very sweet story but let me just tell you how much this man has now impacted Masonry in North Carolina. He serves on the Jurisdictional Council of the Carolinas, and is the administrator of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro, Mr. John Rose.

As you can see Job's Daughters has done so much for so many and is looking to do so much for so many more. We appreciate all of your support and offer ours in return. Since there are only four bethels in the Carolinas, there is much room for expansion. Job's Daughters is a wonderful experience and becomes not only an extracurricular activity, but a way of life. We can help girls from all walks of life come down the same path to a beautiful womanhood. We have laughs to share, friends to make, and sisters to gain. Job's Daughters is the best thing that a young woman can do for her future. I now personally invite each one of you to find out for yourself exactly what Job's Daughters is all about. If you have any questions about Job's Daughters, know of a young woman between the ages of 11 and 20 with Masonic heritage, are interested in starting a Bethel in your area, or just want to chat, please come by the Masonic Youth table outside. Most Worshipful Grand Master I would now like to give you our founding pin to wear proudly

upon your lapel. Again, thank you for your time and my opportunity to speak.

Past Grand Master of DeMolay International, State Executive Officer for DeMolay, E. John Elmore introduced State Master Councilor, Order of DeMolay, Mr. Jonathan Shores, Jr., who delivered the following address:

Grand Master Smith, Deputy Grand Master Gregory, Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters, distinguished guests, Lodge Officers, and members all:

Good afternoon. First of all let me start out by saying thank you for the invitation here today. As Dad Elmore said my name is Jonathan E. Shores, Jr. I am attending Campbell University, which is in the small Christian community of Buies Creek, where I am majoring in Trust Law. As a matter of fact this week I have final exams and about two hours ago I just got done taking one. My home, however, is in Salisbury. While I am on the topic of Salisbury and Rowan County, let me thank the 44th Masonic District for all the support they have given me over the years. I would also like to thank, on behalf of the North Carolina DeMolay members, the various Masonic Bodies for their support in terms of monetary and volunteer.

About six years ago I had the privilege of watching a young, shy, timid and pudgy boy grown up. This young boy at the time did not realize that he was taking a big step in his life by joining a part of the Masonic family—DeMolays. This young boy knew what Shriners, Masons, and Eastern Stars were, after all he was proud to claim his grandfather as past master of his lodge twice, his grandmother as past grand worthy matron in South Carolina, and his father and uncles as past master councilors of their DeMolay chapters, and all Masons. As soon as this young boy joined DeMolays, I started to see a major change. Probably one of the most noticeable was his weight loss and secondly, he became outspoken, flamboyant, and full of energy.

DeMolay in the state of North Carolina is on the move. We are growing tremendously. The state has 23 faithful state officers, the most ever. Many new events have happened this year including the seventh anniversary in Greensboro. Two new awards have been created this year, the Harry Lee Welch III Memorial Award, which is in memory of a brother who passed away last April, and is given to the young man with the most members recruited in a given year. Also, the RD of the year which is given to the young man who best exemplifies the precepts of the Order. They will undergo hours of questioning and paper work to achieve this award. We also have some chapters that play some of their athletic events in a church league, with the team name being DeMolays, of course. Now you are probably wondering what are all these things doing for the Masonic family? They are promoting the name of DeMolays in a positive manner and in return giving the Masonic Family on a whole a positive name.

Speaking of a positive name, a few years ago, my chapter was getting recharted and we had a few prospects that went to the Bible Book Store and got pamphlets on how the Masons and other groups associated with it were devil worshipers! Well I know that something was wrong with that. In my spare time I do a lot of research on the Masonic heritage and other people's opinion of it. The first week I was at school I went to the library and looked up "MASON'S" on the computer, and to my surprise about twelve items came up. But the one that caught my eye was titled "A Study of Freemasonry." I checked out the book and began reading it, which I encourage all of you to do. The book is put out by an appointed committee in the Southern Baptist Convention, so my expectations before reading the book was that it

was going to be derogatory, but I figured that I would read it and see what they found to be negative about the Masonic family. Well to my surprise this book was not degrading the Masonic heritage or family. In fact, it had many positive things to say about it.

One fact or tidbit of information that I learned while reading this book was that in the Southern Baptist Convention there are 430 ministers of education, 247 directors of missions, 202 deacon chairmen, and 283 pastors, who are Masons. These are the leaders of our community but yet negative images are still being translated to society. Also, there are an estimated 500,000 Southern Baptist men that are Masons. Did you know that every president of Baylor University, a Christian university, has been or is a Mason. Gentlemen these statistics are just within the Southern Baptist Convention, there are numerous other Christian religions that I have not mentioned. As I said before I found nothing in this book that portrayed the Masonic family in a negative manner. In fact, "It was not found that Freemasonry is anti-Christian or satanic, nor does it oppose the Christian Church. There are some who have found that membership in the lodge provide Christian Masons opportunities to witness to people of other faiths that other opportunities fail to provide." This brought an interesting question into my mind, and that was if all these leaders are Masons then why do we have a negative name? I have yet to find an answer to that question but I am open to comments.

If you come in contact with anyone who has something negative to say about the Masonic family, refer them to this book. I believe that the Masonic family is the greatest thing that I have ever been involved with. I look on it as a positive achievement that I have done and I want others to look at it that way as well.

Do you remember the young boy that I was talking about? This young boy has stood before you once as the top recruiting DeMolay in the world. He has received the Blue Honor Key, PMC-MSA, Chevalier, and many other awards. This young boy now a young man has leadership skills that will last a lifetime and he has loved his journey in DeMolay. In just two years he will be ready to take his second journey into the road of the Masonic family and become a Blue Lodge member and brother of all of you. I stand before you today as that young boy who has grown and blossomed into a young man.

I urge each of you to help give the Masonic family a positive name. Matthew 5:16 says "witnessing relationships can be built by both word and deed." As a Christian Masonic family everyone should discover ways to proclaim the hope they have in Jesus Christ. I believe the right to private judgement is the crown jewel of humanity, and for any person or institution to dare to come between the soul and God is a blasphemous impertinence and a defamation of the crown rights of the Son of God.

In conclusion, Masonic bodies should work hard to promote a positive image of our family. A starting point is at the level of our youth organizations. Our DeMolays, Job's Daughters, and Rainbows are working hard to promote such a positive image to other youth and could use the wisdom and guidance of our Masons in this task. Gentlemen we need your wisdom, guidance, and leadership to show us the difficult task in life that await us and also to help promote the name of the Masonic family in general. I once again thank you for allowing us to bring this message on behalf of all members of our fraternity. I leave you with a quote that I think fits perfectly with Grand Master Smith's speech last night. "The Bridge Between Failure and Success is HOPE." Thank you and God bless.

Called From Refreshment To Labor

Grand Master Gerry T. Smith called the communication from refreshment to labor.

Special Report Of The Building Program At The Masonic And Eastern Star Home

(Docket No. 37)

The following special report of the building program at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home was delivered by John Rose, administrator :

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers, Brethren:

I have been asked to bring you up-to-date on the new Care and Wellness Center. In May of 1997 MESH hosted a wonderful Ground-Breaking Ceremony. Since that date we have been pursuing day one of construction. There are a host of issues to include permits, licenses, local and state government approvals, and a host of other bureaucratic issues.

It is much like setting up dominoes. All the effort is in getting the dominoes lined up just right in order to push the first one down.

MESH has all the dominoes in place and has pushed the first one down. Even as we speak, work is underway on a new parking lot to support the expansion.

On behalf of the Board of Directors of MESH, as well as the residents, thank you for your support of this badly needed Care and Wellness Center. MESH is tangible evidence of our Masonic obligation. Thank you for taking it seriously.

Report Of The Committee On Necrology

(Docket No. 38)

The following prayer was offered by Reverend Ellis J. Bedsworth, Grand Chaplain.

Almighty and immortal God, in whom we live and move and have our being, before whom we labor in the quarries of life, and before whom we shall some day appear to give account of the service we have performed under the watchful eye of your divine guidance. We give You thanks for Your guiding hand along the way of our earthly pilgrimage. We give You thanks in a special way for Your unending blessings on our brothers who have ceased from their labors and now rest from their earthly travels and toils.

We call to remembrance Your loving kindness and your tender mercies to Your servant and our brother, Past Grand Master I. Boyd Hopkins, and all those of our brothers whom we name in our hearts before You as we make our prayer. For Your goodness which withheld not their portions of the joys in this earthly life, we give You thanks and praise.

We praise Your name for the grace which kindled in their hearts the love of Your name and an unending quest for your light. We express our gratefulness for Your strength which enabled them to fight the good fight, to endure to the end, and to obtain a victory over all the adversities of life. We magnify Your holy name that their trials and temptations are ended, sickness and death are passed, with all the dangers and difficulties of this mortal life, we commend them to Your gracious and loving care in that celestial lodge above.

We beseech You, O Lord God, that we who rejoice in those qualities of

life that endeared them to us, may we profit from their examples and so live our lives that we shall rejoice in reunion with them, when we come to the end of our earthly journey, and gain admission into the temple and city of our God. Amen.

The following report of the committee on necrology was presented by David R. Grissom, chairman and was entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina

Some of you remember Aesop's great fable about an old crow who was out in the wilderness and very thirsty. He had not had anything to drink in a long time. He came to a jug that had a little water in the bottom of it.

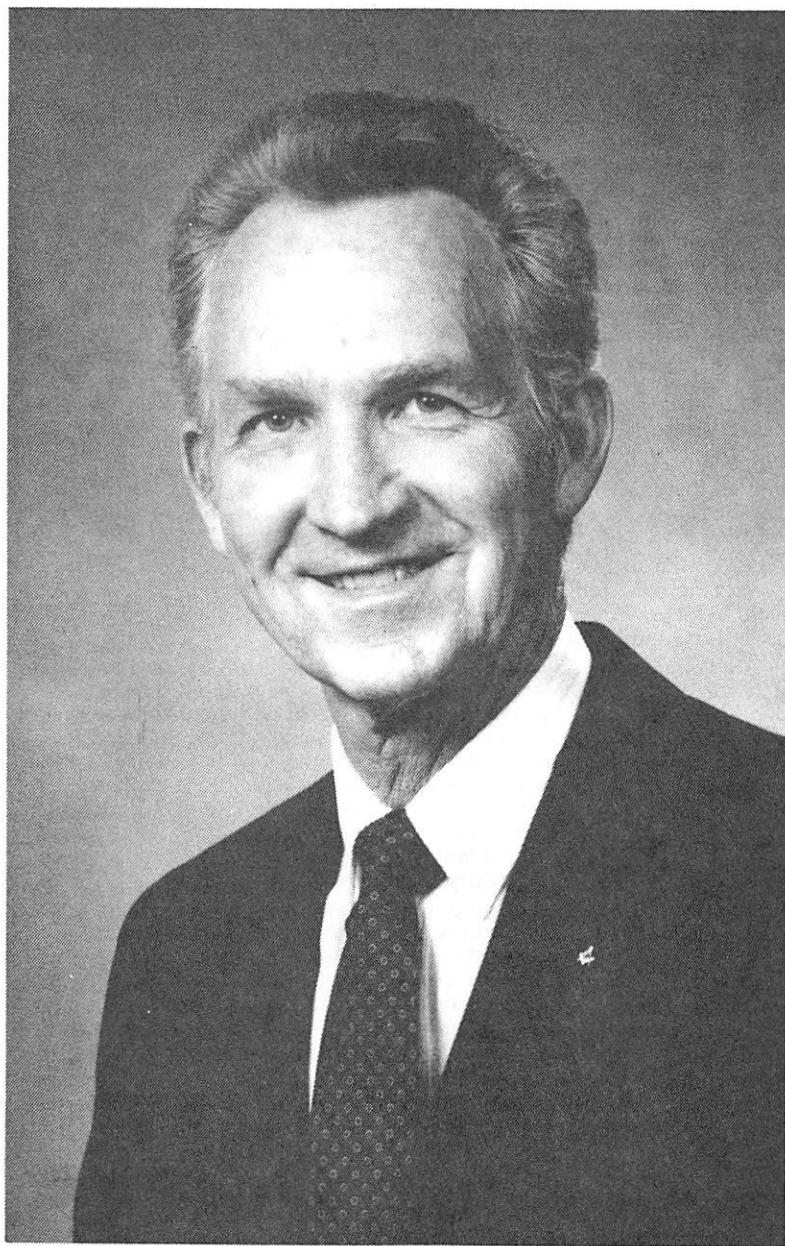
The old crow reached his beak into the jug to get some of that water, but his beak wouldn't quite touch the water. He thought for a moment, and not to be outdone, started picking up pebbles one at a time and dropping them into the jug. And as more and more pebbles accumulated in the bottom of the jug, the water rose in the bottle until finally the old crow was able to drink all that he desired.

That's a parable of the way God has chosen to work out his plan in our world. Each of us dropping in our own little pebble—helping a neighbor, visiting someone who has been sick or shut-in; Masonically, calling a brother, taking a brother to the lodge, helping on a project in the lodge when you and a few more brothers will be the ones doing all the work.

Many of these brothers we remember today, were among those few who worked on projects, sat for hours coaching the catechism, helped someone in need and always tried to be an inspiration to his family and friends, and an example of a good Mason in his community. Today we remember 1,532 departed brothers who in some way dropped their pebbles of love, kindness and support into our lives and refreshed us and we are better men and Masons because they were part of our fraternal family. Whether we knew them personally or not, they were first and foremost our brothers, and they will be missed.

Among our brethren, we remember Richard Harrison, DDGM 56th Masonic District, Kenneth Abernathy, DDGM 40th Masonic District, and John Holt, DDGL 27th Masonic District.

We also remember one of our distinguished past grand masters, I. Boyd Hopkins. Today, we are honored to recognize the son of Most Worshipful Hopkins, Brother I. Brady Hopkins, who will have special remarks in remembrance of his dad.



Ira Boyd Hopkins

Grand Master 1984

Born: March 31, 1929 Died: September 20, 1997

Ira Boyd Hopkins

Eulogy delivered by Ira Brady Hopkins, son of Ira Boyd Hopkins

While I was thinking about what I wanted to say about Brother Boyd, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, the word grand stood out to me in a strange way. To me, Dad was a simple man with simple actions that led to grand results. He taught about them, preached about them, and befriended us with them. His simple actions were these: he encouraged all that was good, kind, and charitable; and reproved all that was vicious, cruel and oppressive. Does that sound familiar?

Not only did he encourage, he led by example. He always was a good man, sometimes too good. When he was fourteen, he went to his first moving picture show. Brother Boyd wasn't sure if he was doing the right thing, so he sat with one foot in the isle. This was in case the Lord came back during the show, he could make a quick exit.

Dad was a kind man, generally quick with a smile and a firm hand shake or kiss on the cheek. There was one time, however, that I asked our family doctor if he could give Dad something for his grouchy spurts.

Dad was a giving man. I can remember on more than one occasion going with him to the grocery store and getting groceries for a family a little down on their luck. He gave to his country, to his community, to his church, to his fraternity, and he gave us his wisdom. One of our Masonic lessons is, that "Charity extends beyond the grave to the boundless realms of eternity."

Speaking of giving, he was quick to give a piece of his mind when things weren't right. Usually he did this with beautifully arranged words that could be vicious. Sometimes they felt like a beating, but it was because the truth hurt, and he knew we could do better.

Dad's motto was: "Semper in Veritatis Scrutatione," i.e., "Ever in Search of Truth." Do all of you remember when we were in complete darkness? We asked to receive more light in Masonry. In one of Dad's speeches he wrote; "Masons are seekers after the light. Our life-long Masonic pilgrimage is a quest for truth. However lucid or illusive truth may be will not deter or detain our search, for searching is our reason for being. Once truth is found, our goal is to love it in the most charitable way possible. Part of Freemasonry's search is for more and further truth about immortality. The Great Architect of the Universe, the Creator of Man, has given us minds to contemplate and evaluate it, and souls with which to experience it."

There's a country song sung by Alabama called "Angels Among Us". They sing about being guided by a light of love. Could the light in the song be the same light that we as Masons are seeking? Could that light be the Truth? Could it really be that simple? I believe that Brother Boyd has entered the boundless realm of eternity, into that spiritual house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens in that undiscovered country from whose bourn no traveler returns. I believe Dad found the Truth.

I would like to conclude with a poem by Travis Manchester, a young man who grew up in the Flat Rock Baptist Church where Dad was a minister.

Preacher Boyd Hopkins

*Once in a while a man comes along
Who sings God's praises and wonderful songs
And touches so many with a gentle hand
God's love and care made into a man
Able to give unconditional love
A gift to all from heaven above
A man who taught us all about life
Living himself in the footprints of Christ
There to support when times were bad*

*Patient and giving of all that he had
And my heart he touched so many ways
A steady friend day after day
And now the time has come for me to let go
But before I do I want you to know
As this chapter of your life comes to an end
God's speed to you my teacher, my preacher and friend*

September 21, 1997 Eric Travis Manchester

Thank you, Brother Brady, for sharing your kind words, he was a wonderful example in your life and in the life of Masonry throughout North Carolina.

Utilizing the gifts that are ours to serve in ways we can may not seem all that important at the time, but as the pebbles accumulate in the bottom of the jug, and the water rises, God builds His kingdom and brings His plan to fruition.

You are important brethren and fortunately God is dropping pebbles in your life so that faith, hope and brotherly love will always refresh and assist you.

Respectfully submitted,
David R. Grissom, *Chairman*
Necrology Committee

Recognition Of Brother Burl "Burt" Burtaine

Burl "Burt" Butaine, 101-year-old member of Junaluskee 145, was invited to the stage by Grand Master Gerry T. Smith. Brother Burtaine made the following remarks:

Before I say anything, I like to see a smile on your faces, so I'm going to tell you something.

I took my girlfriend out for a ride a little while ago and she said to me, "If you're going to take me for a ride in the country, fine, but I'd like you to take the top down because I like the wind to blow through in my hair."

And so we had a nice day, a pleasant day out in the country. And so I said, "Wonderful, I'll take the top down." And I told my friend it took me quite a while to take the top down. He says "I could take the top down in about five minutes". I says, "Yeah, you got a convertible."

Now that's what I like to see — a smile on your face.

It's only going to take me about four or five minutes to talk to you because what I say is going to be impressed upon your mind. I think the Grand Master told you that on June 26 I will be 102. I have a warehouse. I got four or five hundred pounds of coffee in there now, ready for my charity pancake breakfast. The last one was last Saturday and it was our first one this year. That was for the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic Home for the aged. All this money goes split between them. We have a pancake breakfast in our lodge, a pancake breakfast for the Eastern Stars, a pancake breakfast for the Oxford Orphanage, one for the Masonic Home for the aged, and also one for the Crippled Children's Hospitals. All that money we collect for charity, and all that money I've been raising for the last sixteen years and I expect to keep on doing it until...

I have a motto. The Shrine, of which I happen to be a life member, they have a motto and I'll tell you what the motto is when I finish talking. I want to talk to you old fellows, you old fogies, I want to talk to the young fellows, too. I want to tell you that on my paper sale for the Crippled Children's Hospitals, I'm under the lights every week. Next one in May, I'll be under the lights again collecting money for them. I'm a fund raiser. I just got a check last month. Janet Davis in Franklin, the little town that I live in, she died. I spoke to Janice quite a while. I talked to her about my fund raising and her lawyer in Florida sent us a check and we got the check last month. The amount of this check, I'd like to tell you, was \$591,454.00 for the Crippled Children's Hospital.

Now I'm going to tell you, the life of Masonry is attendance — most important — attendance. You took an obligation, you're going to be a Mason. You think that little button that you got on your lapel makes you a Mason? Forget it. You've got an obligation. You've got to attend your meetings.

I'm 102, I've attended every meeting in my lodge, I don't miss a one. I attend all the funerals in my lodge. I always will as long as I live. The life of our organization is this attendance. If you will attend, we will live. If you stay home, we are going to die.

My motto is this, "I'm 102. If I can do it, you can do it. And don't you forget it."

Thank you.



Gerry T. Smith
Grand Master Presiding

Report Of The Grand Master

(Docket No. 39)

Most Worshipful Brother Gerry T. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See also Docket No. 40 of these Proceedings for distribution of this report.)

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Welcome Brethren:

It is a high honor to host our distinguished guests from other Grand Jurisdictions, leaders of our appendant bodies, the delegates and other interested brothers of our Grand Lodge family.

For the 385 lodges who have sent you here to convey the important decisions affecting our beloved fraternity, I hope and pray for brotherly love and harmony. As your leader for this year I made decisions and directional changes to chart our course toward a long and prosperous future. I feared we were on a course that eventually would shipwreck us. It is time to blend our ancient rituals and the beautiful lessons of the degrees with some 21st century application.

In accordance with *The Code*, I now report to you my activities for this year as your Grand Master.

Necrology

Since we last met at our Annual Communication, we have had hundreds of our beloved Brothers go to their final reward and enjoy that rest prepared by God Almighty in Heaven. We miss their smiling faces. We feel that void in our lives that can never be replaced. We cherish their memory here and command their spirit to God who gave it.

North Carolina Masonry lost one of its grandest grand masters September 20, 1997 with the sudden death by heart attack of Brother I. Boyd Hopkins. Brother Boyd was twenty years ahead of us all in his thoughts for this great fraternity. If we had only listened to him and supported him more we would be in a lot better shape today. He was a deep thinker, and a brilliant writer and speaker. When our religious detractors try to claim a man cannot be a Christian and a Mason, they certainly didn't know about this man. If anyone could be called a Christian, then Brother Boyd could. He indeed lived a Christ-like life. He would want us to be happy about his death, because he has joined his beautiful, beloved wife Jean who went before him. I applaud his son Brady for the beautiful funeral service he did for his father. Mom and Dad were very proud of you that day. May God bless you always, Brother Brady.

Meeting With District Deputies

Rather than our usual evening meeting, I met with our district deputy grand masters and district deputy grand lecturers at the conclusion of the afternoon session on the first day of the 1997 Annual Communication for two reasons.

First I thought we had plenty of time to discuss my program and schedule for the ensuing year before we retired to our respective lodgings.

Second, I hoped they would appreciate having an evening free to dine and enjoy fellowship with the delegates from their respective districts.

If the Grand Master is the captain of the Grand Lodge ship, then you my Brothers are the keel. You are the strength and support it takes to keep our

subordinate lodges shipshape. I applaud your many laudable deeds for Freemasonry.

I'm sure Brother B. T. Phillips, Jr., grand lecturer, also conveys his appreciation to the DDGLs.

Our district officers, working together as a team, can enhance any district regardless of how good or bad things may be. Thank you from the bottom of my heart.

Board of Custodians

My Brethren, this is our Grand Lodge committee that probably gets fussed about the most. They are charged with the task of overseeing the proper use of our OSWs and rituals. They must be sure our subordinate lodges are receiving proper instructions through regularly scheduled Schools of Instruction. In a spirit of accommodation they are working with the lodges to see what works best in each case. To the members of the Board of Custodians, we thank you for the many hours of meetings, many miles traveled, and other sacrifices you make for us. This is a service we all appreciate, but too often fail to let you know.

Grand Master's District Meetings

My brothers, this was the most enjoyable part of my year, because I was able to visit with you on your home turf. It is impossible to meet you individually at Annual Communication sessions due to time constraints. I regret my work would allow me to make only 37 meetings. Still I pretty well covered the whole state going from Morehead to Murphy and many points in between. We live in a beautiful state and have a lot for which to be thankful. Each meeting gave me special memories to cherish forever and special friendships to share. I received many wonderful gifts that ranged from socks to sweet potatoes.

I wanted to shorten the openings of those meetings for the sake of time to explain my program, discuss upcoming Grand Lodge business, and, more especially, to fellowship after the meetings while still getting you home before too late. These meetings should be for the membership, not an ego trip for the Grand Master.

It was a special honor for me to have many outstanding brothers sit in the East with me at these meetings. I want to thank Brothers Walt and Ric for accompanying me on these trips and trying to keep me from getting lost, which took a special effort in the mountains. I also thank the many past grand masters and fellow Grand Lodge officers who made special efforts to attend these meetings.

Committee on Research and Development

This is a very important committee because it is their charge to plan programs to further educate us and make preparations for the future course we should follow.

Their main focus this year has been *Program for Progress*. This Masonic education plan came from Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications Committee last year. It is a very valuable tool which, unfortunately, many lodges have cast aside and forgotten.

Thank you brethren of the Research and Development Committee for your tireless efforts to better our Brotherhood.

North Carolina Masonic Development Program

Brother Jim Medlin, we owe you a tip of the Southwester for the outstanding year you have had in fund raising efforts. The pin program was a howling success beyond all belief. You had the faith in it and made it work.

This is however just the tip of the iceberg in our needs to fund the new Care Center at Greensboro and ensure a secure financial future for both of our Homes.

Brothers, this proves that changing for the future is the only way we can be sure of a future. Many Chicken Littles didn't think this office was a good idea five years ago, but it has been proven that it was a very timely idea.

Again, Brother Jim, thanks from us all.

Joseph Montfort Medals

The hardest decision I had to make this year was trying to decide which three Masons would receive the Joseph Montfort Award, our fraternity's highest honor. There are many hundreds among you who deserve it, but unfortunately we cannot honor everyone. I hope you will be satisfied with these choices and applaud them for what they have accomplished.

My first official action as Grand Master was to present T. Walton Clapp III, grand secretary, with my first Montfort medal. Brother Clapp is a past master of his home lodge, Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237. While still wet behind the ears he moved to Raleigh to become assistant to our beloved Pete Dudley. He toiled long and hard with Pete ensuring a successfully efficient Grand Lodge office. The past several years have been especially hard with Pete's illness and death.

This year hasn't been a piece of cake for him either trying to work with this strange talking fisherman. God bless you, Walt and Betty, many, many thanks.

I had the great honor and pleasure to present the second Montfort medal to one of the orneriest Masons in North Carolina. He is also one of the most dedicated. Ottis Jefferson of Franklin Lodge No. 109 is presently serving in his 14th year as secretary. He is a past district deputy grand master and past district deputy grand lecturer of the Eighth Masonic District, 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason, assistant director of work in New Bern Valley. He has been a member for 22 years of Sudan Temple Ceremonial East, is past patron of the Eastern Star, and past district deputy of this Eastern Star district. Brother Ottis has given his life to Masonry through the many lectures, funerals, or anything he was ever called upon to do.

Happily, this medal was presented in my home lodge where he is an honorary member. His lovely wife Violet was in attendance. We have a special relationship in that we can argue for hours about Masonic subjects but still remain best friends. Thank you Ottis, we love you.

I will be making the third presentation at the Annual Communication in April.

The North Carolina Mason

I am firmly convinced that the money we spend on this paper is wisely spent. What has convinced me is the number of Masons, wives, and widows that have mentioned or written to me about some of the news in the paper. Most of these have been from men who don't attend meetings, but they stay abreast of what is going on in North Carolina Freemasonry by way of our paper.

Some of the articles some of you deemed controversial, but they weren't intended solely to be that. They were to wake up the Craft and try to spark some interest. We have a good tool for communication, so let's use it. I want to especially thank Brother Ric Carter for all his help this year and for bearing with me on not meeting his deadlines. I also want you to know he is the best map reader I ever traveled with. Brother Ric, his beautiful wife, Kitty and daughters, we thank you for all you do. God bless you all.

Physical Disabilities

During the year, I was requested to approve waivers of physical disabilities for a number of petitioners for the degrees in Masonry. In each case, the district deputy grand master of the District in which the petition was received, made a personal investigation of the petitioner and reported to me. I wish to commend each of them for the prompt and efficient manner in which they handled these investigations. Based upon the reports and recommendations received, I approved the waiver of physical disability for 11 petitioners.

Dispensations Granted

At the time this report was being prepared, I had granted thirty-seven dispensations. These dispensations had been granted to accomplish the following purposes:

Seventeen dispensations were granted to elect officers and fill lodge vacancies created by death, resignation, or failure to elect in December.

Two dispensations were granted for visitation with subordinate lodges in other grand jurisdictions.

One dispensation was granted for out-of-state visitation in our subordinate lodge.

Fourteen dispensations were granted to permit lodges to hold meetings other than at the regular meeting place.

Two dispensations were granted to permit lodges to re-ballot.

One dispensation was granted for the purpose of a lodge holding meetings while the Charter was being refurbished.

Twelve official orders were issued this year. They are listed along with the final disposition of the Grand Lodge in the Report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Docket No. 45.

Honorary Title Of Past District Deputy Grand Master

I recommend that the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master be granted to the following brethren, each of whom is both qualified and eligible under the provisions of Regulation 11-4.2 of *The Code*.

A complete list of recipients is found in Docket No. 43 of these *Proceedings*.

Emergent Communications

It was a privilege to call four emergent communications of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina this Masonic year. These emergent communications were held as follows:

Date	Lodge	Location	Purpose
April 26, 1997	Cliffside 460	Cliffside	Plaque Dedication
Sept. 24, 1997	Renfro 691	Mount Airy	Masonic Services
Oct. 18, 1997	Gastonia Mas. Temple	Gastonia	Plaque Dedication
Mar. 31, 1998	Concord 58	Tarboro	Dedication

Emergent Communication

April 26, 1997

Cliffside, NC

An emergent communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held at Cliffside Lodge No. 460, Cliffside, North Carolina, on Saturday, April 26, 1997 at 1:30 P.M. with the following present:

Grand Lodge Officers

Richard G. Moore, PGM (544) as Grand Master
 Jack H. Huskey (460) as Deputy Grand Master
 Robert Honeycutt (SW-460) as Senior Grand Warden
 L. Steve Wilkie (460) as Junior Grand Warden
 W. Hoyle Potter (460) as Grand Treasurer
 Ransome H. Epley (Sec-460) as Grand Secretary
 Dennis R. Matheny (460) as Senior Grand Deacon
 Gerald L. Short (JW-460) as Junior Grand Deacon
 Gary B. Huskey (460) as Grand Marshal
 D. Wayne Millis (460) as Grand Steward
 Jerry E. Martin (460) as Grand Steward
 R. S. Burleson (Chap-460) Grand Chaplain

Others Present

T. Walton Clapp, III, (237), Grand Secretary

J. Hal Davis, (91), District Deputy Grand Master

The Grand Lodge was opened in ample form by Richard G. Moore, past grand master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this emergent communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina was to dedicate a plaque at Cliffside School in honor of their 75th anniversary. Seventy-five years previously, Cliffside Lodge No. 460 laid the cornerstone for Cliffside School.

The purpose for which this emergent communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

The attendees then proceeded to the site of the ceremony, where the welcome address was given by Mr. Phillip White, principal of Cliffside School. Music for the occasion was rendered by the Chase High Band and the Cliffside School Chorus. Prayer was offered by Rev. Jim Sparks.

Mr. Walton Dalton introduced Brother Moore, who made appropriate remarks as to the purpose of this special occasion.

Richard G. Moore, Past Grand Master

Attest: T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary

Emergent Communication

September 24, 1997

Mount Airy, NC

An emergent communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the temple of Renfro Lodge No. 691, AF & AM in Mount Airy, North Carolina, on September 24, 1997 at 9:45 A.M. with the following present:

Grand Lodge Officers

Gerry T. Smith (741) Grand Master
 Lester P. Martin, Jr., PGM (134) as Deputy Grand Master
 Charles M. Ingram (13) Senior Grand Warden
 Thomas W. Gregory, DGM (27) as Junior Grand Warden
 Alvis L. McAlexander (Sec.-691) as Grand Treasurer
 T. Walton Clapp, III (237) Grand Secretary
 Bunn T. Phillips, Jr., PGM (495) as Senior Grand Deacon
 William G. Mathis (138) Junior Grand Deacon
 Robert N. Bass, Jr., PGM (97) as Grand Steward

Sam A. Hennis, Jr., PGM (322) as Grand Steward
A. Gray Childress (691) as Grand Tyler
J. Richard Holshouser (363) Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in ample form by Brother Gerry T. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this emergent communication was to conduct Masonic graveside services over the remains of our deceased Brother, Ira Boyd Hopkins, past grand master, who passed away on September 20, 1997.

The purpose for which this emergent communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form.

Those present proceeded to the site of the services where the following tribute was delivered by Brother Thomas W. Gregory, deputy grand master.

A Tribute I. Boyd Hopkins

If God plays favorites, he perhaps sent us a message about our dear Brother Ira Boyd Hopkins when he had him born on an Easter Sunday morning.

Brother Boyd often spoke of life and Masonry as we live it. Happily, many of those messages were recorded for later generations to share. While our modest Brother might hesitate to apply all his observations about others to himself, we can see him, his approach to life, and his lessons to us in his writings

As he approached his time as Grand Master, he spoke of his feelings. His words speak to us also of the way he approached life and his suggestion as to how you and I should live. Brother Boyd said:

"I must confess that I feel like the little boy who was asked by his playmate, 'Can you play the piano?'"

"The little boy replied, 'I don't know, I've never tried.'"

"I have never tried being Grand Master, but this year I am going to try. My only promise is to do the best I can with what I have where I am each day."

He was a much loved, much respected, and frequently misunderstood friend. He expected much of himself and let us know when he fell short of the mark.

He also demanded much of us, and let us know when we fell short.

Brother Boyd said:

"To know the law of love is one thing; to live the law of love is man's greatest challenge.

"My personal motto is *Semper in Veritatis Scrutatione*, 'Ever in search of truth.' I do not consider myself a good man, but as a friend commented, 'I want to be good.'"

"The spirit is willing, but the flesh is weak' (Matthew 26:41). Who will take this albatross from my neck?"

"Sometimes my feet of clay mire in the murky mud of mischief. It is then that I plead to be directed by prudence, chastened by temperance, supported by fortitude, and guided by justice, raised to a higher moral plane. Being accepted, forgiven, and loved by another, especially a Brother, equals salvation of the soul."

Many of us venerated him for his stand on racial equality through times of intolerance. He fought to do right despite public opinion. That does not mean that he felt no pride from the approval of others.

On the occasion of Brother Berl Kahn asking him to be Grand Chaplain, Brother Boyd said:

The address of welcome was given by the Grand Master, and music for the occasion was rendered by Brother Juinius H. Koonce.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom.

John H. Harris, III (M-58) acted as Master in the ceremony
 J. Stanley Vick (58) was the Principal Architect
 R. Carlton Owens (58) was the Bearer of the Taper
 Jack L. Andrews, Jr. (58) was the Bearer of the Constitution
 A. Brooks Webb (58) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights

The oration for the occasion was delivered by Grand Master Gerry T. Smith. John H. Harris, II, Master of Concord Lodge No. 58, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and others who participated in the ceremony. A brief response was made by the Grand Master.

Gerry T. Smith, Grand Master

Attest: T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary

The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

The crown jewel of North Carolina Freemasonry is our Home for Children at Oxford. This year we will be celebrating 125 years of continuous operation. February 13, 1873, the first three of more than 8,000 children entered our Home. There they have found a safe harbor — a loving home to fulfill their physical and spiritual needs. They received a good education in school, a good education in preparing them for their chosen vocations, and a good education in preparing for the ups and downs of life.

We are very proud of them and their achievements, of the many doctors, lawyers, and professionals of all walks of life they have become, and of public servants such as Senator Bob Martin.

Having been able to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of this Home is one of my proudest titles. Masons have a lot to be proud of in what they are accomplishing here. We owe a deep debt of gratitude to our entire staff. Most of the success of this Home we owe to them because of their absolute love and devotion to the children and to you. They are not in this work for money. They do not receive nearly their true worth. I am truly amazed that our ladies in the office handle the load of paperwork so effectively and efficiently.

St. John's Day was very special for me in having Ty Saunders as one of our entertainment headliners. I had the honor of raising Ty when I was Master of my lodge in 1982. We are very thankful for Lloyd Young and his hard work in ensuring the success of this celebration. We thank the three Shrine Temples for their help and all our Shrine Brothers for the dinner, the parade, and the entertainment for the kids. This is the one day that the whole family of Freemasonry comes together in brotherly love and charity. Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity.

The most enjoyable time I had at Oxford was the week-end of October, the annual Homecoming for the alumni. I was treated royally and heard many inspiring stories of how this Home had changed lives. I was very honored to be able to bring the message Sunday morning at the York Rite Chapel.

I have had the pleasure of serving with many of the best men of our fraternity on this Board. I wish to especially thank Dan Rice, an alumnus of the Home and Dr. James Galloway. I thank PGM Bud McCall and PGM Dr. Eddie Stiles for giving me the honor of serving on this board and you my brethren for electing me to the offices that let me serve again. If ever there is a labor of love, this is it. To Mike and Jeanie Soehnlein, many thanks for the wonderful work you do with the kids in publishing the *Campus Tracks*

newspaper. God bless you, David Grissom.

Masonic and Eastern Star Home

Our home in Greensboro is very similar to our Oxford Children's Home. The biggest difference is the age of the folks we serve. It also is a safe harbor for our sisters and brothers who are in their twilight years. It is not a luxury retirement haven as many private homes boast, but a clean, safe, well cared for home to supply all their needs. Many of our residents over the years would not have had this type of environment without your support and dedication.

We are good at talking things to death, and that was about to happen with the Care Center. Dr. Eddie Stiles in 1987 saw the need for a new Care Center and launched a project to build it. Unfortunately we did not follow through like we should have. PGM Clifton Everett alerted us to the crisis at our Home. It was now time to put up or shut up as the saying goes. We were facing the dilemma of either closing the Home or biting the bullet to go forward with a new Care Center that would rescue our Home from financial failure. Thankfully the Board of Directors opted to move on plans for the project. In May 1997 ground was finally broken. By the time of our 1998 Annual Communication bids should be out and contracts signed to begin construction. There have been hundreds of hours spent in deliberations about how to best pursue this project. Your Board of Directors are due a round of applause for all they have done.

I wish to especially thank PGM Bob Bass, Brothers Jerry Stapeford and Bryan Lassister for their years of excellent service to the Board. Brother John Rose was sent to us by divine intervention. His compassion for the residents and his special administrative abilities and knowledge couldn't have come at a better time. To M. E. Rathsbottom, many, many thanks for your devotion to our home and the things you do for our Boards. We owe you a deep, deep thank you. May God bless you and keep you with us for many years.

To all our staff, we extend our heartfelt thanks for all you do. The success of our home is in your hands. You have more than adequately fulfilled this. Sister Carolyn Ferguson and Brother Jack Walters, worthy grand matron and patron, many thanks for all your years of service to this noble cause. To all our sisters and brothers of the Eastern Star, grand officers, past and present subordinate chapters, we extend our love and deep appreciation to you. Without your help this Home would probably not be here today.

I am very humbled to have been a small part of this renewal of the future of our Home. May God bless it and see it continues for many years to come.

VA Hospital

I have had the honor and privilege to visit the Veterans Administration Hospitals at Fayetteville and Asheville. It was an honor to me to visit these dedicated Brothers who have served our country so honorably. The greatest sacrifice a person can make is to offer their life for this country. I was astounded at the enormous amount of time and effort our Masonic Service Association volunteers devote to the visitation program. Not only do they tend to our Masonic brothers, they also help any veteran at the hospitals who needs help. I had admired these programs at a distance, but after seeing first hand, that distance has been bridged. Many, many thanks to all our volunteers. We hope other Masons will join you in this heart warming effort. I plan to visit at least one more VA Hospital before the Annual Communication.

Southeastern Masonic Conference

The Southeastern Masonic Conference was held in Jackson, Mississippi on July 31-August 2, 1997.

Because of a scheduling conflict and other business commitments, I was unable to attend this conference. Unfortunately, North Carolina had the smallest representation at the Southeastern Masonic Conference that we have had in many years. Attending from North Carolina were: Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM, grand treasurer and Walton Clapp, III, grand secretary.

The theme for the conference this year revolved around the role of the Blue Lodges, the furtherance of membership enhancement and the various charities operated by the grand lodges. Topics discussed included: education programs being used in addition to or in lieu of full catechism; "Reactivation of Suspended Members; Programs That Have Worked and the Results;" "The Effect of the Computer Age and Internet on Freemasonry;" "What Effect Do the York Rite and the Scottish Rite Bodies Have on Symbolic Masonry?;" "Should Grand Lodge Be Involved in The Operation of Masonic Homes?;" and "Exemption From Payment of Dues; What are We Willing to Pay?" It is interesting to note that Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM and grand treasurer presented a paper and presentation entitled "Reactivation of Suspended Members; Programs That Have Worked And The Results". The response from the assembled delegates was very positive and shared much information regarding the programs we have tried here in North Carolina as compared to our sister jurisdictions.

The Southeastern Masonic Conference was formed by the nine states including Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. This conference was formed in 1960-61, and annual meetings are rotated among the various jurisdictions. Having a regional Masonic Conference is beneficial and should be productive in fostering ideas common to the nine states comprising this conference; however, I am informed by those delegates from North Carolina who have attended the Southeastern Masonic Conference during the last several years that the vigor and optimism which used to be present in the presentation of topics has waned and that we are merely "plowing the same field" over and over. Attention should be given to revitalizing the Conference in an effort to create interest among the younger members of our fraternity and, thereby, enhance attendance and the quality of the topics discussed. It was suggested several years ago that North Carolina consider forming an alliance to create a mid-Atlantic conference with the states more centrally connected to the eastern seaboard and that possibility is still a viable alternative. I recommend that this matter be studied by the Board of General Purposes with a view toward assessing the interest of other grand jurisdictions in our mid-Atlantic area as to the possibility of this association.

The 1998 Southeastern Masonic Conference is scheduled to be held in Louisville, Kentucky.

Conference Of Grand Masters Of Masons In North America

Following the custom of recent years, the 1998 Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America was held at the Marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, February 22-24, 1998. The topic for the Conference was "Enjoying Masonry". There were 63 grand jurisdictions represented at the Conference and the leaders from other appendant bodies not only included the Masonic jurisdictions in Canada, the United States, and Mexico, but those attending came from various points around the world and gave the Conference an international flavor. It was especially meaningful to see in attendance those grand lodges from the former communist block in Europe who have reactivated the various grand lodges there and whose

members in attendance afforded a very positive impact upon the vitality of Masonry in those areas formerly behind the iron curtain.

Once again business commitments (at the very last minute) prevented my attendance; however, I was especially pleased that the group attending from North Carolina gave our state a very positive visit. R. W. Thomas W. Gregory, deputy grand master; Clifton W. Everett, Jr., PGM and grand treasurer; Walton Clapp, III, grand secretary; L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr., past grand master; H. Lloyd Wilkerson, past lt. grand commander and sovereign grand inspector general in North Carolina, and his wife Jeanne; Ric Carter, editor of *The North Carolina Mason* and assistant to the grand secretary; and Jerry Stapleford, past master of Doric Lodge No. 568 and current member of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in Greensboro.

There were various topics discussed at the general session and in group sessions as follows:

1. Enjoying Freemasonry in Europe
2. Masonic Renewal
3. Prince Hall Masonry
4. Warden's Program (Will-Tell)
5. Controlling Our Destiny By Creating Our Future
6. Surprised by Joy
7. Pennsylvania Masonic Model
8. What Leaders Do
9. Internet

The high point of the Conference was the address given by our keynote speaker, General and Brother Thomas Wilkerson, United States Marine Corps, and son of Worshipful Brother H. Lloyd Wilkerson and Jeanne. Brother Tom Wilkerson gave a most impressive and inspiring talk concerning patriotism and Masonry which thrilled those in attendance, kept everyone's undivided attention, and filled all our hearts with pride, that he is a Brother Mason from North Carolina and a shining example to all the Conference of the true meaning of the phrase "A Man and A Mason". There was not a single person in attendance who heard his remarks who did not go away uplifted and recharged.

One of the most interesting events held at the Conference was the break out sessions devoted to an explanation of the recognition of Prince Hall Masons. Several past grand masters from Indiana and Arkansas representing the various Prince Hall bodies in those jurisdictions spoke to smaller groups explaining the aspirations of the Prince Hall Fraternity with respect to recognition by the various grand lodges in North American Jurisdiction. Each break out session was attended by an overflow crowd and the conversations between the Prince Hall Grand Masters and those in attendance predicated that a positive dialogue could be held on this subject. I am sure further communication with regard to these matters will occur, but it was the first time, to my knowledge, active Prince Hall Masons were in attendance to give their personal views with regard to the relationship between the grand lodge jurisdictions (which are all independent bodies) and the various Prince Hall Masonic bodies operating in those jurisdictions. As we all know, this is a much discussed topic of late and I can only observe that free, open, and frank dialogue produces better understanding of the various aspects of recognition as we proceed by our own discussions. One of the most contentious aspects of the Conference this year was the lengthy discussion regarding the Conference of Grand Masters of North America to be held in Honolulu, Hawaii, in February 1999. Due to the large expense involved in traveling the great distance to Hawaii, many jurisdictions wish to alter the meeting place for the Conference. However, after much discussion and debate, it was voted by other delegates in attendance to honor our contract

with the various hotels and hold the conference in Honolulu in February 1999.

Tentative plans for the Conference to be held in 2000 include Savannah, Georgia. I wholeheartedly recommend that we continue to participate in this Conference.

Visitations

All of my official visitations have been within the state. Due to my work and scheduling conflicts, I have not been out of the state to visit other grand jurisdictions. It seemed each time we were invited somewhere, something else would pop up from a state lodge or appendant body. In state occasions have been my first priority.

While I attended many events at lodges around the state, I am sorry I couldn't make it to more. Work schedule, many requests for visits, and great distance prevented more visits than we would have wished.

I had the great honor and pleasure of presenting many 25, 50, and 60-year service awards. I really enjoy giving these awards because they are a way we can say, "Thank you, wonderful brothers, for many years of devoted service." Brother Dave Munden of Ocean Lodge No. 405 received his 60-Year Award November 1 and passed away to that Heavenly Temple several weeks later. I thank God for letting him receive this honor before He brought Dave home.

Another honor was presenting 50-Year Awards to three blood brothers: Paul, Tom, and Clarence Beachem at Franklin Lodge No. 109.

I was invited by Oasis Temple to attend their fall ceremonial but had to decline due to quarterly Board meetings at our Homes. I received an invitation from Sudan Temple to attend the Imperial Shrine session but couldn't go due to schedule conflicts. I especially thank the Past Potentate of Amran for the beautiful print they gave me at their celebration at Bingham Lodge No. 272 in Mebane. I liked it so much I bought one for my lodge and one for my son, Ted.

The fall reunion of New Bern Scottish Rite Bodies was especially rewarding. We honored the "oldest rat in the Masonic barn"— Brother Jimmy Brewer. We had a nice banquet Friday evening hosted by Brother Cliff Everett to relive and celebrate Brother Jimmy's absolutely great contributions to Masonry, church, community, and his fellow man.

The weekend of November 14-15 was one of my most memorable. I was elected to receive the 33rd degree honorary. I was the active candidate. Our Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Lloyd Wilkerson truly made me feel like a Grand Master. Never before in my life has the red carpet been rolled out to me like it was there. Illustrious Sir and your lovely wife Jeanne, Becky and I say many, many thanks for a beautiful experience. Lloyd's a true jewel in the crown of Freemasonry not only in North Carolina but everywhere he goes. He brings honor and respect to our fraternity.

Our Jewish brothers in the Charlotte area held a special event to honor our fraternity. Brother Walter Klein and others put together a special service at Temple Beth El with Governor James Martin as the featured speaker. This was an evening I'll always cherish. Becky, Ric Carter, and I were guests for dinner at the Carmel Country Club. My heart swelled with pride at seeing the synagogue filled with Brothers in Masonic aprons. They hosted a wonderful reception afterward to meet and greet this delightful group.

In December I was the honored guest of the *Campus Tracks* staff at the Outback Steak House in Raleigh. This was their annual awards dinner. We need to support them as much as possible. Also, this month I had the honor of celebrating with the members of St. Alban's Lodge No. 114 their 150th

anniversary. My father was a native of Lumberton and returning there was very special for me.

I was busy from mid-December to mid-January doing officer installations in many lodges. I encourage all lodges to have open installations, invite family and friends, and tell them about Masonry. Explain our archaic terminology, the purposes, and details of that ceremony.

In January I was honored at the annual DeMolay Grand Master's Class. In February I was inducted as an honorary member of Camp LeJeune Chapter No. 329 of the National Sojourners. This is a wonderful group of dedicated Masonic veterans and military men. Also in February I was honored by my Eastern Star Chapter with a reception held at the Masonic Temple in Beaufort.

It's not too often this High Tider gets to the mountains, but when I do it's a joy to behold. I have heard about the great time of fellowship at the York Rite Summer Assembly and thanks to the Grand York Rite Bodies, I was invited to participate. Again the red carpet was rolled out. I thank all my York Rite Brothers for this memorable occasion. I was again welcomed at the Annual York Rite meeting in Raleigh in March.

Visitation is the hallmark of Masonry. We all need to enjoy more visiting other lodges. Brother Wiley K. Hill of Dover and Washington Lodge No. 675 passed away in February. Wiley loved to attend lodge as much as those he visited loved to see him come through the door. He likely averaged more than three meetings a week for years. We would all do well to follow his fine example.

Grand Lodge Library and Museum

Near the end of his term, Grand Master Bill Simpson appointed a committee to begin work on a Grand Lodge Library and Museum. The project, assembling and preserving the archives and records of the Grand Lodge, will be a long one. A facility in our office is already in preparation to receive these records and reference books as they are preserved and cataloged.

We owe a special thanks to Brother Brian Edwards and his wife Faye for the many hours of labor and expertise they have given to this project. Brian is a member of Manteo Lodge No. 521 and works at the Outer Banks History Center.

Grand Lodge Office

In my years of dealing with many different businesses, organizations, and government offices, never have I ever seen such professionalism and efficiency as in our staff in Raleigh. Past Grand Secretary Pete Dudley used to say Joyce Watson knows *The Code* better than anybody in North Carolina. She knows it because it is a large part of her job handling the massive amount of paperwork that travels through the office. Cornelia Doherty is equally knowledgeable and talented at what she does. Both of these ladies are very cordial and helpful. That to me is very important. They realize just as Walt and Ric do, that they work for you, the Masons of North Carolina, not just the Grand Master. Ladies, we salute you for your dedication and hard work.

When I was making plans to become your Grand Master, it was necessary to spend many hours at the Grand Lodge office. It soon became apparent to me that Walt needed some help. Many others that were in direct contact with the office also saw the need. The Board of General Purposes offered the job of administrative assistant to the grand secretary to Ric Carter. He continues to edit *The North Carolina Mason*. This has worked very well to our advantage because he is a great asset to our overall

operation. He has been a big help to me because of his knowledge of the state and our Masons and his dedication to our beloved fraternity.

His first love is journalism. He displays that in the outstanding publication he puts together. Some of you have strongly disagreed with several topics in our paper this year. This is good because it shows us the paper is being read. It is an opportunity to show the diversity of opinions on subjects statewide. Sometimes you have to rock the boat to see how the membership thinks. I hope no grand master ever tries to be a censor for our paper. Freedom of thought and speech are the backbone of America. Brother Ric, we salute you for the job you do. May it long continue. To your lovely wife, Kitty and daughters Emily and Beth, we sincerely thank you for sharing this good brother with us.

Last but not least is my good brother, Walt Clapp, our grand secretary. Walt and I are very much alike in our likes and dislikes. We both enjoy woodworking as a hobby and Labrador retrievers for pets. We love to eat and share a deep love for this great Fraternity and its many causes. Our only big difference is our Dales, he is a fan of that Earnhardt fellow and I am a Jarrett fan.

We shared many hours of fellowship even before I became grand master. His tremendous knowledge of Masonry and Masons statewide has been an invaluable help to me. This is a big state from the ocean to Tennessee, Virginia to South Carolina. There is no way a Grand Lodge officer can know the leadership of our lodges statewide, except through the grand secretary.

This year when I called the office, my first question was, "Is he on the phone?" The reply usually was, "Yes, sir." His is not a forty-hour-a-week job. Many nights he has called me about Grand Lodge business. I have admonished him a few times about working so late. The best thing I can say about Walt is I consider him a good, good friend. He has been there to pick me up when I needed it. His wise counsel on Masonic business I'll always cherish. Brother Walt, this High Tider has put you through some stressful situations, but I hope it has made us both better men and Masons. To your lovely wife, Betty from all the Masons and especially me, thank you for your support and love of Walt and our Fraternity. We love you both and may God bless you both always.

God has blessed us with wonderful employees for many, many years.

Recommendations

I most highly recommend that each of you Masons in North Carolina endorse with your voice as well as your heart—as a man as well as a Mason—the terribly important June 20 resolution of the Board of General Purposes dealing with racial prejudice. It reads as follows:

WHEREAS, racial discrimination is abhorrent and unacceptable, and
WHEREAS, Freemasonry and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina teach the principles of friendship, morality, and brotherly love, and

WHEREAS, Freemasonry regards the internal and not the external qualifications of a man, and

WHEREAS, the right of visitation is a Masonic landmark recognized in this Grand Jurisdiction,

Now therefore the Board of General Purposes of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina resolves that racial discrimination is abhorrent, unacceptable, and unmasonic.

Be it further resolved that no board, committee, commission, subordinate lodge, or associated Masonic body in this Grand Jurisdiction shall maintain any racially discriminatory guidelines, practices, or policies.

Be it further resolved that the master of a Masonic lodge in this Grand

Jurisdiction shall not consider the race of any Brother from a recognized lodge in deciding who may visit in his lodge.

Be it further resolved that the master of a Masonic lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction shall not consider any objection to visitation that he believes is based on race.

Unanimously adopted this 20th day of June, 1997 by the members here present:

Gerry T. Smith, Grand Master
Thomas W. Gregory, Deputy Grand Master
Charles M. Ingram, Senior Grand Warden
Charles E. Cathey, Junior Grand Warden
T. Walton Clapp III, Grand Secretary
T. Bruce Boyette, Past Master
William B. Brunk, Past Grand Master
Lee G. Rumley, Past Master
Donald E. Floyd, Past Master
Larry P. Pittman, Past Master

I recommend continued support of our youth organizations. My brothers, the future of our fraternity depends on the young men and women of DeMolay, Rainbow, and Job's Daughters. I feel we can and need to do more locally to support these chapters. They are not after your money, they crave only your attention. Your help demonstrates your support of their endeavors. These young people are the cream of the crop. Many thanks to all our Dads and Moms—those adults who shepherd these groups.

I recommend we fully support the building projects underway at Greensboro. I honestly think God led John Rose from California to us to see this project fulfilled. We have gone from thinking about closing our Home to greatly expanding it to serve many more of our sisters and brothers. It will take lots of support from us morally, spiritually, and financially to bring this to fruition. The Board members, construction committee, and so on have really done a yeoman's job on this.

I recommend we fully support our children and the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford. It is so heart warming to see and hear these kids enjoy and appreciate all we do to provide for them.

I recommend we work together more closely with our appendant and recognized bodies in Masonry. We need to maintain membership and support in the Masonic Service Association, the George Washington National Masonic Memorial, the North American Conferences of Grand Masters and Grand Secretaries, and the South East Masonic Conference.

I recommend we fully support the publication of *The North Carolina Mason* and the board that oversees it. Many times this year I have heard from our widows and members who do not attend lodge that they appreciate the good things they learn from reading our paper. We are kept up to date on state happenings, national happenings, and Masonic happenings of general interest.

I recommend we more fully utilize the material found in the *Program for Progress*. It has been disappointing this year that many lodges have ignored this useful tool. To all our new masters, I strongly urge you to implement these ideas in your lodge. It will help.

State of the Craft

I wish that, as my predecessors, I could tell you that things are great, attendance is high, and we are growing. If I said that, I would be lying to you. That is the big problem we have in this fraternity. We have serious problems yet refuse to admit them. This allows our problems to worsen year by year.

Five percent of our members are carrying the load for the other ninety-five percent. We are looked down upon in some of our communities where once we were highly respected. I have asked that you open your doors to the public, get involved, be visible, and tell our story.

Another very important part of my plea to you has been the dress of lodge officers. My brothers, I sincerely feel that the lessons of our degrees and the significance of the business of the work of the lodge lose importance and meaning when we dress inappropriately. None of us is so poor that we can't go to a discount store and buy a dress shirt and tie. It is absolutely amazing how much difference a little strip of cloth tied around our necks makes. Mine is a working man's lodge made up of mostly laborers and fishermen, but we take our Masonry seriously. Our officers look like officers because they take pride in their station. In my years as an officer, district officer, board member, and Grand Lodge officer never have I failed to hang that tie around my neck. This is not the opinion of a finance banker in an Italian suit. I am a working man; I'll put the calluses on my hands up against anyone. I am very proud to be a working man. The oft heard "It's the internal, not the external" also means it's what's in a man's heart that is important, not what he pretends to be.

I love this fraternity and what it stands for more than any of you could ever know. If we don't change our thinking and our actions to get more in tune with the modern world, we will be out of business in the next decade. The legacy we inherited will be gone if we are too stubborn to face the facts and take the steps necessary to ensure we have a future. We can change and still retain much of our uniqueness.

Our biggest enemy right now is lack of interest. It's killing us day by day. My brothers, let's get serious about our work. The widows, orphaned, and other needy are waiting for us to stand up.

Acknowledgments

There are many hundreds of our brethren that I would like to personally thank. Unfortunately the necessary limits of this report prevent that. I want to thank my father. It was because of him that I joined this great fraternity. I have many things to thank him for but especially his honesty, sincerity, and Christian values.

To my beloved Brother Leamon Eubanks who had the difficult job of teaching me the catechism, "Thank you." He taught me a lot more about Masonry than simply memory work.

To my lodge, Crissie Wright 741, and the members of the Eighth District many thanks for your support over the years. I will be forever grateful to you for all you do for Freemasonry.

I want to say many thanks to Harlon Holder, a past district deputy grand master, and member of Round Peak Lodge No. 616, Mount Airy. This good brother taught me an invaluable lesson about Masonry just a few months after I became a Master Mason. He is one of the finest we have, and a good friend to me. Thanks to A. L. "Bull" Brinson of Ocean Lodge No. 405 who teaches his lessons of charity every day. This brother is very generous in designating a portion of his income monthly to Masonic charity. He exemplifies the duties of all Masons wherever he goes. To Skip Willis, "I love you brother." To Larry Pittman and wife Linda, words will not suffice to express our love and appreciation for the many years our families have shared our lives and especially for holding us up in our darkest hours.

To Leslie H. Garner whose friendship and love I have treasured for all these years, many thanks and God bless you always. To your departed beautiful wife, Evelyn, who is gone but never forgotten, we love you dearly. To Bud McCall, I thank you for opening a door to me that may not have been opened to me.

To B. T. Phillips who gave me the surprise of my life by asking me to serve as grand steward, I sincerely appreciate your having the confidence in me to take this incredible journey and to be able to serve our beloved fraternity as grand master. Our love for you and Virginia and all your family is as deep and wide as any ocean. May God bless you always.

To the members of the boards and committees, DDGMs, DDGLs, past grand masters and present Grand Lodge officers, I thank you all for your service to our cause. To our departed Grand Lodge officers, Willett Tillett, Pete Dudley, Boyd Hopkins, and Jerry Tart, your guidance and counsel have gotten me where I am today. The many lessons I learned from you have helped me enormously this year. To the families of our departed friends, we all thank you for letting us share them with you. While they are not physically in our midst, in our hearts they are immortal.

We all owe a debt of gratitude to our Grand Lodge staff because we have the best. Mrs. Joyce Watson and Ms. Cornelia Doherty still amaze me with the enormous dedication they have to their work. We are blessed with the best employees in our office as well as at our two Homes.

Finally to all the officers and members of our subordinate lodges, I thank you from the bottom of my heart and soul for allowing this poor fisherman to be your humble servant. Never, ever would I have thought a dream like this could come true. Thanks to you, it did. I love you all, I love what Freemasonry stands for and hope it will long continue.

Special Appreciation

The greatest gift God could give us is a good family, and this He did for me. I had two of the hardest working, honest, and sincere sons anyone could have. This journey didn't end like we had planned, but my son, Gerry Jr., or Ted as he is best known, stepped up to take the helm and kept our small ship sailing along. After Todd's death I was ready to mutiny, but Ted said, "No way. We'll make it." And we did — thanks to him. Words are never enough to express my love to him, his wife Faye, and our little angel, Madison Hope Smith.

Becky's parents, who let me have "Daddy's little girl" for my own, I can never thank enough. God has given me His best in this dear woman. Her love, encouragement, and pushing have kept me going when I would have stopped and have meant more than I can express with mere words. "Me-Maw" (that's what Madison calls her) "I love you, darling."

Respectfully submitted,
Gerry T. Smith,
Grand Master

Report Of The Board Of General Purposes On The Distribution Of The Report Of The Grand Master

(Docket No. 40)

The following report of the Board of General Purposes on the distribution of the Report of the Grand Master was read by Grand Secretary T. Walton Clapp, III, entered on the record and unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes in compliance with the provisions of *The Code*, has reviewed and carefully considered the report of Grand Master Gerry T. Smith in all of its details and submits this report:

We heartily congratulate the grand master, as reflected upon the performance of his activities.

The board recommends;

(1) That the parts of the Grand Master's Report that relate to orders and other legal matters, be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

(2) That the portions relative to matters of finance be referred to the Committee on Finance.

(3) That the portions concerning the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, respectively, be referred to the respective boards of those institutions.

(4) As provided in Regulation 11-4.2, we recommend the adoption of the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master to those brethren contained in the Report of the Grand Master.

(5) That all other matters assigned without further specific reference to the committee or commissions which should properly consider them.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas W. Gregory, *Deputy Grand Master*
Charles M. Ingram, *Senior Grand Warden*
Charles E. Cathey, *Junior Grand Warden*
Clifton W. Everett, Jr., *Grand Treasurer*
T. Walton Clapp, III, *Grand Secretary*
L. R. Thomas, Jr., PGM
T. Bruce Boyette
William B. Brunk, PGM
Lee G. Rumley
Donald E. Floyd
Larry P. Pittman

Presentation of Awards For Lodge Newsletters

(Docket No. 41)

Brother Ric Carter, editor of *The North Carolina Mason*, with appropriate remarks, presented certificates to the following lodges for excellence in communication:

<i>Conover Connection</i>	Conover 709
<i>Newsletter</i>	Bailey 411
<i>Illumination</i>	Joppa 401
<i>The Masonic Messenger</i>	Laurinburg 305
<i>Trestle-Board</i>	West Gate 738

Report Of The Grand Lodge Development Officer

(Docket No. 42)

The following report of the North Carolina Masonic development officer was read, entered on the record and referred to the board of general purposes:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

This the fourth year of Development Programs and Activities in the Grand Lodge. We have grown in annual giving, legacy gifts and planned gifts, and individual lodge gifting—The Grand Master's Five Star Program.

The year 1997 will be recorded as a record year for our North Carolina Masonic Charities. The annual giving from the lodges and friends of our two Homes was up 31% over 1996 to \$1,763,182.00. Legacy gifts were \$1,452,762.00 up 75% over 1996. And, more importantly, the Grand Master's Five Star Program for lodges grew from 21 lodges in 1996 to 70 lodges in 1997.

The annual giving from our lodges to our North Carolina Masonic Charities has grown tremendously. In 1994 the average contribution from a Master Mason in North Carolina was \$15.87. In 1997 the average contribution from the membership was \$29.10 for an average of 22.4% per annum growth over the three-year period.

Since coming to the Grand Lodge as the development officer for our NC Masonic Charities, I have worked diligently in helping our membership understand planned giving and the different ways one might plan to leave their estate or a portion thereof to one, or all, of our charities. I have visited individual homes and lodges throughout our grand state; met with Masons, wives, widows, sisters and even sons and daughters to communicate the message of our charities, their need, and how planned/legacy gifts will live in perpetuity, forever supporting distressed children and elder brothers and sisters in our wonderful Masonic Homes.

My report to you today cannot be measured in its true sense by dollars and assets. My files are growing daily by inquiries and planned visits. The more I can help any Mason, or his wife or family member, better understand what we do and how we do it for children and elder family members, the more our legacy gifts will grow and enrich further our endowments. My goal is that each year I can stand before this Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication and report growth in this area. And 1997 reflected a 75.5% growth over 1996.

The Grand Master's Five Star Program was a huge success in 1997. In 1996 we started the program with 21 lodges qualifying for the Five Star recognition. This year, 1997, reflected 70 lodges qualifying and producing over 38% of all annual gifts to our charities. Again, 70 lodges provided almost 40% of all annual gifts to our three charities!

The Grand Master's Five Star Program is awarded to any lodge that reports overall advancement or improvement in development and fund raising efforts; to progress and to evolve and mature in growth; to perpetuate the process of completeness and to initiate and increase the programs and activities aimed at helping The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and The Masonic and Eastern Star Home and The North Carolina Masonic Foundation. To qualify each lodge must have:

- Minimum annual contributions to both The Masonic and Eastern Star Home and The Masonic Home for Children.
- Minimum annual contributions to the NC Masonic Foundation.
- Participation in at least two Masonic fund raisers.
- Annual contributions to the NC Masonic Charities reflect and represent growth.

- And, upon receiving this award, eligible for additional consecutive Grand Master's Five Star awards.

In conclusion, I am excited about 1997's performance but I am more excited about 1998 and the future. I am honored to have this opportunity to serve and I promise to do all in my power to provide our membership and our North Carolina Masonic Charities with the development support they may need and require in order to perpetuate their future and livelihood.

Respectfully submitted,
James L. Medlin,
Director of Development

Presentation Of Past District Deputy Grand Masters' Certificates

(Docket No. 43)

A motion was made and seconded that the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master be granted to those brethren qualified and recommended by the Grand Master in his report. On vote, the motion was duly adopted.

The Grand Master, with appropriate remarks, presented Past District Deputy Grand Master Certificates to the following brethren:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED	TOTAL YEARS
Curtis S. Eure	723	2	1996-98	3
Howard E. Simpson, Jr.	59	4	1996-98	3
Roy F. Collins	81	7	1996-98	3
Charlie L. Hall	95	11	1996-98	3
William R. Potter	279	12	1996-98	3
Dallas T. Glover	377	22	1996-98	3
W. G. Arnold	683	23	1996-98	3
C. Jerry Dayberry	740	24	1996-98	3
Michael W. Brantley	735	25	1996-98	3
Myron E. Reynolds	198	26	1996-98	3
Phillip B. Turlington	556	28	1996-98	3
David M. Bailey	172	31	1996-98	3
Gary L. Brant, Jr.	271	34	1996-98	3
R. Wayne Morton	699	37	1996-98	3
Kenneth D. Abernathy	692	40	1996-98	3
Edward W. Goodyear, Jr.	530	41	1996-98	3
Terry W. Spainhour	707	46	1996-98	3
Steve D. Blevins	573	50	1996-98	3
Maurice H. Sherrill	374	52	1996-98	3
Gerald V. Davis	248	53	1996-98	3
William F. Scoggins	590	54	1996-98	3
Richard W. Harrelson	339	56	1996-98	3
Dewey L. Keller	262	57	1996-98	3
James H. Thompson	267	60	1996-98	3
Ray Bailey	491	61	1996-98	3
Carroll D. Sutton	427	64	1996-98	3
Michael L. Morgan	301	65	1996-98	3

Called From Labor To Refreshment

Prayer was offered by Grand Chaplain Ellis J. Bedsworth and the Grand Lodge was called from labor to refreshment until 9:00 A.M. on Saturday, April 25, 1998 in the Raleigh Civic Center Raleigh, North Carolina.

**Second Day - Morning Session
Call From Refreshment to Labor**

The Grand Lodge was called from refreshment to labor at 9:00 A.M. on Saturday, April 25, 1998 in the Raleigh Civic Center, Raleigh North Carolina by Grand Master Gerry T. Smith. Prayer was offered by Grand Chaplain Ellis J. Bedsworth.

**Report Of The
Committee On Finance**

(Docket No. 44)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was presented by Robert E. Gresham, Jr., adopted by section, and then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In addition to the Proposed Budget found in the Grand Secretary's Report, we would like to propose the following recommendations.

We recommend that the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. divide the earnings up to \$200,000 between the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. Any additional earnings above the \$200,000 shall be disbursed to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

We recommend the Charity Fund transfer to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home and the Masonic Home for Children the sum of \$6,000.00 each.

We recommend that \$10,000.00 be transferred from the General Fund to the Building and Office Reserve Fund.

We recommend that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity, or agency of the Grand Lodge.

We recommend further that when it shall appear for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for any line item in the budget to be exceeded to incur out-of-ordinary expenses not herein provided for, within availability of funds.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert E. Gresham, Jr.,
Chairman

**Report Of The Committee
On Masonic Jurisprudence**

(Docket No. 45)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence was presented by Past Grand Master Walter F. McCall. The recommendation of the committee on each section was adopted, or rejected as indicated. The report was then adopted as a whole.

Each subject for vote is followed by the Committee recommendation and the vote of the delegates to Grand Lodge.

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report.

Orders of the Grand Master

Order No. 1

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary's office that Shelby Lodge No. 744 has repeatedly failed to forward Reports of Doings of the lodge in a timely manner as required by *The Code*. The Reports of Doings for the year 1996 were received in the Grand Secretary's office in April of 1997. The Report of Doings for August 5, 1996, lists Mr. C. A. T. under Item I (PETITIONS FOR THE DEGREES READ AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEES), and the Report of Doings for October 7, 1996, list Mr. T. under Item XI (PETITIONS FOR THE DEGREES REJECTED), the Petition never having been mailed to the Grand Secretary for his checking and recording.

The Grand Secretary has advised me further that the Annual Return for the year 1996 was received by him on April 10, 1997, and was due in his office no later than March 1st. It is also noted that Shelby Lodge No. 744 has a total of 126 members.

In view of the many flagrant violations of Shelby Lodge No. 744, I hereby ORDER:

1. The Petition for the Degrees for C. A. T. be mailed to the Grand Secretary's office within five days after receipt of my letter for his recording and certification.

2. A copy of the minutes for each stated communication, along with the Report of Doings and any Petitions and/or Applications, be mailed to the Grand Secretary within five days following the date of the stated communication. A copy of the minutes are to be mailed to the Grand Secretary after each stated meeting until the stated communication in January of 1998.

This Order shall be read in the lodge at the first stated communication following its receipt, and it shall be made a part of the minutes for that meeting.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 1st day of May, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 1 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 1.

Order No. 2

Problems in Pee Dee Lodge No. 150 were first called to the attention of the Grand Secretary by former District Deputy Grand Master, Brother Thomas A. Mauldin. Brother Mauldin was requested to make a thorough investigation of the conditions of the lodge, and make his report back to the Grand Secretary's office. After his findings, Brother Mauldin requested the lodge to immediately

1. Obtain and maintain a business checkbook, and advise the bank to commence returning paid checks with each monthly statement.

2. Obtain account books for the Secretary and Treasurer and an order on the Treasurer Voucher Book.

3. Elect Trustees and have an inventory of the lodge property made. A suggestion to have a replacement cost determined to be sure their insurance coverage was ample.

4. To make arrangements for proper insurance coverage.

5. To organize and properly file and store lodge records as required by *The Code*.

After carefully considering the report made by Brother Mauldin, I hereby ORDER:

1. The lodge be placed on probation for a period of two years from the date of this letter.

2. The former Secretary A. D. H. not be allowed to hold office in any lodge for a period of five years.

3. The lodge shall file within five days after each stated communication, a copy of the minutes for that stated, along with the Reports of Doing.

4. The District Deputy Grand Master shall make quarterly visits to the lodge and keep the Grand Lodge advised of progress by the lodge, as well as the financial conditions of the lodge.

5. The lodge shall pay the Grand Lodge in the amount of \$100.00 to cover penalties for late filing of the 1996 Return.

I hereby admonish the lodge for receiving a petition for the degrees, electing the petitioner, and conferring the three degrees, without said petition having been first mailed to the Grand Secretary's office for his recording and certification.

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the next stated communication, entered on the minutes of that communication, and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 3rd day of June, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 2 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 2.

Order No. 3

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary's office that Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695 received the Application for Affiliation of A. D. O. on August 7, 1997, and elected him to membership on September 4, 1997, without the application having been first certified by the Grand Secretary's office and returned to the lodge.

The ballot taken on September 4, 1997, to elect Brother A. D. O. is clearly illegal under the positive language of Regulation 68-1.2 of *The Code* and is, therefore, NULL and VOID.

Since the Grand Master is empowered to order another ballot in cases of this kind, I hereby order a rebalot to Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695 at the stated communication to be held on October 2, 1997.

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the stated communication on October 2nd, entered on the minutes of that communication and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes for September 4, 1997, referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 26th day of September, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 3 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 3.

Order No. 4

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary's office that Lucama Lodge No. 527 received the Petition of C. A. B. at the stated communication on March 27, 1997; elected Mr. Bass to membership on April 24, 1997; conferred the Entered Apprentice degree on May 22, 1997, and the Fellow Craft degree on June 12, 1997, without the Petition having been first mailed to the Grand Secretary's office for his checking and recording.

Regulation 65-8 states the Secretary shall, within five days after presenting and reading the petition, forward it to the Grand Secretary for recording. No lodge shall ballot on any Petition for the Degrees until the

reports of the Grand Secretary and the Committee of Investigation thereon have been received.

Since our brother was not responsible for these flagrant violations of the laws of our Grand Lodge, I hereby REPRIMAND the lodge, and especially the Master, for allowing these illegalities to take place within the lodge.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this the 20th day of June, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 4 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 4.

Order No. 5

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary that Eureka Lodge No. 317 elected P.A.L. to receive the degrees on September 2, 1997, which was in violation of Reg. 68-1.2 of *The Code*. On September 9, 1997, Eureka Lodge No. 317 conferred the Entered Apprentice degree on P. A. L., which was in violation of *The Code*, in that the election was illegal.

Since our brother was not responsible for this flagrant violation of the law of our Grand Lodge, I hereby ORDER:

1. That Eureka Lodge No. 317 heal Entered Apprentice L. at the first stated communication following receipt of this Order, as provided in Regulation 87-6. It shall be sufficient only to re-obligate this candidate in the first degree, in a lodge opened on that degree, and after the candidate has been thus healed, he may then be advanced when prepared as required in Regulation 72-2.

2. This Order shall be read in the lodge at the first stated communication following its receipt, and it shall be made a part of the minutes of that meeting.

3. The lodge Secretary shall report to the Grand Secretary within five days after the healing of this candidate that this Order has been complied with.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this the 16th day of September, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 5 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 5.

Order No. 6

It has been brought to my attention that internal problems have arisen within Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384. I have further been advised by the Grand Secretary's office that conflicts have occurred in this lodge over the last several years among some of the membership. A lodge cannot continue to grow and exist if the members cannot work together in peace and harmony.

Brethren, the time has now come for this lodge to put aside past animosities and strive to work together as a lodge. I will no longer permit this lodge to continue on the path it has taken for such a long period of time. If the membership cannot work together in harmony and brotherly love, the lodge serves no purpose for Freemasonry.

I am hereby Ordering the Master to mail each member, by first class mail, notice that I will attend the stated communication of the lodge on November 11, 1997. This letter is to be mailed to every member at least ten days prior to my visit.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this the 21st day of October, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 6 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 6.

Order No. 7

It has been brought to my attention that Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 approved a Waiver of Jurisdiction on a petition received by Corinthian Lodge No. 542 on September 23, 1997. Since that date, there have been several discrepancies in the declaration of the results of that ballot. Under the positive language of Regulation 42-1 of *The Code*, I declare the ballot on the Waiver of Jurisdiction for Mr. H. P. G., Jr. NULL and VOID.

Since the Grand Master is empowered to order another vote in cases of this kind, I hereby order Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 to reballot on the above-mentioned Waiver of Jurisdiction at the stated communication to be held on October 26, 1997. Further, this vote shall be conducted by the secret ballot process (balls and cubes).

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the stated communication held on October 26, 1997, entered on the minutes of that communication, and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes for the stated communication at which the questionable vote was taken (September 23, 1997) referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 21st day of October, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 7 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 7.

Order No. 8

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary that Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689 elected Brother O. D. H. to membership without complying with the following provision of Regulation 68-1.1 of *The Code*.

The Application for Affiliation was read at a stated communication on October 21, 1997, and the ballot to elect him was taken at a subsequent stated communication (November 4, 1997), without holding the said application over the required twenty-eight days.

The ballot taken on November 4, 1997, to elect Brother O. D. H. is clearly illegal under the positive language of Regulation 68-1.1 of *The Code* and is, therefore, NULL and VOID.

Since the Grand Master is empowered to order another ballot in cases of this kind, I hereby order a reballot to Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689 at the stated communication to be held on November 18, 1997.

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the stated communication to be held on November 18, 1997, entered on the minutes of that communication and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes for the stated communication on November 4, 1997, referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 7th day of November, 1997.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 8 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 8.

Order No. 9

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary's office that Stanly Lodge No. 348 elected R. E. C. to membership on December 16, 1997, without a quorum being present for this meeting.

The ballot taken on December 16, 1997, to elect R. E. C. is clearly illegal

under the positive language of Regulation 45-8 of *The Code* and is, therefore, NULL and VOID.

Since the Grand Master is empowered to order another ballot in cases of this kind, I hereby order a rebalot to Stanly Lodge No. 348 at the stated communication to be held on January 20, 1998.

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the stated communication on January 20th, entered on the minutes of that communication and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes for December 16, 1997, referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 8th day of January, 1998.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 9 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 9.

Order No. 10

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary that Joseph Warren Lodge No. 92 illegally conferred the Fellow Craft degree on February 5, 1998, said degree having been conferred before the Petition for the Degrees was filed with the Grand Secretary. The first degree was conferred in Whitney Lodge No. 264, South Carolina, and the Grand Lodge of South Carolina waived jurisdiction over Brother R. T. P., allowing him to petition our Joseph Warren Lodge No. 92 to receive his remaining degrees.

Since our brother was not responsible for this flagrant violation of the law of our Grand Lodge, I hereby ORDER:

1. That Joseph Warren Lodge No. 92 receive the Petition for the Degrees for Mr. R. T. P., after which it must be forwarded to the Grand Secretary for his checking and recording.

2. After the Petition has been certified and returned to the lodge, and Brother P. has been elected, Joseph Warren Lodge No. 92 must heal Fellow Craft P. at the first stated communication following receipt of this Order, as provided in Regulation 87-6. It shall be sufficient only to re-obligate this candidate in the second degree, in a lodge opened on that degree, and after the candidate has been thus healed, he may be advanced when prepared as required in Regulation 72-2.

3. This Order shall be read in the lodge at the first stated communication following its receipt, and it shall be made a part of the minutes of that meeting.

4. The lodge Secretary shall report to the Grand Secretary within five days after the healing of this candidate that this Order has been complied with.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, this the 17th day of March, 1998.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 10 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 10.

Order No. 11

It has been brought to my attention by the Grand Secretary that Southern Pines Lodge No. 484 elected Brother C. W. H. to membership without complying with the following provisions of Regulation 68-1.1 of *The Code*.

1. The Application for Affiliation was read at a stated communication on October 20, 1997, and the ballot to elect him was taken at a subsequent stated communication, without twenty-eight days having elapsed before said ballot was taken.

2. The Application for Affiliation was in the office of the Grand Secretary pending receipt of a current year's dues card and had not been certified and returned to the lodge.

The ballot taken on November 3, 1997, to elect Brother C. W. H. is clearly illegal under the positive language of Regulation 75-11, 1.B of *The Code* and is, therefore, NULL and VOID.

Since the Grand Master is empowered to order another ballot in cases of this kind, I hereby order a rebalot to Southern Pines Lodge No. 484 at the stated communication to be held on April 6, 1998. The Grand Secretary will make a record of this Application for Affiliation and place his certification thereon.

This Order shall be read to the lodge at the stated communication to be held on April 6, 1998, entered on the minutes of that communication and a proper notation made on the margin of the minutes for the stated communication on November 3, 1997, referring to this Order and the date it was recorded in the minutes.

Given under my hand and seal at Morehead City, North Carolina, this 17th day of March. 1998.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 11 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 11.

Order No. 12

A series of Masonic trials several years ago evidenced strong discord and discontent at Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384. The trials were entertained in hopes of bringing relief to the lodge.

In 1996 word of disharmony continued to come to the attention of the Grand Master and Grand Lodge officers. Then Grand Master William Simpson traveled to Jefferson Penn Lodge and implored the members of the lodge to settle their personal differences and get back to their Masonic mission.

It has recently become obvious that the lodge is unwilling to follow Brother Simpson's most tender and worthy advice. Disharmony and ill will have progressed in this lodge to the point that members present at a lodge meeting cannot even agree on the vote count of a non-secret ballot on an issue facing the lodge.

At each stage of this unhappy affair several names have repeatedly been at the center of the activity.

This behavior has further become known to the community at large. I find that such examples by a lodge of Freemasons before the public is deleterious to the honor and usefulness of the craft.

It is my conclusion that Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 has had sufficient opportunity to improve its health and harmony. Despite these opportunities, improprieties continue. It is further apparent that action by the Grand Lodge is necessary if the good name of Masonry is to be maintained.

Therefore, it is my order that:

1. Brother E. M., Brother W. W., and Brother R. R. are hereby officially reprimanded and forbidden to hold any lodge office for five years.

2. That the District Deputy Grand Master of his representative shall be present at one meeting each month of Jefferson Penn lodge for a period of one year.

3. That a copy of the minutes of each meeting of Jefferson Penn lodge, certified by the master and secretary of the lodge as correct, be forwarded to the grand secretary within five business days of the meeting for one year.

4. That the current and coming officers of this lodge are hereby admon-

ished to use great care in entertaining the advice or pressure of any member of this or any other lodge which may be harmful to the fraternal good will of the members. Let this experience in your lodge be a lesson.

Further factionalism, politicking, and maneuvering in this lodged will be considered in direct violation of an order of the grand master. Such violations may result in the arrest of the lodge charter.

Given under my hand and seal this 11th day of November, 1997 at Reidsville, North Carolina.

The Committee recommended that Order No. 12 be approved.

The Grand Lodge approved Order No. 12.

Resolution Of The Board Of General Purposes

Resolution Addressing Racism

WHEREAS, racial discrimination is abhorrent and unacceptable, and
WHEREAS, Freemasonry and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina teach the principles of friendship, morality, and brotherly love, and

WHEREAS, Freemasonry regards the internal and not the external qualifications of a man, and

WHEREAS, the right of visitation is a Masonic landmark recognized in this Grand Jurisdiction,

Now therefore the Board of General Purposes of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina resolves that racial discrimination is abhorrent, unacceptable, and unmasonic.

Be it further resolved that no board, committee, commission, subordinate lodge, or associated Masonic body in this Grand Jurisdiction shall maintain any racially discriminatory guidelines, practices, or policies.

Be it further resolved that the master of a Masonic lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction shall not consider the race of any Brother from a recognized lodge in deciding who may visit in his lodge.

Be it further resolved that the master of a Masonic lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction shall not consider any objection to visitation that he believes is based on race.

Unanimously adopted this 20th day of June, 1997 by the members here present:

Gerry T. Smith, Grand Master
Thomas W. Gregory, Deputy Grand Master
Charles M. Ingram, Senior Grand Warden
Charles E. Cathey, Junior Grand Warden
T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary
T. Bruce Boyette, Past Master
William B. Brunk, Past Grand Master
Lee G. Rumley, Past Master
Donald E. Floyd, Past Master
Larry P. Pittman, Past Master

The Committee recommended the approval of this action of the Grand Master and the Board of General Purposes.

Past Grand Master Norburn C. Hyatt rose and made a point of order against considering the resolution on the following grounds:

1) *The resolution presents a question of Masonic law and is therefore beyond the scope of the authority granted to the Board of General Purposes as set forth in Section 28-3 of The Code.*

2) *The resolution conflicts with Section 50-5 of The Code in that it allows*

the belief of the master to override the right of a member to object to visitation as set forth in section 50-5 of The Code.

The Deputy Grand Master sustained the first point of order.

The Grand Lodge voted to sustain the ruling of the Deputy Grand Master.

Amendments To The Code

We have considered the following amendments to *The Code* as submitted by the Committee on Unfinished Business which was presented at the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge held on April 17, 1997, to be acted on at this Annual Communication.

The following proposed changes to *The Code* were submitted by the Grand Lodge Officers/Long Range Planning Committee. Its purpose was to combine the Committee on Research and Development and the Committee on Masonic Public Relations.

Amend Chapter 30 to read as follows:

Chapter 30

Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Education

REG. 30-1 MEMBERS. The Committee on Masonic Education shall consist of nine members.

1. At each Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge the Grand Master shall appoint three qualified brother to serve for three years.

Members may be reappointed. (27-1.3.0; 27-6)

REG. 30-2 CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY. The Grand Master shall name the Chairman each year. The Committee shall elect a secretary from its membership. (27-1)

REG. 30-3 QUORUM A quorum of the committee shall consist of a majority of its members present, and no business shall be transacted without a majority being present. (27-7.8)

REG. 30-4 MEETINGS Necessary meetings of the committee shall be held at a place and hour agreed on by the members of the committee or on call of the Grand Master or the committee chairman.

REG. 30-5 DUTIES. The duties of the committee shall be as follows:

1. To make available and to implement the Grand Lodge's program for Masonic Education which includes "Orientation of the Candidate," "Leadership Development for the Lodge Officer," and "Involvement of the Lodge Membership."
2. To encourage Masons to research Masonic subjects, to prepare papers on the same, to be sent to the Committee on Masonic Education, to be made available to the lodges (on request) as programs of Masonic Education, and to an individual Mason (on request) for his fraternal edification.
3. To devise effective methods and resources that will increase public awareness of the fraternal purposes and good effects of Freemasonry in general and of Freemasonry in North Carolina in particular.
4. And such other duties as may be prescribed by the Grand Master.

Amend Regulation 34-22 to read as follows:

REG. 34-22. OBSOLETE (This would dissolve the Committee on Masonic Public Relations)

The Committee recommended the approval of these amendments.

Brother James Coile suggested the following changes to the amendment:

Delete paragraph 3 in the proposed Regulation 30-5 duties, and renumber 4 as 3; and delete the section that states "and amend regulation 34-22 as follows;

Regulation 34-22. Obsolete."

The Grand Lodge delegates approved those changes.

The Grand Lodge approved the changes to The Code as amended.

The following proposed changes to *The Code* were submitted by King Solomon Lodge No. 138. Its purpose was to clarify language pertaining to the lodge master's prerogative concerning lodge visitation.

Amend Regulation 50-5 to read as follows:

Regulation 50-5 Prerogative of the Master. It is the prerogative of the Master to say who shall and who shall not be admitted as a visitor to his lodge, and for the abuse thereof the master shall be accountable only to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge.

The Committee recommended approval of the amendment.

The Grand Lodge rejected the amendment.

The following proposed amendment to *The Code* was submitted by Donald L. Williams, member, Finance Committee. Its purpose was to assure regular turnover of committee membership.

Amend Regulation 27-7 by adding paragraph (9) to read as follows:

Regulation 27-7.9. No member of a board, commission, or committee shall serve for more than two terms of election or appointment until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed since his last term of service has expired; provided, a member appointed or elected to fill an unexpired term of not more than twelve months shall be eligible for appointment or election to two full terms.

The Committee recommended rejection of the amendment.

The Grand Lodge rejected the amendment.

The following proposed amendments to *The Code* were submitted by St. Alban's Lodge No. 114, Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, Meridian Lodge No. 728. Their purpose was to make available for sale the Official Standard of the Work (ritual) to the membership.

Amend Regulation 24-5 of *The Code* to read as follows:

REGULATION 24-5. Each subordinate lodge shall retain the use of at least seven copies of the *Official Standard of the Work* which upon application shall be accounted for as follows, one copy to each: the Master, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden, the Senior Deacon, the Junior Deacon, and each of the two Stewards.

1. Each subordinate lodge shall be entitled upon application to the loan and use of one copy of the *Vocabulary*, to be received by and accounted for by the Secretary of the lodge.
2. When any officer of any lodge shall fail or refuse to deliver up the copy of the *Official Standard of the Work* or the *Vocabulary* with which he is charged, said lodge shall pay an amount as prescribed in Regulation 24-7 to replace any copy not so presented or delivered up. A delinquent officer shall be subject to the provisions of Regulation 86-2.55
3. No new copy of the *Vocabulary* shall be issued to any subordinate lodge except to replace those returned to the Grand Secretary due to

their useless condition or to replace copies proved to be lost or completely destroyed.

Amend Regulation 24-6.5 of *The Code* to read as follows:

5. Each copy shall be receipted for by the person receiving the same, and such loans shall be subject to all conditions herein set forth to the extent that they can be applied. Such persons shall pay an amount as prescribed in Regulation 24-7 to replace any copy not so presented or delivered up.

Amend of *The Code* by adding Regulation 24-7 to read as follows:

REGULATION 24-7. The Board of Custodians shall have the authority to sell the *Official Standard of the Work* to any member in good standing of a subordinate lodge falling under the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Such price to be set by the Board of Custodians and approved by the Board of General Purposes.

Amend Regulation 26-3.14 of *The Code* to read as follows:

REGULATION 26-3

14. On each official visitation, and as often as he may deem it necessary, he shall call for and personally examine the *Vocabulary* assigned to the several lodges in his district, and shall require a strict compliance with Regulation 24-3 in regard to each book. He shall examine

Amend Regulation 86-2.55 of *The Code* to read as follows:

REGULATION 86-2.55. It is an offense for any brother to fail to deliver up, any copy of the *Official Standard of the Work* owned by the lodge or the *Vocabulary* which may have been receipted for by him, when it is called for or demanded by his subordinate lodge, the Grand Master or his authorized representative.

The Committee recommended approval of the amendments.

The Grand Lodge approved the amendments.

The following proposed amendment to *The Code* was submitted by Gate City Lodge No. 694. Its purpose was to make more copies of the *Official Standard of the Work* available to lodges.

Amend Regulation 24-5.2 to read as follows:

Regulation 24-5.2 The Board of Custodians in its discretion and in addition to the foregoing paragraph may authorize the loan and use of not more than ten (10) additional copies of the *Official Standard of the Work* to any subordinate lodge of this Grand Lodge upon application by such lodge and subject to such fees, penalties and rules as the Board may determine and promulgate from time to time.

This amendment was withdrawn by the submitting lodge after sale of the OSW was approved.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence
Thomas W. Gregory, *Deputy Grand Master*
Charles M. Ingram, *Senior Grand Warden*
Charles E. Cathey, *Junior Grand*
Edward J. Harper, II
Lester P. Martin, Jr., PGM
William L. Dill
Norburn C. Hyatt, PGM
Walter F. McCall, PGM, *Chairman*

Clifton W. Everett, PGM
Ralph V. Shipton
David G. Cronk
Howard M. Overcash
J. Dewey Misenheimer
Edwin L. Becton
Thomas E. McGee, Jr.

Address by Dan Rice

(Docket No. 46)

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In 1873, just eight years after the Civil War ended, the first three children arrived at this state's first orphanage home. Oxford Orphan's Asylum was started by the Masons of North Carolina with a handful of dollars and a lot of faith. At first, the Orphanage was originally housed in the former St. John's College building. St. John's College was a Masonic men's college that had opened in 1853 but had closed at the start of the Civil War and never reopened. Today, the name asylum has almost sinister connotations. It brings to mind the worst type of mental hospitals. Webster's dictionary defines an asylum as a place where one is safe and secure. Please remember, the terms safe and secure.

In 1957, my father, who was haunted by the terrible ghosts of alcoholism and in total frustration, permanently abandoned my mother and her four small children in Greenville, Indiana. My mother, being totally desperate and destitute, returned to her family in the mountains of North Carolina. She died one year later at the age of 42. There was no one able or willing to take on the responsibility of raising four children, from four to thirteen years old. My Uncle John, who was a Mason, helped us get placed at Oxford Orphanage.

I spent ten years at the Orphanage, leaving the night I graduated from high school in 1968. Things were not perfect at Oxford, but they were much better than what most of us faced before we got there. We learned to work and work hard. We learned about God and the need for integrity and good morals. We learned to respect others and the value of good manners. We also learned to be tough and take care of each other. It's interesting to note that as far back as anyone can remember, the Orphanage kids have lovingly, referred to each other as sylum dogs.

The Orphanage always insisted on a strict educational system. One that demanded the very best out of each student. The home in Oxford has produced doctors, lawyers, teachers, preachers, politicians, successful business men and women, and many, many productive citizens. A college professor from California recently did a national survey of alumni of children's homes including our Home in Oxford. The results of this survey found that the alumni from our Home reached a higher level of education, were on welfare less, had less divorces or family problems, and had less emotional or mental health problems than the general population. On the surface this may not appear to be anything great, since the general population is pretty messed up. Listen closely, unlike the true orphans of years ago, many of the children that have entered our Home since the 1960s have come out of terrible home situations. Many of these homes had drug, alcohol, mental, physical, and even sexual abuse problems.

Psychologists talk about how tough it is to break the cycle, where the parent's problems are passed down to the children. Some even say that the circle of anguish and pain repeats itself every generation and cannot be broken. My brothers, they are wrong! The Oxford Orphan's Asylum served

the true orphans in its early years from 1873 to 1917. Oxford Orphanage served the orphan children, the children of broken homes and divorces from 1918 to the 1990s. Now, the Masonic Home for Children at Oxford serves the children that are the victims of divorce, broken homes, or that have been abandoned, thrown away, or discarded by society. The Masons of North Carolina have helped more than 7,500 needy children during the past one hundred and twenty five years. We have diligently provided love, shelter, food, clothing, education, and spiritual training. We have not been able to reach, save, or help every child that has been admitted to our Home. But, we have tried desperately to help every child and our success rate is very, very high. We must not ever quit trying just because of a small number of failures. Instead, we must find new, better and improved ways to try to help these special children. We must never, ever give up on these children because it seems that everyone else already has.

It is much easier for a child to come to grips with the fact that his parents have died than it is for him to admit that his parents, for whatever reason, can't handle or just don't want the responsibility of caring for him. Our job at Oxford has become much harder the last few years as our children are screaming out for their parents love and the only ears that hear are those of our staff at Oxford. They are the ones that desperately try to bind up the children's broken hearts and minds.

Years ago, one of my Orphanage friend's father told him that he was coming on Saturday to take him home for good. My friend was elated and bragged to everyone that he was out of there come Saturday. On Saturday morning, he packed all of his clothes and put them out at the curb, expecting his dad at any time. That night, when his dad did not show up, he quietly, with tears in his eyes carried his clothes back into the cottage. It is amazing to me how mean people can be to their children. I was much better off because I had no one to promise me stuff and not deliver. The Orphanage staff had become my only parents and they lived up to their promises. There were many times, when it related to punishment for my bad behavior, that I certainly wished they had forgotten what they had promised. I was one of those misunderstood children whose outward appearance was tough as nails, but who was torn apart deep inside.

Asylum, a safe place or a place of refuge! That is what Oxford was for me, my family, and my many Orphanage friends. I love the home in Oxford, its where I came from. Its what gave me a chance for a good life. Have you ever been to Oxford, brother? If you've never been, you are missing out on what Masonry in North Carolina is really about! One hundred and twenty five years of service to God's special children. I looked up orphan in my study Bible and found that almost every scripture reference related to how God, obligates all men to help protect and care for the orphans. I challenge each of you to make a personal visit to Oxford this year. St. John's Day would be a good time to visit. Please, don't get caught up in the celebration of this special day without realizing that the old oak trees you are sitting under hold the secrets of thousands of children from the past. Close your eyes and listen to the whispers of the voices of the children coming from the movement of the leaves. Some of those children were born before the Civil War and have lived out their lives and left their positive mark here on this earth. Their tears of pain and happiness have helped water those great old trees. Like those three hundred year old oak trees, the children of Oxford have gone out into the storms of life with deep roots and a sturdy foundation based on the principles of Freemasonry and have survived. For over a hundred and twenty-five years the children have been strongly secured and deeply rooted by faith, hope, and charity.

Please take the time to visit God's Half Acre, the tiny fenced grave yard sitting in a beautiful hilly green pasture where a bunch of our children were

buried during a period when the world was helpless against many childhood diseases that are now tamed by modern medicine. Stand in that old graveyard and quietly recite the 23rd Psalm and feel and understand the true meaning of that wonderful scripture verse.

Go to the baby cottage and hold a small child that is crying out for you to love him and see if you can hold back your emotions or your love. So many people envision an orphanage as the horrible mental picture painted by Charles Dickens in his great story, *Oliver Twist*. Visit Oxford and you will see a beautiful campus with every modern convenience including a swimming pool, gymnasium, tennis courts, vocational training center, and a totally up to date computer center hooked to the internet. Even more important than that you will see a bunch of children that have smiles on their faces and that are obviously happy, healthy, and safe.

When you see what Masonry has done in Oxford, you will be filled with pride! But remember, pride is a funny thing in that just when your chest is swelling up, the Great Architect of the Universe is getting ready to burst your bubble. While we have historically done a tremendous job in Oxford, there is a new and most serious problem there. We have had at least sixty empty beds for the last several years. I humbly ask that every brother in this room give us his most earnest effort and prayers in seeing that these empty beds be filled with needy children. With all the serious problems now plaguing society, I am totally convinced that our Oxford home should have every bed full and a long waiting list. Our problem should not be finding children to serve but instead should be finding the resources to care for so many, many needy children. Get in touch with the Home and get the details on how to help us serve as many of God's children as possible. We can serve sixty to eighty more children with almost no additional cost, so let's get busy. This may require that you get out of your normal comfort zone and look for children in new areas. Let's follow the example of that great teacher, Jesus Christ, when he refused to stay in his comfort zone with the other religious leaders. Instead he went out where he could really help people.

Brothers, please give our great Home in Oxford your prayers, your financial help, and your time. Our Home truly serves God's special children and He will bless you as you live up to your religious and Masonic obligation of really caring for and serving the widows and the orphans.

I want to thank every Mason in North Carolina for providing a safe and secure home for me. It is a high honor and a very special privilege to be a part of freemasonry because I have personally seen it in action for forty years. Brothers, let me close with just one deep and profound precept! You can only take to heaven what you give away here on earth.

Report Of The Committee On Appeals

(Docket No. 47)

The following report of the committee on appeals was read by Chairman Earle R. Purser and upon motion duly seconded, was adopted by sections, then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

1. We have reviewed the record on all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in 1996 and now pending before the Committee wherein the accused has been expelled under the provisions of Regulation 99-22 of *The Code* of 1948; and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Judge Advocate. We particularly directed our attention to the strict compliance with the Regulation, and each of these cases recommend that the decision of the Judge Advocate be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

a. Trial Docket No. 653: In the matter of charges preferred against B. M. G. a Master Mason, a member of Pigeon River Lodge No. 386, AF&AM, located in Canton, North Carolina.

The judgement was sustained.

b. Trial Docket No. 654: In the matter of charges preferred against J. T. H. a Master Mason, a member of Renfro Lodge No. 691, AF&AM, located in Mt. Airy, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on May 26, 1997.

The judgement was sustained.

c. Trial Docket No. 655: In the matter of charges preferred against W. A. A., a Master Mason, a member of Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705, AF&AM, located in Kinston, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on October 6, 1997.

The judgement was sustained.

d. Trial Docket No. 656: In the matter of charges preferred against W. R. T., a Master Mason, a member of Richard Caswell Lodge No. 705, AF&AM, located in Kinston, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on October 6, 1997.

The judgement was sustained.

e. Trial Docket No. 657: In the matter of charges preferred against T. M. W., a Master Mason, a member of Fulton Lodge No. 99, AF&AM, located in Salisbury, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on October 6, 1997.

The judgement was sustained.

f. Trial Docket No. 658: In the matter of charges preferred against M. D. T., a Master Mason, a member of Truth Lodge No. 749, AF&AM, located in Monre, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on December 22, 1997.

The judgement was sustained.

g. Trial Docket No. 660: In the matter of charges preferred against J. A. B., a Master Mason, a member of Lee Lodge No. 253, AF&AM, located in Monroe, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on February 4, 1998.

The judgement was sustained.

h. Trial Docket No. 661: In the matter of charges preferred against R. K., Jr., a Master Mason, a member of Ocean Lodge No. 405, AF&AM, located in Morehead City, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on February 28, 1998.

The judgement was sustained.

2. Trial Docket No. 659: In the matter of S. D. R., an Entered Apprentice, a member of Lincoln Lodge No. 317, AF&AM. The petitioner had a favorable ballot and was initiated. After this initiation took place, the lodge discovered that he had several convictions in the District Court. Charges were preferred but the Judge Advocate and the master of the lodge determined that no action should be taken and that the Entered Apprentice time for advancement should be allowed to elapse and this be the end of it.

The Committee on Appeals recommends approval of the action taken by the Judge Advocate.

Action of the Judge Advocate was approved.

3. In the matter of charges preferred against G. T. S., Sr., a Master Mason. Charges were preferred on the January 8, 1998. The Judge Advocate carefully reviewed all these charges and refused to entertain these charges.

Action of the Judge Advocate was approved.

4. Trial Docket No. 641: In the matter of charges preferred against J. W. T., Sr., a Master Mason, a member of Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, A F&AM, located in Reidsville, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by a duly constituted trial commission on June 14, 1996.

The Committee on Appeals at the meeting in April 1997 recommended that this brother be suspended from June 14, 1996 to May 1, 1997.

This brother was expelled.

5. There were three petitions for restoration. The Committee has carefully considered this restoration, and makes the following recommendation:

a. Trial Docket No. 473: In the matter of D. H., a former member of Hominy Lodge No. 491 AF&AM, located in Enka, North Carolina. This brother was expelled by the Judge Advocate on November 28, 1985.

The Committee on Appeals has carefully reviewed this petitioner's petition respectfully prays that his petition for reinstatement be denied.

The petition was denied.

b. Trial Docket No. 554: In the matter of M. P. E., a former member of Manteo Lodge No. 521, AF&AM, located in Manteo, North Carolina. This petitioner was expelled on March 29, 1990 by the Judge Advocate.

The Committee on Appeals has reviewed his petition and the record in this trial docket and respectfully recommends that this petitioner be reinstated to the rights and privileges of Masonry.

The brother was reinstated.

c. Trial Docket No. 647: In the matter of J. L. A., Sr., a Master Mason, a former member of Holly Springs Lodge No. 115, AF&AM, located at Holly Springs, North Carolina. This petitioner was tried by a trial commission on November 22, 1996 and suspended for one year. At the April 1997 Annual Communication the Grand Lodge recommended that the petitioner be expelled, and accordingly he was expelled in April 1997.

The Committee on Appeal respectfully recommends that his petition for reinstatement be denied.

The petition was denied.

Respectfully submitted this 24th day of April, 1998.

Respectfully submitted,
Earl R. Purser
Richard G. Moore
M. Eugene Reynolds
Forrest D. Ball
Thomas D. Haigwood

Resolution Re: Recognition Of Prince Hall Masonry

(Docket No. 48)

A task force committee was appointed by Grand Master Gerry T. Smith to study the following proposed resolution to recognize Prince Hall Masonry in North Carolina.

Clifton W. Everett, Jr. (708)
G. Frank Jones (395)
Joseph M. Wilson, Jr. (352)
Walter F. McCall (530)
Peter C. Eure (708)
Edwin L. Becton (704)
David C. Clontz (491)
C. James Weisel, Jr. (32)

Lewis R. Ledford (270)
W. Dennis Combs (83)

**Proposal to Change
The Code of the Grand Lodge AF & AM
of North Carolina**

Whereas the Grand Lodge AF & AM of North Carolina, being of a just, fair, and compassionate nature, and

Whereas the Grand Lodge AF & AM of North Carolina recognized all fifty Grand Lodges of the fifty states of the United States of America and other Grand Lodges and Appendant Masonic Organizations including but not limited to the State of North Carolina and the United States of America, as duly Organized and Chartered Bodies of a Masonic Nature, and

Whereas many of these recognized Grand and Appendant Masonic Organizations recognizes Prince Hall Masonry, in their individual territories as being truly Chartered, Regular and of Masonic Nature; enjoying the same privileges afforded all other Masonic Bodies recognized by those several individual Grand Lodges, and

Whereas there appears to be no just cause for the Grand Lodge AF & AM of North Carolina to not recognize the Grand Lodge of Prince Hall Masons as regular and Masonic in Nature

Therefore, we propose that *The Code* of the Grand Lodge AF & AM of North Carolina, be amended as necessary, including, but not limited to Chapters 2 and 6, to unilaterally recognize the Grand Lodge of Prince Hall Masons in North Carolina as a regular, legitimate Masonic Organization and that Prince Hall Masons enjoy all the privileges granted to any other Masonic Organization recognized by the Grand Lodge AF & AM of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted by
Hominy Lodge No. 491, AF & AM
Hiram Lodge No. 40, AF & AM
Doric Lodge No. 568, AF & AM

Proposed Amendment to *The Code*

Sec. 2-2 Sovereignty of the Grand Lodge. The sovereignty of the Grand Lodge touching upon all Masonic matters within, but not outside of, its territorial boundary is full and complete and any of its subordinate lodges has the right to receive the petition of any profane for the degrees or the application of any nonaffiliated Mason for affiliation who possess the physical, mental, moral and residential qualifications of the Grand Lodge. No other grand lodge shall have or exercise any rights within this territorial jurisdiction **unless by compact (mutual consent) approved by this Grand Lodge.**

Respectfully submitted by Hominy Lodge No. 491

Presentation Of Joseph Montfort Medals

Grand Master Gerry T. Smith, with appropriate remarks, recognized and introduced the past year's recipients of the Joseph Montfort Medal for distinguished service to the Craft. They were T. Walton Clapp III, grand secretary, Mystic Tie 237; Ottis R. Jefferson, Jr. of Franklin 109; and Past Grand Master B. T. Phillips, Jr., Rockingham 495.

Report Of The Committee On Charters And Dispensations

(Docket No. 49)

The following report of the committee on charters and dispensations was read by Chairman Thomas Rosselli and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations met on April 24, 1998, and considered the Petition of Mooresboro Lodge No. 388, AF & AM to change its location from Mooresboro, North Carolina to Boiling Springs, North Carolina. The committee noted that the move is approximately 1.5 miles from its present location but will be located in another township and is within its present jurisdiction. We move that their request be approved.

Respectfully submitted,
A. Thomas Rosselli, *Chairman*
Oliver R. Godwin
William E. Fulcher, III
Ronald E. Willis
William E. Barnette

Nomination For Member Of The Board Of Directors Of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.

(Docket No. 50)

Grand Secretary T. Walton Clapp, III nominated Past Grand Master Sam A. Hennis, Jr. as a member of the board of directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc. for a period of five (5) years, expiring in 2003 and upon vote, Brother Hennis was duly elected.

Report Of The Committee On Credentials

(Docket No. 51)

The following report of the committee on credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 211th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 358 Chartered Lodges Present.....	1042
Grand Lodge Officers Present (Elective or Appointive).....	16
Past Grand Masters Present (not counting	
Grand Treasurer Clifton W. Everett, PGM)	15
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors,	
Commissions, and Committees Present (not otherwise listed).....	41
District Deputy Grand Masters Present	39
District Deputy Grand Lecturers Present	37
Total Present	1190

Respectfully submitted,
Norman C. Miller, *Chairman*

Election Of Grand Lodge Officers

The Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed as tellers the District Deputy Grand Masters.

The election resulted as follows:

Grand Master Thomas Warren Gregory
(27) Statesville
Deputy Grand Master Charles Marshall Ingram
(13) Kenansville
Senior Grand Warden Charles Edward Cathey
(472) Canton
Junior Grand Warden William Lee Mills, III
(32) Concord
Grand Treasurer Clifton White Everett, Jr.
(708) Greenville
Grand Secretary T. Walton Clapp, III
(237) Raleigh

Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented

A past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to Past Grand Master, Gerry T. Smith by Past Grand Master Leslie H. Garner.

Final Report Of The Board Of General Purposes

(Docket No. 52)

The following report of the Board of General purposes was read and adopted including the election of members of the board of directors of The Masonic Home for Children at Oxford, Inc. and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of *The Code*, such meetings having been held on June 20th, 1997; September 19th, 1997; January 9th, 1998; March 13, 1998; and April 23rd, 1998.

The June, January, and March meetings were held in the Grand Lodge Executive Office Building, Raleigh, North Carolina, and the April meeting was held the Raleigh Plaza Hotel, Raleigh, North Carolina. The September meeting was held at Atlantic Beach, North Carolina.

At each meeting of the Board, reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the Chairman of the Finance Committee, the President of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., and by other members of the Board of General purposes relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 23, 1998, action was taken relative to the distribution of the Report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Committee, or Commission.

**Election Of Members Of The Board Of Directors
Of The Masonic Home For Children At Oxford, Inc.**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulations 27-04, the Board nominates the following members of the Boards of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., with terms expiring as shown:

2001 - Gene Tart Jernigan (206)

2001 - Douglas Lynn Caudle (27)

2001 - Curtis James Hipps (446)

William L. Mills, III, junior grand warden-elect will be an observer.

The nominations were unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**Election Of Members Of The Board Of Directors
Of The Masonic And Eastern Star Home
Of North Carolina, Inc.**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulations 28-04.1, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., with terms expiring as shown:

2001 - Michael Gregory Whitfield (496)

2001 - James M. Galloway (708)

2001 - Joseph J. Vale (590)

William L. Mills, III, junior grand warden-elect will be an observer.

The nominations were unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Judge Advocate

The Grand Master-elect nominates Ronnie Stewart (741) to succeed himself as Judge Advocate for a term of two (2) years, expiring in 2000.

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Board Of General Purposes

The Grand Master-elect nominates David S. Keller (27) and H. Lloyd Wilkerson (680) as members of the Board of General Purposes for terms of three (3) years, expiring in 2001.

The nominations were unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**Representative To The
George Washington Masonic
National Memorial Association**

The Grand Master-elect nominates L. R. Thomas, Jr. (568) as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**Representative To The Masonic
Service Association**

The Grand Master-elect nominates L. R. Thomas, Jr. (568) as Representative to the Masonic Service Association.

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Board Of Custodians

The Grand Master-elect appoints Thomas L. Hartman (594) and Gerald V. Sharp (690) as members of the Board of Custodians for terms three (3) years expiring in 2001.

Committee On Appeals

The Grand Master-elect nominates Rickey T. Matthews (27) as a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term of five (5) years, expiring in 2003.

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Committee On Masonic Education

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulations 30-1, the Grand Master-elect appoints the following members of the Committee on Masonic Education, with terms expiring as shown:

2001 - M. Gene Lewellyn (129)

2001 - Kenneth E. Lewis (751)

2001 - James E. Reddish (578)

**Committee On Subordinate
Lodge Special Activities**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 32-1, the Board nominates the following members of the Committee on Subordinate Lodge Special Activities, with terms expiring as shown:

2001 - Brian Lassiter (418)

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**Election Of Members Of The
Committee On Masonic Jurisprudence**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 34-1, the Grand Master-elect nominates the following members of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for terms expiring as shown:

2001 - Lewis R. Ledford (27)

2001 - Robin S. McCombs (657)

2001 - James Earl Vann (1)

2001 - Dewey R. Preslar, Jr. (576)

The nominations were unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**Election Of Members Of The
Committee On Finance**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 34-3, the Grand Master-elect nominates the following members of the Committee on Finance for terms expiring as shown:

2001 - Isaac Frederick Riggs (27)

2001 - Robert S.W. Martin (134)

2001 - Jacob R. Abernathy (606)

The nominations were unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Officers Appointed By The Grand Master-Elect

William G. Mathis (138)	Senior Grand Warden
Jerry R. Tillett (521)	Junior Grand Warden
Charles A. Lewis, Jr. (1)	Grand Marshall
Leonard Y. Safrit, Jr. (109)	Grand Steward
Graham W. Pervier (707)	Grand Steward
W. Phillip Keller (27)	Grand Tyler
Heinrich Goettel (27)	Assistant Grand Tyler

David R. Cash (374)	Grand Chaplain
Donald R. Holland (214)	Assistant Grand Chaplain
R. Edgar Inman (27)	Assistant Grand Chaplain
David S. Keller (27)	Grand Historian
Daniel M. Hogue, Jr. (576)	Grand Lecturer
William H. Simpson (428)	Grand Orator

The Board Of Publication Of The North Carolina Mason

On nomination, duly seconded, Eddie L. Moody, Jr. (711) was elected by the Board of General Purposes as a member of the Board of Publication for a term of five (5) years, expiring in 2003.

District Deputy Grand Masters

The Grand Master-elect appointed sixty-five (65) District Deputy Grand Masters to serve the 65 Masonic Districts of North Carolina for the Masonic year 1998-99.

(Note: For a list of District Deputy Grand Masters, see Page 19 of these Proceedings.)

Gerry Theodore Smith Grand Master

The Atlantic's tide line reached a high mark indeed when she brought us Grand Master Gerry T. Smith. Ever ready with a metaphor of the sea and the common sense of a fisherman, Grand Master Smith faced head on some of our most serious problems. He understood that each boat, including Freemasonry's needs rocking from time to time.

A man more accustomed to workman's clothes than suits, he noted and spoke out against society's lack of self respect in its carriage – be it “black fishnet stockings with big old round circles cut in them” or lodge officers wearing inappropriate attire.

A man of a rural Southern upbringing, he recognized our bigotry and brought it keenly to our attention. He spoke plainly and loudly on that subject so feared and avoided by others.

A man chosen to wear the purple of our Fraternity, he preferred the associations of the blue lodge to those of high office.

We thank the ocean for her gift. Henceforth, when we hear the phrase “High Tider”, we shall think of Gerry Smith and the heights to which the sea and Freemasonry can raise a man.

Respectfully submitted,
Board of General Purposes

Labor Dispensed With

The Deputy Grand Master announced that the installation of the Grand Lodge officers would be held at 2:30 P.M. on Saturday, April 25, 1998 in the Masonic Temple, 1520 Caswell Street, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Open Installation Of Officers

The Grand Lodge was called to order at 2:30 P.M. on

Saturday, April 25, 1998 in the Masonic Temple, Raleigh, North Carolina by Grand Master Gerry T. Smith.

The following officers were duly installed in a ceremony of open installation by Brother Lester P. Martin Jr., PGM installing officer, assisted by Brother William H. Simpson, PGM as grand marshal. Brother A. Lee Potter was the installing chaplain and Brother D. Windell Cunningham was music director.

Grand Master	Thomas Warren Gregory (27) Statesville
Deputy Grand Master	Charles Marshall Ingram (13) Kenansville
Senior Grand Warden	Charles Edward Cathey (472) Canton
Junior Grand Warden	William Lee Mills, III (32) Concord
Grand Treasurer	Clifton White Everett, Jr., PGM (708) Greenville
Grand Secretary	T. Walton Clapp, II (237) Raleigh
Senior Grand Deacon	William Graham Mathis (138) Rocky Point
Junior Grand Deacon	Jerry Reginald Tillett (521) Manteo
Grand Marshal	Charles Albert Lewis, Jr. (1) Wilmington
Grand Steward	Leonard Yearby Safrit, Jr. (109) Beaufort
Grand Steward	Graham Wiles Pervier (707) Winston-Salem
Grand Tyler	William P. Keller (27) Statesville
Assistant Grand Tyler	Heinrich Goettel (27) Statesville
Grand Chaplain	David Cash (374) Liberty
Assistant Grand Chaplain	Donald R. Holland (214) New London

Presentation Of Fez

A fez was presented to Grand Master Thomas W. Gregory by Calvin Gaddy, recorder of Oasis Temple.

Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to Past Grand Master Gerry T. Smith by Past Grand Master Bunn T. Phillips, Jr.

Installation Remarks

Grand Master Thomas W. Gregory

I want to thank all of you for being here this afternoon. Marilyn and I are very fortunate to have more than our share of good friends, and many of you are here today. We appreciate the efforts you've made to be here to share in this occasion.

I want to introduce some of our family members and some people who I feel deserve special recognition., my brother John and his wife Becky. John is a past master of my lodge, and the reason I joined. My daughter Kimberly, and her fiancé Chris Snow. Kimberly is a joy to us and her marriage to Chris this coming September is the most important thing happening in the Gregory family this year. My son Tommy, a student at NC State, is my good friend and fishing buddy. He catches a few more fish than I do; however, I catch the big ones.

For over 26 years I have been married to my wife, Marilyn. It turned out that a DeMolay from North Carolina married a Rainbow from New Jersey. That marriage has made all the difference in my life. I could not have married a better woman. She has been very supportive of me in my professional as well as my Masonic endeavors.

There are some other people here who are special to me. Heinrich Goettel, a past master of Gavel Washington Lodge in New Jersey, and his wife Marie. They've never missed a Grand Lodge installation since I was appointed. Heinrich will serve as assistant grand tyler this year. Don Holland and his wife Pat. Don is a good friend who has an irrepressible personality. His positive attitude has had an important influence on those of us who know him. Don will be serving as assistant Grand Tyler this year.

My friend and brother Ed Inman is not here today. Ed is the treasurer of our lodge, and has traveled many miles with me through the years. Ed will be serving as an assistant grand chaplain. The master, wardens, and officers of Statesville Lodge No. 27 are here. I count you all as good friends. Thank you for being here. I'm proud of you and I appreciate your participation in this installation ceremony.

Brother Lester Martin, my Masonic father, Brother William Simpson, and Brother A. Lee Potter, thank you for serving as installing officers. I want to introduce our new grand steward, brother Graham Pervier and his wife, Karen. Graham is going to make an outstanding grand master. My thanks to Brother Wendell Cunningham, our grand organist.

My theme this year is "Promises to Keep" As men and Masons we've all made our share of promises, to God, our fraternity, our wives and families, and to ourselves. Freemasonry requires a standard of morality and dedication from it's members that when adhered to help make good men better—better husbands, better fathers, better sons, better churchmen. Our dedication to the principles of Freemasonry makes a positive difference in our lives and in the lives of those we love. It is important that we focus on those commitments and reexamine our priorities.

As I visit our lodges across the state, I plan to discuss the important proposals before us. Proposals that will be balloted upon at our next Annual Communication. Some of these issues will test our mettle as men and as Masons. We need to consider these issues in the light of our Masonic teaching. The examination of what we claim to be and our commitment to the principles of Freemasonry will lead us to do what is right in the eyes of

God, and in the best interest of our beloved fraternity. It is a time to examine the facts and to reexamine ourselves. I have an unshakable confidence in the Masons of this great state. I know that in the end, truth and light will prevail and the ties of fraternity will overcome ignorance and hatred.

I will need your prayers and support these coming twelve months—I know I can rely upon you for both.

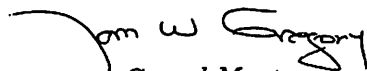
And now, if you will all rise, I will ask Rev. David Cash, our Grand Chaplain, to dismiss us with the benediction. Please join us afterwards upstairs for the reception.

Second Day-Afternoon Session

Labor was resumed in the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge at 4:00 P.M. on Saturday, April 25, 1998 in the Masonic Temple of Raleigh, 1520 Caswell Street, Raleigh North Carolina by members and officers of Statesville Lodge No. 27.

Grand Lodge Closed In Ample Form

There being no further business to come before the Grand Lodge, the minutes were read and approved and the Grand Lodge was closed in ample form by members and officers of Statesville Lodge No. 27.


Grand Master

Attest:

I certify that the foregoing *Proceedings* are a true and correct record of the official transactions of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, at the communication held on April 24-25, 1998, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that communication, and were published under my supervision.


Grand Secretary

Appendix

Contents of Appendix

Rosters:

Joseph Montfort Medals, Recipients of	142
Laudamus Certificates, Recipients of	148
Statistics	153

Roster Of Awards Of Joseph Montfort Medals

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

•

1940

Melvin Maynard Johnson, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
John Huske Anderson, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary
Thomas Joshua Harkins, Past Grand Master

1941

Raymond Cromwell Dunn, Past Grand Master
Charles Bailey Newcomb, Past Grand Master
John Edward Allen, Past Grand Master

1942

William Moseley Brown, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia
Alexander Boyd Andrews, Past Grand Master
William Ritchie Smith, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500

1943

Herbert Claude Alexander, Past Grand Master, Grand Treasurer
Watson Newberry Sherrod, Past Grand Master
Charles Patterson Eldridge, Past Grand Master

1944

Hubert McNeill Poteat, Past Grand Master
James Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master
Creasy Kinion Proctor, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40

1945

John Henry Cowles, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky
Edgar Walter Timberlake, Past Grand Master
F. W. Moody White, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2

1946

John Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master
James Edward Shipman, Past Grand Master
Julius C. Hobbs, Past Grand Master

1947

Carl Harry Claudy, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia,
and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United
States

George Richard Bennette, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star
Home of N. C., Inc.

Wilbur LeRoy McIver, Past Master, Grand Secretary

1948

John Raymond Shute, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666
Roger Keith, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
Maxwell Ellis Hoffman, Deputy Grand Master

1949

Luther Thompson Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master

William James Bundy, Past Grand Master

John Rufus McCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259

1950

James Walker Payne, Past Grand Master

Brother Frank Mullen Pinnix, Editor of *The Orphan's Friend and Masonic Journal*

Oliver Franklin Hart, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of AFM, South Carolina

1951

Fred Clinton Kinzie, Grand Lecturer

Hugh Williamson Prince, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147

Enoch Dorran Flowers, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

Wallace Everett Caldwell, Past Grand Master

Harrison Kauffman, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40

Samuel Newman Boyce, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369

1953

Herbert Miles Foy, Past Grand Master

Edwin Walker Yates, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218

James Noah Hillman, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of AF & AM of Virginia

1954

William Henry White, Past Grand Master

Rudolph Reynolds Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

Brother Claude Babington Squires, Member of Joppa Lodge No. 530

1955

Edwin Turlington Howard, Past Grand Master

A. D. Leon Gray, Past Master, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

John Edward Rooker, Jr., Past Master, Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10

1956

John H. Parker, Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina

A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina

Robert Lee Pugh, Past Grand Master

1957

Charles Harrison Pugh, Past Grand Master

Henry Fitzhugh Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of AFM of South Carolina

Charles Trenholm McClenaghan, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218,

1958

John Catlett Vance, Past Grand Master

Frank S. Land, Founder and Secretary-General of the Order of DeMolay

Leon Godown, Past Master of Stokes Lodge No. 32., and Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*

1959

John Irving Smith, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina
Adam Andrew Husman, Past Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40

1960

Luther A. Smith, Past Grand Master of Masons in Mississippi
James Guy Johnston, Past Grand Master
Norwood Price Parker, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 98

1961

Percy Clifton Stott, Past Master, Wendell Lodge No. 565
Haywood Sherrill King, Sr., Past Master, Wilmington Lodge No. 319
Berl Maurice Kahn, Past Master, Wayne Lodge No. 112
Thomas Milton Funk, Past Master, Mooresville Lodge No. 496
Charles Anderson Harris, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary

1962

Harvey Ward Smith, Past Grand Master
Troy Garren Robbins, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of
N. C., Inc.
Harry S. Truman, Past Grand Master of Masons in Missouri
Richard Harvey Lucas, Past Master, Perseverance Lodge No. 59
James Jay Gilbert, a member of Greenville Lodge No. 284

1963

Thomas Earl Doss, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee and Grand
Secretary in Tennessee
James Woodrow Brewer, Past Grand Master, Grand Treasurer
Herbert Noble, Past Master, John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650
Rueben Barnitz, Past Master, Secretary of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118
Lloyd Woolley, Secretary of Southern Pines Lodge No. 484

1964

Charles Carpenter Ricker, Past Grand Master
William Eli Hand, Past Grand Master
Andrew J. White, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Ohio and Grand Secretary
in Ohio
Samuel W. McIntosh, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia
Martin H. Kinsinger, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland

1965

William Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master
Raymond M. Rideout, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maine
Marion Tillet Ross, Past Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1
Herbert Delno Holland, Past Master of Asheboro Lodge No. 699
John D. Cunningham, former Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service
Association

1966

Louis Philip Guigou, Past Master of Lovelady Lodge No. 670
Earley Winfred Bridges, Past Master of Greensboro Lodge No. 76
Harry Miller Bryant, Sr., Past Potentate, Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.
Robert Norman Bass, Jr., Junior Grand Warden
George Dudley Humphrey, Past Grand Master

1967

James Paul Kelly, Past Master of Sparta Lodge No. 423, District Deputy Grand Master, 49th Masonic District

Edgar Floyd Dunn, Past Master of Roman Eagle Lodge No. 550

Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., Past Grand Master

1968

Reynold Slade Davenport, Past Master of Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680, Past District Deputy Grand Master

Charles Taylor Potter, Grand Lecturer

Edward Paul, Past Master of Doric Lodge No. 568

1969

Emery B. Denny, Past Master of Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, Judge Advocate

Edward Denny Austin, Past Master of Greenville Lodge No. 284

Alfred Albrecht Kafer, Jr., Past Grand Master

1970

Arnold J. Koonce, Past Grand Master

Fred F. Harding, Grand Tyler

Robert P. Dudley, Past Master of Cleveland Lodge No. 202, Asst. to the Grand Secretary of Grand Lodge of North Carolina

1971

Ira Boyd Hopkins, Past Master of Elkin Lodge No. 454, District Education Chairman of 47th District

William Arthur Hooks, Past Grand Master

Thomas Gorbell Slate, Past Master of Phoenix Lodge No. 8, Past District Deputy Grand Master

1972

A. C. Honeycutt, Past Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40

William T. Hatch, Past Master of Millbrook Lodge No. 97, Judge Advocate

Maurice E. Walsh, Past Grand Master

1973

Kedar D. Pyatt, Past Master of Wayne Lodge No. 112

William W. Mims, Jr., Past Grand Master

Earl M. Noe, Past Master of Franklin Lodge No. 109

1974

Nelson B. Banks, Past Master of Berne Lodge No. 724, Recorder of Sudan Temple

William K. Price, Past Master of Excelsior Lodge No. 261, Past Grand Lecturer

Russell G. Laughridge, Secretary of Cleveland Lodge No. 202

1975

Louis W. Shrier, Past Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1

Emett D. Chandler, Past Master of Mt. Hermon Lodge No. 118

Wilbourne M. Smith, Past Master of Eureka Lodge No. 317

1976

James Earl Watson, Deputy Grand Master

William Edmund Fulmer, Past Master of Snow Lodge No. 363, Past District Deputy Grand Master

Jesse Richard Laughinghouse, Member of Crown Point Lodge No. 708

1977

James W. Stubbs, Grand Secretary of the United Grand Lodge of England
 Joseph W. Gilbert, Past Master and Past Secretary of Grifton Lodge No. 243
 Brother Karl M. Linville, Member of Kernersville Lodge No. 669

1978

S. Frank Noble, Past Grand Master
 Leslie H. Garner, Past Grand Master
 Marvin D. Wilson, Grand Tyler

1979

Richard Joseph Parker, Jr., Past Master, Excelsior Lodge No. 261
 Kolen Flack, Past Master of Oconee Lodge No. 427, Grand Lecturer
 Robert Lee Winston, Past Master of Adoniram Lodge No. 149, Superintendent
 of Oxford Orphanage

1980

William L. Mills, Jr., Past Grand Master
 William A. Langley, Past Master of Garner Lodge No. 701, Past District Deputy
 Grand Master
 John E. Herschleb, Member of Excelsior Lodge No. 261

1981

Nathaniel C. Dean, Past Grand Master
 William B. Bellois, Past Grand Master
 William S. Aldridge, Jr., Past Master of Stanly Lodge No. 348

1982

(None presented because of the death of
 Grand Master Nelson B. Banks.)

1983

Cecil J. Liverman, Deputy Grand Master
 Charles E. Scott, Jr., Past Master of Salem Lodge No. 289
 Otto Neustadt, Past Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40

1984

Albert E. Hill, Past Master and Secretary of American George Lodge No. 17
 Tyree J. Callihan, Past Master and Secretary of Royal Hart Lodge No. 497
 David Ford, Past Master of Oxford Lodge No. 122

1985

Eddie P. Stiles, Jr., Senior Grand Warden
 Allen G. Colenda, Past Master, Oxford Lodge No. 122
 Frederick G. Speidel, Grand Orator

1986

Everette Stansil Aldridge, Past Grand Master
 Jacob Claude Goodman, Jr., Past Grand Master
 Dewey James O'Kelley, Past Master of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118

1987

Robert Weldon Adams, Past Master of Joppa Lodge No. 530
 Durwood Scott Weston, Past Master of Orr Lodge No. 104
 James Beauford Kiser, Past Master of Friendship Lodge No. 700

1988

David Bryan Sentelle, Member of Excelsior Lodge No. 261

Travis Bryan Cox, Member of Oxford Lodge No. 122

Tommy Leon Jones, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home

1989

Herbert Lloyd Wilkerson, Past Master of Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680, Grand Orator

Thurman Bruce Boyette, Past Master of Wilson Lodge No. 712

Jack Griggs White, Past Master of Doric Lodge No. 568

1990

Gerry Theodore Smith, Past Master of Crissie Wright Lodge No. 741

Delmas Tharrington Williams, Past Master of Garner Lodge No. 701

Charles Thomas Robbins, Jr., Past Master of Corinthian Lodge No. 542

1991

Harold Clayton Gibson, Past Master, Secretary of Laurinburg Lodge No. 305

James Monroe Joines, Past Master, Past Secretary of Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 573

Jerry Gordon Tart, Past Grand Master

1992

Shields Jolly, Jr., Past Master, Secretary of Lee Lodge No. 253

Albert Bennett Gobble, Past Master, Secretary of Lexington Lodge No. 473

Francis McMordie, Past Master, Secretary of West Bend Lodge No. 434

1993

David Ronald Grissom, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

Norburn Creighton Hyatt, Past Grand Master

Edwin Paul Martin, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259

1994

William T. Cope, Past Master, Secretary of Stanley Lodge No. 713

C. James Weisel, Jr., Past Master of Stokes Lodge No. 32

J. Allan Suther, Past Master of Hibriten Lodge No. 262

1995

Earle Rupert Purser, Past Master, Garner Lodge No. 701

Donald Lawrence Sizemore, Past Master, Secretary, Oxford Lodge No. 122

Robert Lloyd Young, Past Master, Cary Lodge No. 198

1996

Edward Douglas Hartsell, Past Master, Secretary, Crown Point Lodge No. 708

Robert LaFayette Martin, Past Master, Bethel Lodge No. 589

Lee Roy Thomas, Jr., Past Grand Master

1997

Joseph C. Saunders, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40

Hubert V. Massengill, Past Master, Troy Lodge No. 718

Ray M. Comer, Past Master, Stokesdale Lodge No. 428

1998

T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary, Past Master of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237

Ottis Reynolds Jefferson, Jr., Past Master, Secretary, Franklin Lodge No. 109

Bunn T. Phillips, Jr., Past Grand Master, Grand Lecturer

Roster Of Awards Of The Laudamus Certificate

Established 1962

(Arranged according to length of continuous certification
beginning with the present system of examination.)

1963

Arnold Wesley Kincaid	24	William Harley Stephens	18
Scott Stuart Fay	23	Nathan Philip Strause	18
Marion Tillit Ross	23	Harry Stanton Taylor	18
Craven English Harrington	22	Adaired Ward Chambers	17
Henry Mcnair Johnson	22	Coy Jackson Huff	17
Percy Clifton Stott	22	James Guy Johnston	17
Neill Willis Freeman	21	John Luther Powell	17
William Howard Hardy	21	Kenneth Lester Barkley	16
Fred Clinton Kinzie	21	James Castle Brown, Jr.	16
Cornelius Leach	21	Cloude Burgess	16
Joseph Gracey Miller	21	Clifton Gordon Grant	16
Norwood Price Parker	21	Walter Herman Hardee	16
Ray Elbert Phillips	21	Earl McIntosh Noe	16
James Thomas Carrwright	21	Clarence Lee Rhinehart	16
Jonathan Harvey Carpenter	20	Franklin William Royal	16
Richard Harvey Lucas	20	Edward George Updegrove	16
Samuel Lewis Powers	20	Royal Preston Wooten	16
Wm. Albert Stephenson Aman	19	Arthur Apple	15
Charles Durwood Graham	19	Elmo Elsworth Battle	15
Robert Breathard Jones	19	Robert Macbeth Bird	15
William Robert Owens	19	Gordon Lee Butler	15
William Clifford Greer	18	Frank Gudger Cabe	15
William Riley Hadley	18	Henry Benaga Carawan	15
Britton Harrell	18	Grady Isaiah Carriker	15
Ned Armfield Hawks	18	Wm. Llewellyn Lancaster	15
Geoge Dudley Humphrey	18	Harvey Lee Mulkey	15
Haywood Sherrill King	18	Willie Franklin Owens	15
Eric Earl Morgan	18	Robie Daniel Porter	15
Thomas Jefferson Morgan	18	James Thaddeus White	15
James Ingram Reynolds	18	Decoster Wright	15

1964

Vardy Mcbee Abernathy	15	Berl Maurice Kahn	15
Eldon Skockley Adams	15	Graham Pinkney Kerr	15
Henry Clay Baucum	15	Andrew Franklyn McLamb	15
Joel Jackson Faulk	15	Marshal Glenn Mcrae	15
William Bradsher Hicks	15	Frank Neely Owens	15
Keith Grimes Hodgins	15	Edwin Thomas Parham	15
George Chreston Holoman	15	Alva Elbert Penney	15
John Albert Hornaday	15	Charles Albert Ramsey	15
Ralph Hillyer Jackson, Sr.	15	Raymond Earl Rhyne	15
James Benjamin Johnson	15	John Alexander Simpson	15
William Lee Johnson	15		

1965

Reuben Barnitz	15	Richard Tyler Freeman	15
Willie Henry Batchelor	15	Raymond Haskell Garrison	15
Lee Roy Cain	15	Hubert Lawrence Gibbs	15
Homer Showalte ReClark	15	Willie Parker Goodwin	15
George Anderson Green	15	Raymond Rock Hill	
Anderson Bailey Greene	15	Nicholson, Sr.	15
William James Hall	15	David James Padrick, Jr.	15
William Arthur Hooks	15	Samuel Thomas Perry	15
Alvis Rex Hardy	15	Charles Lee Polk	15
James Kelly Hooper	15	William Knox Rice, Sr.	15
Homer Eugene Kaylor	15	George Rhodes	15
William Edward Kerr	15	Bonner Lee Strawn	15
George William Lee	15	Rufus Elliott Taylor	15
Neil Archie Lee	15	James Oliver Thornton	15
Edwin Wright Liverman	15	Clarence Rufus Welch	15
William Henri Newman	15	Edward Marion Westbrook	21
Jerry Julian Quinn	15		

1966

Stedman Fulton Dallas	15	Wayland Duke McGlohon	15
Clarence Basil Foulk	15	Taft Spurgeon Putnam	15
Russell Peabody Hale	15	Frank Lee Thomas	15
Geo. Warren Marshbourne	15		

1967

Lloyd Avery Allison	15	George Raymon Dleggett, Sr.	15
Nelson Bryan Banks	15	Perry James Peterson	15
Fred Orr Brown	15	Horace William Pigg	15
David Thomas Calloway	15	Marcus Brown Prince, Jr.	15
Paul Maxwell Davis	15	Kedar Davis Pyatt, Sr.	15
June Haywood Goforth	15	Charles Leroy Riggs	15
Harvey Theodore Hogan	15	William Clyde Riggs, Sr.	15
Jesse Owen House	15	Johnny Mack Robinson, Sr.	15
Whitson Durham Johnson	15	Randolph Gage Smith	15
Leroy Ledford	15		

1968

Lloyd Avery Allison	15	George Raymond Leggett, Sr.	15
Nelson Bryan Banks	15	Perry James Peterson	15
Fred Orr Brown	15	Horace William Pigg	15
David Thomas Calloway	15	Marcus Brown Prince, Jr.	15
Paul Maxwell Davis	15	Kedar Davis Pyatt, Sr.	15
June Haywood Goforth	15	Charles Leroy Riggs	15
Jesse Owen House	15	William Clyde Riggs, Sr.	15
Whitson Durham Johnson	15	Johnny Mack Robinson, Sr.	15
Leroy Ledford	15	Randolph Gage Smith	15

1969

Herman George Alberti, Sr.	15	Henry Bruce Johnson	15
Thurman Bruce Boyette	15	Nicholas Alex Joseph	15
Grady Anderson Brown	15	William Ray Lockhard	15
William Henry Brown	15	Stacy Thomas Lupton	15
William Thomas Cross	15	John Frank Maddry	15
Everett Dace Crutchfield	15	Hubert Vernon Massengill	15
Edison Miler Curtis	15	Allen Grover Powers	15
Roy Alvie Edwards	15	Jack Belmont Russell	15
Charles Thomas Fletcher	15	Archie Boy Dstalvey	15
Garland Gustus Fountain	15	James Earl Watson	15
Thomas Milton Funk	15	Edmond Dixon Woody	15
Score Jackson Hinton, Jr.	15		

1970

Edward Denny Austin	15	Walter Samuel Mchan	15
Alden Grant Bower	15	Francis Marion Mellette	15
Elwyn Daniel Bowman	15	Harvey Lee Mulkey	15
Ballard Eugene Burleson	15	Brady Wilson Mullinax	15
James Monroe Camp, Sr.	15	Max Myers	15
Nathaniel Cook Dean	15	Weldon Gilbert Parks	15
Richard Clyde Glascock	15	Cecil Miller Pate	15
William Haun Harmon	15	William Max Polter	15
James Allen Harris	15	Joseph Grayson Pyatt	15
Lewis Phillip Hartis	15	Robert Bruce Saunders	15
James Henry Horne	15	James Eldon Spicer	15
Frank Howard Hoyle	15	Moses Garland Talton, Jr.	15
James Monroe Joines	15	Gordon Edmund Wallace	15

1971

Thomas Ruffin Brown, Jr.	15	Paul Myers	15
Earl Fordyce Burnete	15	Earnest Elton Odom	15
Robert Allen Carter	15	Leroybeaman Whitfield	15
Cecil Lawrence Ham	15	Morris Curtis Whitley	15
Dallas Holoman, Jr.	15	William Neal Williams	15
Clarence Eugene Jernigan	15		

1972

Ben Randall Alford	15	William Person Harrell	15
Charles Wesley Bird	15	Albert Vance Hulbert	15
John Edgar Boring	15	Harry Allen Ingram, Sr.	15
Wilmer Carlton Chesson	15	Spence Purvis McCormick	15

Beulah Arnold Cox, Sr.	15	Edward Lee Quillin	15
Reynold Slade Davenport	15	Hood Waldo Rood	15
John Calvin Davidson	15	Mark Chancellor Swaim	15
Alfred Ormand Goins	15	Luther Howard Walker	15

1973

William Lee Adams	15	Robert Alexander McCallum	15
Charlie Cleveland Baggett	15	William Edward Munson, Jr.	15
Edward Weston Bell	15	Nelson Watkins Newton	15
Clarence William Burrell	15	George Melvin Oliver	15
Edgar Carol Caton	15	Eckles Mccoy Pendergraph	15
Wilbur Frank Lincx	15	Reuben William Rector	15
Henry Watson Crisp	15	Ernest Lee Smith	15
David William Darr	15	James Albert Walters	15
Marshall Dilling, Jr.	15	Coolidge Wright	15
Earl Anders Helms	15	James Lloyd Herring	15
Robert Blackwell Leonard	15		

1974

Joseph Troy Casey	15	Arthur Gwynn Griffin	15
Edgar Floyd Dunn	15	Jesse Wilson Harris	15
George Washington Godwin	15	Frank Lee Jackson, Jr.	15
Thomas William White	15		

1975

Arthur Tyson Baber	15	James F. B. Holt	15
Alvin Edward Baker	15	Dayton Jay Lanier	15
John Catlett Bruffey	15	John R. Litaker	15
Harry James Coates	15	Ira Oscar Lewis	15
John W. Darrock, Jr.	5	John Henry Moss	15
Jesse Howard Felton	15	John Cargill Nicol	15
Hetzel Wayne Folden	15	Charles Taylor Potter	15
Howard William Gouge	15	Harold Raymond Rimer	15
Thomas Walter Greene	15	Thomas W. Woodard	15
Max Hamilton	15		

1976

Oscar Victor Clarke	15	Harold Randolph Snipes	15
Clarence Luther Little	15	Raymond Puckett Umstead	15
Burgess Guy Leonard	15	E. H. Wood, Jr.	15
Oakley Guy Hughett	15		

1977

John B. Adams, Jr.	15	Joe E. Jenkins	15
John E. Barkley	15	John W. Johnson	15
Verne E. Bartlett	15	Millard T. Mcdaniel	15
Elbert W. Cowan	15	Cecil J. Mizelle	15
Charles B. Fleming, Jr.	15	James E. Mosteller	15
Clarence W. Guptill	15	Dewey W. Shelton	15
Goyn H. Hudler	15	Leon S. Walker	15

1978

Jacob Ray Abernathy	15	Richard Hargrove Long	15
Gordon Leonard Brady, Sr.	15	Billy Fetzer Love	15
John Ralph Harrison	15	James Julius Shroat	15
Farris Allen Hunt	15		

1979

Harry Alexander Allen	15	Gilbert Germaith Mathis	15
Joe Tate Bailiff	15	James Douglas Richardson	15
Monroe Mccoy Bolen	15	William Frank Linwade	15
J. D. Decker	15	James Urshel White	15
Augustus Oden Latham	15		

1980

William Augustus Davidson	15	Ephey B. Priest	15
Richard Lee Jones	15	Gerald W. Ringler	15
Robert E. Pennington, Sr.	15	Edwin R. Todd	15

1981

Frank Raymond Abernathy	15	William Arthur Langley	15
Wm. Morrison Blackwelder	15	Robert Coles Loyd	15
Donald Edwin Brown	15	Fred Lawrence Mcdowell	15
Benjamin Franklin Darden	15	James Howard Navey	15
Charles Leland Davidson	15	Howard Andrew Saunders	15
John R. Edwards	15	Robert Junis Snipes	15
Gideon Gregory Kight	15		

1982

Robert L. Boone	15	Norman C. Miller	15
Elwood Eugene Cayton	15	James Frank Nix	15
Kenneth Lee Davis	15	Thomas Carlton Phelps	15
Bobby Gene Foy	15	Robert Gwyn Shaw	15
C. A. Hamrick	15	Donald Lawrence Sizemore	15
George Richard Hess	15	Howard Harrison Stanley	15
Carl John Hogue	15	Eddie Phillips Stiles	15
Amos Calvin Leggett	15	James Monroe Sutton	15
Roy Mcdowell	15		

1983

William Johnson Clark	15	William Irvin Reagan	15
William Claude Farrinton	15	Lee Roy Thomas	15
Francis Mcmordie	15	Eugene Ward Whetzel	15

1984

Walter Leon Newton	15	Nathaniel Wise Whitfield	15
Hubert Edward Batemen	15	Bunn T. Phillips	15
Richard Paul Benton	15	David Franklin Mcqueen	15
Robert Glenn Capps	15	Rex Allen Girtton	15
Luther Crady	15	Henry Gerald Grant	15
Vernon Thomas Eubanks	15	James Beauford Kiser	15
Lawrence Vaughn Senn	15	Dalton Wayne Mayo	15
Max Whitner Sherrill	15	Fredrick Earl Oglesby	15
Charles Sherer	15	Donald Wayne Rhew	15
Delmon Turner	15	Frank Moulton Wilson	15
John Thomas Wall	15		

1985

Joe Max Andrews	15	Oliver Roberson Godwin	15
David Wesley Angel	15	Dillard Wade Lofsen	15
Eugene G. Brown	15		

1986

Gerald Odean Barnes	15	Elzavan Marion	15
George Ervin Bowen	15	Douglas L. Pridgen, Jr.	15
Gene Maurice Clark	15	Ralph Van Shipton	15
James Calvin Creech	15	Charles Richard Smith	15
John Ludwick Goodnight	15	John Smith Thompson	15
Ralph Newell Hamilton	15	James Earl Vann	15
William P. Horne	15	Jack Griggs White	15
Mangrum L. Kelly, Jr.	15		

1987

John Edward Bishop	15	Harold Weston Johnson	15
Michael Monroe Bolen	15	Norman D. Massengill	15
Roy Den Caulk, Jr.	15	William Lee Rainey	15
Ralph David Dudley	15	Ernest A. Reed	15
Jimmy Lee Griffin	15	David Bullock Roberts	15

1988

Hallett Swinson Davis	15	Lewis Conly Odom	15
Dudley Ashe Kinsey	15	John H. Rosser	15
Kenneth Boyce Lance	15	Willett R. Tillett	15
Lane Alan Love	15	Roger Reece Bryant	15
Harold Leon Merritt	15	Elmer Patton Walden	15

1989

Ray Anderson	15	Royal Sanford Jarvis	15
Billy Hoston Barefoot	15	Gerald Franklin Lee	15

Robert Keith Braswell	15	Ralph Mckenzie Lewis	15
Joe L. Cannon	15	Richard Donald Love	15
Fred Willard Carter	15	Raymond McCurry	15
Douglas M. Chase	15	William Kelly Mcdonald	15
Arleigh Gibson Deyton	15	Ernest Mckenzie	15
Eugene Arthur Dubose	15	Larry Marvin Melton	15
John William Faison, Jr.	15	Jerry Lee Stapleford	15
Dennis Russell Harrison	15	William Ben Stokes, Jr.	15
Charles Edward Holcomb	15	James L. Wentz	15
Johnny Eugene Howell	15	Delmas T. Williams	15

1990

Lee Kyle Allen	15	Clyde Lloyd Newton	15
Paul Irvin Beck	15	Herbert Hover Pate	15
Roy Franklin Collins	15	Reubin N. Rice	15
Allen Edward Hardy	15	Lee E. Wallin	15
Ralph Fletcher Heedick	15		

1991

Kennon E. Blackwelder	15	James Ralph Pinion	15
Norman Garland Hines	15	Winston A. Riddle	15
Ottis R. Jefferson, Jr.	15	Maurice C. Rozzelle	15
Joseph Frederick Krape	15	Starkey Stokes Shaw	15
Carls Junior Martin	15	Robert C. Spivey	15
Harold Reid Phelps	15	Talmadge Thompson	15
Brooks Franklin Phillips	15	James Battey White	15

1992

Forrest Fain Ball	15	Kenneth Mirron Mullis	15
Robertbentoncollins	15	Samuel Richard Pollard	15
Walterwilliamgrahling	15	Ralph Heywood Seigler	15
Hoyleisaacgrubb	15	Ralph N. Weaver	15
Jamesoliverhartman	15	Johnnie R. Williams	15
Hermonjones, Jr.	15	James Vann Wilson	15
Samuele.white	15		

1993

Ted Lewis Conder	15	James Henry Woolard	15
Kenneth W. Fassnacht	15	Jackie Ferrell Wrench	15
James Kelly Hutchens	15	David Doyle Mcleod	15
Larry Eugene Oakley	15		

1994

Marvin Ford Asbill	15	Ralph Eugene Heslop	15
Bruce Bass	15	Thurman C. Jernigan	15
Robert Blythe Bryson	15	Clifford F. Lemere, Jr.	15
Billy Gordon Burgess	15	Earle R. Pursr	15
James Donald Cagle	15	Harold Cleston Ritchie	15
James Michael Carter	15	Joseph Charles Saunders, Sr.	15
William Louis Crawley	15	James Otis Sizemore	15
William Horace Dickerson	15	James Roy Smith	15
Richard Dale Grice, Sr.	15	Mitchell Leroy Spruill	15
Bobby Gene Hancock	15	Mark Dee Stephens	15
Pierre Harry Hanks	15	Alva Jackson Waters	15
Thomas Lee Hartman	15	Charles Ashley Williams	15

1995

Daniel Phillip Lancaster	15	Douglas Spencer Moore	15
Mickey Gene Miller	15	Calvin Gay York	15

1996

James Ray Barnes	15	James Henry Lancaster	15
Frank Lee Collins	15	Johnny Love Reynolds	15
David Gordon Cronk	15	Billie Jewel Wood	15
Mervin Eugene Hogg	15		

1997

William Andrew Adams	15	Jack Stephen Nixon	15
Jimmy Jake Dove	15	Steve Martin Vincent	15
Edd Ray Little	15	William Edward West	15
Robert A. Mcdonald, Jr.	15	Victor Albert Willis	15

Statistics

Contents of Statistics Section

Grand Officers (1787-1998)	154
Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, and Grand Representatives (United States and Other)	160
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina	171
North Carolina Lodges Listed:	
Alphabetically by Name	191
By Cities and Towns	195
By Counties	198
By Districts	200
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed numerically)	202

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Lous Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waigststill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1815 John Louis Taylor	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1816 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1817 Calvin Jones	James Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1819 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1820 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron	Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1828 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Benjamin A. Barham	Charles D. Lehman
1832 Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833 Samuel F. Patterson	Dauid W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christopher
1834 Samuel F. Patterson	Dauid W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christopher
1835 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christopher
1836 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837 David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory ..	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838 David W. Stone	Kenneth Raynor	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRaie	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839 David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840 Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841 Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842 John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacocks	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843 John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844 Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845 Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846 Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drakes	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	John A. Rowland	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855 Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856 Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	Joseph M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	Joseph M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859 Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860 Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861 William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862 Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1863 Eli F. Watson	Edwn Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864 John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865 Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866 Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867 Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1872 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Horace H. Munson	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount	Samuel C. Shelton	Eugene Grissom	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1876 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1896 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1902 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916 Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1917 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo D. Heartt	William W. Wilson
1918 George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1919 Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1920 James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1921 J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1922 James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1924 J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1925 Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1926 John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1927 John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1928 Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1929 John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1930 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	J. Wallace Winborne	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931 J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932 Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933 P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1934 Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935 Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936 J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937 Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938 Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939 J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1940 Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941 Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942 James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1943 James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1944 Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. ..	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1945 Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. ..	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1946 William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. ..	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948 Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949 Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1950 Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1951 Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1952 William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1953 Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1954 Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance	Charles A. Harris	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1955 Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance	Charles A. Harris	James G. Johnston	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1956 John C. Vance	Charles A. Harris	James G. Johnston	W. Eli Hand	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1957 Charles A. Harris	James G. Johnston	W. Eli Hand	Harvey W. Smith	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1958 James G. Johnston	W. Eli Hand	Harvey W. Smith	Lester H. Gillikin	Herbert M. Foy	Charles A. Harris
1959 W. Eli Hand	Harvey W. Smith	Lester H. Gillikin	James W. Brewer	Herbert M. Foy	Charles A. Harris
1960 Harvey W. Smith	James W. Brewer	Charles C. Ricker	J. Edward Rooker, Jr.	Herbert M. Foy	Charles A. Harris
1961 James W. Brewer	Charles C. Ricker	W. Edward Burrier	G. Dudley Humphrey	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1962 Charles C. Ricker	W. Edward Burrier	G. Dudley Humphrey	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1963 W. Edward Burrier	G. Dudley Humphrey	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1964 G. Dudley Humphrey	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	Robert N. Bass, Jr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1965 Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	Robert N. Bass, Jr.	William A. Hooks	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1966 Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	Robert N. Bass, Jr.	William A. Hooks	Maurice E. Walsh	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1967 Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.	William A. Hooks	Maurice E. Walsh	William W. Mims, Jr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1968 Robert N. Bass, Jr.	Maurice E. Walsh	William W. Mims, Jr.	Berl M. Kahn	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1969 William A. Hooks	William W. Mims, Jr.	Berl M. Kahn	Nathaniel C. Dean	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1970 Maurice E. Walsh	Berl M. Kahn	Nathaniel C. Dean	William L. Mills, Jr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1971 William W. Mims, Jr.	Berl M. Kahn	Nathaniel C. Dean	S. Frank Noble, Jr.	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1972 Berl M. Kahn	Nathaniel C. Dean	William L. Mills, Jr.	Hiram J. Casebolt	James W. Brewer	Charles A. Harris
1973 Nathaniel C. Dean	William L. Mills, Jr.	S. Frank Noble, Jr.	Leslie H. Garner	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1974 William L. Mills, Jr.	S. Frank Noble, Jr.	Hiram J. Casebolt	J. Earl Watson	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1975 S. Frank Noble, Jr.	Hiram J. Casebolt	Leslie H. Garner	William B. Bellois	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1976 Leslie H. Garner	J. Earl Watson	Jacob C. Goodman, Jr.	E. Stansil Aldridge	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1977 J. Earl Watson	Jacob C. Goodman	William B. Bellois			

Grand Officers (Elective) Of North Carolina From Organization In 1787 To 1998

Grand Master	Deputy Grand Master	Senior Grand Warden	Junior Grand Warden	Grand Treasurer	Grand Secretary
1978 Jacob C. Goodman	William B. Bellois	E. Stansil Aldridge	Nelson B. Banks	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1979 William B. Bellois	E. Stansil Aldridge	Nelson B. Banks	A. C. Honeycutt	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1980 E. Stansil Aldridge	Nelson B. Banks	A. C. Honeycutt	Cecil J. Liverman	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1981 Nelson B. Banks	A. C. Honeycutt	Cecil J. Liverman	I. Boyd Hopkins	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1982 A. C. Honeycutt	Cecil J. Liverman	I. Boyd Hopkins	Norburn C. Hyatt	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1983 Cecil J. Liverman	I. Boyd Hopkins	Norburn C. Hyatt	Walter F. McCall	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1984 I. Boyd Hopkins	Norburn C. Hyatt	Walter F. McCall	Eddie P. Stiles	James W. Brewer	Robert P. Dudley
1985 Norburn C. Hyatt	Walter F. McCall	Eddie P. Stiles	L. R. Thomas, Jr.	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1986 Walter F. McCall	Eddie P. Stiles	L. R. Thomas, Jr.	Jerry G. Tart	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1987 Eddie P. Stiles	L. R. Thomas	Jerry G. Tart	B. T. Phillips, Jr.	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1988 L. R. Thomas, Jr.	Jerry G. Tart	B. T. Phillips, Jr.	Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1989 Jerry G. Tart	B. T. Phillips, Jr.	Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Willett R. Tillett	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1990 Bunn T. Phillips, Jr.	Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Willett R. Tillett	Ray Norris	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1991 Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Ray Norris	Richard G. Moore	William B. Brunk	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1992 Ray Norris	Richard G. Moore	William B. Brunk	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	Jerry G. Tart	Robert P. Dudley
1993 Richard G. Moore	William B. Brunk	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	William H. Simpson	Jerry G. Tart	Robert P. Dudley
1994 William B. Brunk	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	William H. Simpson	Gerry T. Smith	Jerry G. Tart	Robert P. Dudley
1995 Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	William H. Simpson	Gerry T. Smith	Thomas W. Gregory	Jerry G. Tart	Robert P. Dudley
1996 William H. Simpson	Gerry T. Smith	Thomas W. Gregory	Charles M. Ingram	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	Robert P. Dudley
1997 Gerry T. Smith	Thomas W. Gregory	Charles M. Ingram	Charles E. Cathey	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	T. Walton Clapp, III
1998 Thomas W. Gregory	Charles M. Ingram	Charles E. Cathey	William L. Mills, III	Clifton W. Everett, Jr.	T. Walton Clapp, III

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

160

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
United States Of America			
Alabama (F&AM)	Gerald D. Kelley, P. O. Box 6195 Montgomery 36106	J. William Hudson 5605 Partridge Lane, Raleigh 27609	Richard Herbert Mallows
Alaska (F&AM)	Richard D. Bender, P. O. Box 190668 Anchorage 99519	Bunn T. Phillips, Jr. 310 Lumyer Rd., Rockingham 28379	Henry T. Dunbar 2412 Lee St., Anchorage 99504
Arizona (F&AM)	Robert F. Henderson, Masonic Temple 345 W. Monroe, Phoenix 85003	Leslie H. Garner 1702 Knollwood Dr., Greenville 27858	Conrad H. Baldwin, PGM P. O. Box 1208, Camp Verde 86322
Arkansas (F&AM)	James L. Weatherall, Masonic Temple, 700 Scott St., Little Rock 72201	James E. Warren, 205 S. Shore Drive Jacksonville 28540	Thomas J. Dooley 15 Phyllis Cir., Jacksonville 72076
California (F&AM)	John L. Cooper, III, 1111 California St., San Francisco 94108	William R. Brunk 8504 Bournemouth Dr., Raleigh 27609	Herbert Hargrave, Jr. Lawrence A. Long Gunnison
Colorado (AF&AM)	Lloyd L. McKean, 1130 Panorama, Colorado Springs 80904	William K. Price 2106 Sarah Marks Ave., Charlotte	Stephen D. Piner 66 Woodycrest Dr., East Hartford
Connecticut (AF&AM)	Russell W. McClelland, Box 250, Wallingford 06492	Gilbert R. Cooper Charlotte	John N. Fortner, 107 Sorrel Dr. Surrey Park, Wilmington 19803
Delaware (AF&AM)	Warren F. Schueler, Sr. 818 Market St., Wilmington 19801	William L. Kilpatrick Dover	Jules S. Tepper, 16440 Keats Ter., Rockville, Maryland 20855
Dist. of Columbia (F&AM)	Stewart W. Miner, 5428 MacArthur Blvd. N. W., Washington 20016	Michael N. Clark, Rt. 68, Box 178, Cullowhee 28723	George W. Lavene Stuart
Florida (F&AM)	Roy C. Sheppard, P. O. Box 1020 Jacksonville 32201	Robert E. Marshburn 11101 Creedmoor Rd., Raleigh 27614	E. Ray Knittel, 149 N. Hills Dr., N. W., Cohutta 30710
Georgia (F&AM)	James E. Underwood P. O. Box 4665, Macon 31208	Charles E. Cathey, 49 Bethel Dr. Canton 28716	
Hawaii (AF&AM)	Frederick M. Bender, 111 Bishop Suite 500, Honolulu, HI 96814		
Idaho (AF&AM)	Joseph F. Hanig, 219 N. 17th St., Boise 83702-5187	Louis O. Dean, Jr. 2512 Pecan Dr., Fayetteville 28302	Philip Drew, Rt. 6 Box 6541, Nampa 83651
Illinois (AF&AM)	Robert Kalb, P. O. Box 4147 Springfield 62708	Robert N. Bass, Jr. 5705 Oak Forest Rd., Raleigh	James J. Evans 501 W. Dempster, Mt. Prospect 60056

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Indiana (F&AM)	Max L. Carpenter, Masonic Temple P. O. Box 44210, Indianapolis 46244	Lester P. Martin, Jr. P. O. Box 822, Mocksville 27028	William L. Hufford, 2500 Kickapoo Dr., LaFayette 47905
Iowa (AF&AM)	Russel D. Strawn, P. O. Box 279 Cedar Rapids 52406	IOWA does NOT exchange Grand Reps.	
Kansas (AF&AM)	Don E. Robinett, P. O. Box 1217, Topeka 66601	E. John Elmore P. O. Box 964, Burlington 27215	Jerry W. Cole, 1351 N. Emporia, Wichita 67214
Kentucky (F&AM)	Joseph R. Conway Masonic Home 40041	Charles T. Robbins, 3302 Albemarle Dr. Greensboro 27410	Thomas E. Dicken R. R. 4, Bowling Green
Louisiana (F&AM)	Jack Crouch, P. O. Box 12357 Alexandria 71315	Norburn C. Hyatt, Rt. 5 Box 415, Candler 28715	Ernest S. Smith, 2438 Francer St., New Orleans
Maine (AF&AM)	John E. Anagnostis P. O. Box 15058, Portland 04112	James G. Martin, P. O. Box 32861 Charlotte 28232-2861	Kenneth C. Mitchell, 2525 Tate Rd. East Corinth 04427
Maryland (AF&AM)	Jack R. Frazier, 304 International Cir. Cockeysville 21030-1300	Walter F. McCall, 124 Gum Branch Rd., Charlotte 28214	C. David Haacke
Massachusetts (AF&AM)	Paul W. Rolston, 186 Tremont St., Boston 02111	Clifton W. Everett, Jr. Box 1220, Greenville 27835	James Taylor Watson, Jr.
Michigan (F&AM)	Robert N. Osborne, 233 E. Fulton St. Mas. Temple, Grand Rapids 49503	M. D. Jones, 3700 Wedgewood Dr. New Bern 28560	Russel C. Wells, 6530 Post Oak Dr., West Bloomfield 48033
Minnesota (AF&AM)	Douglas J. Campbell, 200 E. Plato Blvd., St. Paul 55107	C. F. Dickinson, Rt. 6 Box 248, New Bern 28560	David S. Bouschor Duluth
Mississippi (F&AM)	Fred F. Bean, P. O. Box 1030 Meridian 39301	Hugh T. Hardee, Jr., Rt. 3 Box 228, Greenville 27858	Gene A. Mills, 1287 Greenwood Church Rd., Fulton 38843
Missouri (AF&AM)	Ronald D. Miller, 800 Hwy. 63 N., Columbia 65201	Ray M. Comer 3612 Edgefield Rd., Greensboro 27409	Eldon D. Turnbull 15 Fair Court, Troy 63379
Montana (AF&AM)	Dean M. Lindahl, P. O. Box 1158 Helena 59624	S. Frank Noble, Jr. 310 Ave. A, New Bern 28560	James D. McColly P. O. Box 214, Hinsdale 59241
Nebraska (AF&AM)	Reginald S. Kuhn P. O. Box 81852, Lincoln 68501	Ray H. Early, Jr., 305 Cherry Lane Kinston 28501	G. Richard Myers P. O. Box 1110, Chadron 69337
Nevada (F&AM)	Valdo A. Sei, 40 W. First St. Suite 317, Reno 89501	W. Dennis Combs 213 Fenton Pl., Jacksonville 28540	Henry C. Nelson P. O. Box 589, Winnemucca

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
New Hampshire (F&AM)	John C. Marden, 813 Beech St. Manchester 03104-3136	Cecil J. Liverman, 315 W. High St., Murfreesboro 27855	Arnold B. Christiansen, Jr. HC 68 BX 60, West Ossipee 03890
New Jersey (F&AM)	Raymond P. Bellini, P. O. Box 460 Burlington 08016	Allen L. Bruner 210 Judson Dr., Cary 27511	Francis R. Mitchell
New Mexico (AF&AM)	Ray D. Carpenter, P. O. Box 25004 Albuquerque 87125	NEW MEXICO does NOT exchange Grand Representatives	
New York (F&AM)	Gary A. Henningsen Masonic Hall, 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10010	Sam A. Hennis, PGM Drawer 711, Mount Airy	John Dethlefsen
North Carolina (AF&AM)	T. Walton Clapp, III P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh 27628		
North Dakota (AF&AM)	Curtiss Mundahl, 201 14th Ave. N. Fargo 58102	Ray Norris, 312 Woodland Trail Hendersonville 28739	Jess Stabenow, Spiritwood North Dakota 58481
Ohio (F&AM)	David L. Dresser, P. O. Box 629 Worthington 43085	Johnny R. West, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Greensboro	Robert B. Will, Jr.
Oklahoma (AF&AM)	T. Max Tatum, P. O. Box 1019, Guthrie 73044	Donald Street, 112 Golfer's Lane Nashville 27856	William J. Cloud P. O. Box 372, Walters 73572
Oregon (AF&AM)	James M. Shillingburg, P. O. Box 96 Forest Grove, 97116	David R. Grissom, 600 College St., Oxford 27565	Kent Scott McArthur 520 S. College St. Monmouth 97361
Pennsylvania (F&AM)	Thomas W. Jackson, Masonic Temple One N. Broad St., Philadelphia 19107	PENNSYLVANIA does NOT exchange Grand Representatives	
Rhode Island (F&AM)	John M. Faulhaber 222 Taunton Ave., East Providence 02914	Dallas Holoman, 2618 Glen Burnie Dr. Raleigh	Arthur R. Medley, 30 Hawthorne Ave., Barrington 02806
South Carolina (A.F.M.)	G. Ray Marsh, Grand Lodge Bldg. 1401 Senate St., Columbia 29201	W. Wayne Black, Box 516, Columbus 28722	Robert V. Pinkson
South Dakota (AF&AM)	Lowell C. Holmgren Box 468, Sioux Falls 57101	J. Warren Jeffries 617 Reynolds Dr., Charlotte	Allen Kettering
Tennessee (F&AM)	L. Alvin Hill P. O. Box 24216, Nashville 37202	Edward J. Harper, II, 1607 E. 5th St. Greenville 27858	Thomas F. White, 327 Bonnahurst Ct., Hermitage 37076
Texas (AF&AM)	James D. Ward, P. O. Box 446 Waco 76703	H. M. Harvey, Jr., 107 N. 1st Ave. New Bern 28560	Plez Avery Transou 10463 Coleridge, Dallas 75218

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Utah (F&AM)	David H. Nelson, 650 E S Temple St. Salt Lake City 84102	James H. Coile 102 Dove St. Carrboro 27510	David W. Lozer, P. O. Box 2411 Salt Lake City
Vermont (F&AM)	Cedric L. Smith 431 Pine St., Burlington 05401	Thomas G. Foster, P. O. Box 1165 North Wilkesboro	Harold M. Peck Enosburg Falls
Virginia (AF&AM)	Alan W. Adkins, 4115 Nine Mile Rd., Richmond 23223	Hiram J. Casebolt, 107 Longview Lake Dr. Raleigh	John P. Stokes, P. O. Box 27345 Richmond 23261
Washington (F&AM)	John D. Keliher, 47 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma 98402	James W. Brewer Box 1666, Greenville	Marks L. Ewing, 3829 Calif. Ave., S.W., Seattle 98116
West Virginia (AF&AM)	Robert G. Slater, P. O. Box 2346, Charleston 25328	Tommy L. Jones, 4101 Nine Mile Rd., Richmond, Va. 23223	Billy F. Gardner 109 W. Main St., B elle 25015
Wisconsin (F&AM)	George A. Wallinger 36275 Sunset Dr., Dousman 53118	William G. Mathis, 151 Carr Ave. Rocky Point 28457	Rick E. Gustafson, 2324 Elm Ave., Sheboygan 53081
Wyoming (AF&AM)	E. Edwin Davis, P. O. Box 459 Casper 82602	WYOMING does NOT exchange Grand Representatives	
Canada, Dominion Of			
Alberta (AF&AM)	Gerald T. Webber, 330-12 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R 0H2	Robert R. Harrison Trenton 28585	R. T. Martins 10832-60th Ave., Edmonton
British Columbia (AF&AM)	Gordon J. Phillips, Freemasons' Hall, 1495 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver V6H 1C9	G. Dick Pierce P. O. Box 6, Monroe 28110	Gordon Stuart Wright
Canada, In the Province of Ontario (AF&AM)	Robert E. Davies, 363 King St., W., Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1B4	Jerry R. Tillett, Box 1659 Manteo 27954	Douglas F. Clark, RR 1-18716 Heart Lake Rd., Caledon Village ON LON 1C0
Manitoba (AF&AM)	Robert T. Crossley, Mas. Mem. Temp. 420 Gorydon Ave., Winnipeg R3L 0N8	David A. Thomas, Sr. Rt. 4, Box 30, Siler City 27344	John L. Rankin Oakner, Manitoba
New Brunswick (F&AM)	J. Ralph Andrews, Box 6430, Stn A, Saint John, N.W. E2L 4R8	Thomas J. Mann, 1415 Wachovia Bank Building, Charlotte	Alfred B. Weldon
Newfoundland & Labrador	George Cull, P. O. Box 23018 St. John's NF, A1B 4J9		
Nova Scotia (AF&AM)	William F. Garth, Freemasons Hall, 1533 Barrington St., Halifax (B3J 1Z4)	Charles A. Lewis, Jr., 5447 Eastwind Rd., Wilmington 28403	G. Edison MacNeil, R. R. No. 2, New Glasgow (B2I1 5C5

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Prince Edward Island (AF&AM)	David P. McLean, P. O. Box 337, Charlottetown CIA 7K7	Earle R. Purser, 4424 Fayetteville Road Raleigh 27603	S. F. Dumville, 76 Nassau St., Charlottetown, PE, Canada CIA 7W1
Quebec (AF&AM)	John E. Leide, 2295 St. Mark St. Montreal (H3H 2G9)	James M. Galloway, Jr., 1202 Kingsbrook Rd., Greenville 27858	Harold Allen, 1380—18th Ave., Montreal H1B 3J2
Saskatchewan (AF&AM)	Howard K. Atkinson, Masonic Temple 1930 Lorne St., Regina (S4P 2M1)		Stanley A. Reavie
British Isles (United Kingdom)			
England (United Grand Lodge of) ..	M. B. S. Higham, Freemasons' Hall Great Queen St., London (WC2B 5AZ)	T. Walton Clapp, III P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh 27628	Gerald J. K. Coles
Ireland (AF&AM)	Michael W. Walker, Freemasons' Hall Dublin (2)		Mervyn W. Morrison
Scotland (AF&AM)	C. Martin McGibbon, 96 George St. Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh (EH2 3DH)	Galard C. Moore, Jr. 2524 King Arthur Dr., Monroe 28110	M. R. Allan Mackay 40 Craiglockhard Rd. N., Edinburgh
Australia			
New South Wales (AF&AM)	I. R. McCulloch, P. O. Box A259 Sydney S. (2000)	Kenneth L. Smith, Rt. 1, Box 346-B Bethel 27812	K. M. Bellingham, 6 Wannyl Rd., Kirrawee 2232
New Zealand (AF&AM)	P. O. Box 6439 Wellington, 1	D. Gray Thomas, P. O. Box 1084 Yadkinville 27055	Ross Hepburn
Queensland (AF&AM)	Graham R. White, Masonic Memorial Temple, Ann St., Brisbane 4001	Edwin L. Becton, 1908 Kingston Dr. Gastonia 28052	Keith Brewer Gall
South Australia (AF&AM)	J. M. Ward, Freemasons' Hall 254 North Terrace, Adelaide	Joseph K. Transou, 7516 Old Hundred Rd. Raleigh 27613	R. W. Grubb
Tasmania (AF&AM)	K. W. H. Wood, Masonic Temple 3 Sandy Bay Rd., Hobart (7000)	Richard G. Moore Launceston 7249	Alan Frank Bailey, 46 Bond St.
Victoria (AF&AM)	Donald E. Plaisted, 300 Albert St. East Melbourne (3002)	Paul L. Whitfield, 1500 E. Fourth St., Charlotte 28204	Justice Williams
Western Australia (AF&AM)	E. Keith Howells, Box 6015 East Perth 6004	T. Bruce Boyette 1228 S. Tarboro St., Wilson	S. D. Bishop
Central America			
Costa Rica (F&AM)	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, P. O. Box Y, San Jose	Glenn F. Webb, 320 Main St. Laurinburg	Luis Castro Barquero.

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Guatemala	Lauro A. Rivera Flores, Box 34, Guatemala City, C. A.	Jack K. Bryson, Box 14771 Greensboro 27415	S. Guillermo Ricci Fernandez 16 Ave. No. O-29, Guatemala City 11
Nicaragua	Grand Secretary, P. O. Box 102 Managua, Nicaragua, C. A.	Robert M. Bird P. O. Box 368, Weldon	Federico Lopez Managua
Panama (AF&AM)	Grand Secretary, P. O. Box 84	Carl McCracken, Jr., Rt. 1 Box 143, Colon, R. P.	David C. Sasso
Panama City, Republic of Panama	Box 816, Waynesville 28786		
"Cuscatlan," Grand Logia de la Republica El Salvador	Grand Secretary, 8a. Avenida Sur No. 126 San Salvador, El Salvador, C. A.		Frank Wagner Goens, Box 177, Santa Ana, El Salvador, C. A.
Mexico			
Baja California, Gran Logia de Estado de (AF&AM)	Grand Secretary, Apartado Postal 134, Tijuana B. Cfa., Mexico	William H. Simpson, 1231 Westridge Rd. Greensboro 27401	
Benito Juarez, Grand Logia del Estado de Coahuila	Grand Secretary, P. O. Box 87, Torreson, Coahuila, Mexico (CP 27000)		Arturo Escobedo Pina, Box 87 Torreon, Coahuila, Mexico
Chiapas, Grand Logia Del Estado de	5/a. Calle Ponieta No. 1, Tapachula, Chipas, Mexico	J. Dewey Misenheimer, 1204 W. Northwood St., Greensboro 27408	Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)	Apartado Postal 104, San Luis Potosi, S.L.P., Mexico	Floyd M. Burton Box 26, Spencer	
Nuevo Leon, Gran Logia Del Estado de	Apartado No. 309, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico	Silas D. Fuller Box 603, Rocky Mount 27801	F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey, N. L., Mexico
"Occidental Mexicana", Gran Logia (AF&AM)	Apartado Postal No. 9, Guadalajara Jalisco, Mexico	D. D. Phillips, Jr., 1943 Queens Rd. West, Charlotte 28207	Luis Mendez, Guadalajara, Jal., Mexico
"La Oriental Peninsular", Gran Logia (AF&AM)	Apartado Postal No. 61, Merida Yucatan, Mexico	Don Floyd, 209 West 8th St., Lumberton 28358	Heliodorc Rodriguez Aguilar
Tamaulipas (F&AM)	Apartado Postal No. 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas, Mexico	John O. Moore 800 Powell Dr., Garner 27529	Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr. Tampico, Tam., Mexico
Veracruz, Grand Lodge Unida Mexicana of F&AM	Apartado No. 56, Veracruz, Ver., Mexico	Walter Klein 6301 Carmel Rd., Charlotte 28211	Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz Ver., Mexico
Valle de Mexico (F&AM)	Apartado Postal 10, Calle Sadi Carnot No. 75, Mexico 1, D. F.	Robert L. Parker Oakdale Ave., Brevard	Enrique P. Loya Mexico City, Mexico

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
York Grand Lodge of Mexico (F&AM)	Apartado Postal No. 1986, Mexico I, D. F. Mexico	Troy G. Robbins, 611 46th St., West Palm Beach, Fla. 33407	William R. Shiele
West Indies			
Puerto Rico, Sov. Grand Lodge of (F&AM)	P. O. Box 8385, Santurce, Puerto Rico 00910	Thomas W. Gregory, 309 Gaymont Cir. Statesville 28677	Luis F. Rios-Vazquez
Republica Dominicana, Gran Logia De La Rep. Dom.	Gran Templo Nacional Masonico, Arzobispo Portes Esquina, Las Carreras, Santo Domingo	James H. Horne, P. O. Box 173, Fayetteville 28302	Miguel A. Camarena Lopez
South America			
Argentina (F&AM)	Cangallo 1242, R. 28, Buenos Aires	Kolen Flack Rt. 1, Union Mills	Juan Jose F. Palacios
Bolivia	Casilla Postal 564, La Paz, Bolivia	T. Manly Honeycutt 605 New Bern Ave., Raleigh, 27601	Cyril H. Rees
Brazil			
Amazonas and Acre	Caixa Postal 162, Amazonas, Manaus, Brazil	Fred S. Daniels, Sr. Rt. 1, Box 200, Wilson 27893	Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba Manaus
Bahia, Grande Loja Unida Do	Rua Carlos Gomes 21, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil	Norman C. Miller, Jr. 439 Kevin Way, Cary 27511	Joir Da Silva Martins Brasileiro Salvador, Bahia, Brazil
Ceara, Grande Loja Do (AF&AM)	Caixa Postal 76, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil	Alton L. Strickland 3108 Hillmer Dr., Raleigh 27609	Menesclau De Araujo Costa
Goiias, Grand Lodge of the State of (F&AM)	Caixa Postal, 332, 74000 Goiania, Goiias, Brazil	Marvin D. Wilson 31H Ruths Lane, Greensboro 27407	Garibaldi Rizzo de Cartro, Jr.
Minas Gerais, Symbolic Grand Lodge of	Caixa Postal 5, 3000 Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil	Charles T. Robbins, 3302 Albemarle Dr., Greensboro 27410	Dr. Hemano Lott, Jr. Belo Horizonte
Para, Grande Loja Do Para (F&AM)	Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para, Brazil	James S. Lofton, 824 Faulkner Place, Raleigh 27609	Raimundo Leite Pereira
Parahyba, Grande Loja Do	Caixa Postal 3, Joao Passoa, Parahyba, Brazil	Paul Etheridge, Jr., 610 Frank St. Raleigh	Mario Carneiro Da Costa

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Piaui, Grande Loja Do (AF&AM)	Caixa Postal 10, Teresina Piaui, Brazil	Dewey C. Crutchfield, 3700 Rock Creek Dr., Raleigh	Jose Ribeiro de Carvalho
Guanaba, Grande Loja Do Estado Da	Caixa Postal 2215 Rio De Janeiro, Brazil	Elwyn D. Bowman Hickory	Walter De Castro Barros
Rio Grande Do Sul	Caixa Postal 683, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande Do Sul, Brazil	Gerald W. Ringler, 121 Greencrest Cir., Jacksonville 28540	Samuel H. Jones, Caixa Postal 683, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande Do Sul, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Grande Loja Do Estado Do Sao Paulo	Caixa Postal 8348, Sao Paulo, Brazil	Fred L. Sherrill, Jr. P.O. Box 816, Conover 28613	Jose Roberto Kfoury, Rua 7 de Abril No. 118-30- ej 303, Sao Paulo, 01043
Chile (AF&AM)	Casilla 2867, Santiago De Chile	Nicholas A. Joseph, 510 Erwin Rd., Dunn	Floreal Toledo Vjlarjn
Brasilia (AF&AM)	Caixa Postal 11-1128, Brasilia DF, Brazil	Bobby L. Womble, 9529 Lee Yancey Rd., Bullock 27507	
Colombia (State Grand Lodges)	Box 333, Calle 38, No. 40-4L	Dr. William E. Fulmer	Frank Welpley, Barranquilla
Nacional de Colombia at	Barranquilla, Colombia, S. A.	202 Hunting Road, Boone	Colombia, S. A.
Bogota, Gran Logia de Colombia at	Apartado No. 6672 Bogota, Colombia, S. A.	Gerry T. Smith 203 Fairview Dr., Beaufort 28516	Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira Bogota, Colombia, S. A.
Cali, Gran Logia Occidental de Colombia at	Apartado Aereo 4020, Cali, Colombia, S. A.		Arturo Gomez Hernandez
Cartagena, Ser. Gran Logia Nacional de Colombia at	Apartado Postal No. 16, Cartagena, Colombia, S. A.	Kenneth H. Sitton, Rt. 1, Box 2 Lake Toxaway 28747	Manuel Ferlie Romero
Ecuador, Gran Logia (AF&AM)	P.O. Box 932, Guayaquil, Ecuador, S. A.	Billie T. Springle 104 Gordon St., Beaufort 28516	Ing. Boanerges Pin M., Box 932 Guayaquil, Ecuador, S. A.
Paraguay, Symbolic Grand Lodge of	Palma No. 417, Asuncion, Paraguay	John Herschleb, 4301 Glenfall Ave. Charlotte	
Peru, Symbolic Grand Lodge of AF&AM	Mario Martinez, Gran Secretario, Gran Logia Del Peru, Casilla 587, Lima 100, Peru	Willie P. Goodwin, 214 E.Eden St., Edenton	Emilio Guerra Pejovez
Venezuela, Gran Logia de la Republic of	Este 3 No. 5, Apartado 927 Caracas, Venezuela	A. C. Honeycutt, 605 New Bern Ave. Raleigh	

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Europe			
Austria (Vienna)	Dorotheergasse 12,	Charles E. Scott, Jr., 349 Knollwood	
(AF&AM)	Vienna 1, Austria	St., Winston-Salem 27104	
Belgium, Grande Loge de	Rue Royale 215 Boite 2	Marshall Dilling	
	B - 1000 Bruxelles	P. O. Box 8, Gastonia 28053	Peter Woolls
Czechoslovakia	Praha 5, Hlubocepy 158	Harry J. Stokes, Box 1913,	
	Barrandovska 14	Washington 27889	
Denmark, National	23 Blegdamsvej,	L. R. Thomas, Jr., Box 1467	
Grand Lodge of	Copenhagen, Denmark	New Bern 28560	Soren Nielsen
Finland (F&AM)	Kasarmikatu 16 D	Terry K. Jones, 2355 Konnoak Dr.,	Seppo Penttinen, Hameenpuisto
	Helsinki 13, Finland	Winston-Salem	3 A 9, FI-33210, Tampere, Finland
France (Grande Loge	65 Blvd. Bineau,	William D. Maness	Nat Granstein
National Francaise	Neuilly-sur-Seine, France	405 Mimosa Dr., Greensboro 27403	16 Rue Euler, Paris
Germany, United Grand	Kruppstrasse 134,	H. Lloyd Wilkerson, 102 Shorham Dr.	John A. Williams, 'Koetzersdorf 22,
Lodge of (AF&AM)	60388 Frankfurt, Germany	Jacksonville 28540	95478 Kemnath-Stadt, Germany
Greece (AF&AM)	19, Acharnon,		
	Athens, Greece	Dr. Robert W. Caldwell	D. Tsiropinas
Hungary	H-1446, P. O. Box 395	Ronnie Stewart, 8300 Bells	Robert Schiller, Terez krt.
	Budapest	Lake Rd., Apex 27502	28, Budapest
Luxembourg (Grande Loge	Societe Litteraire, Boite Postale	Jerry L. Stapleford	Albert Nils, Maison n° 4,
de Luxembourg)	187, Luxembourg	Box 2022, New Bern 28561	L-9775 Weicherdange, Luxembourg
Iceland, National Grand	Box 44, Reykjavik	Lester P. Martin, Jr.	
Lodge of (AF&AM)	Iceland	P. O. Box 822, Mocksville 27028	Erlendur Einarsson
Italy, Grand Orient of	Via Giustiniani	Charles M. Ingram, Box 728	Vincenzo Ciruzzi, Viale Majno
	5-Roma, Italy	Kenansville 28349	5-20122 Milano
Netherlands, The Grand East	22 Fluwelen Burgwal	William L. Mills, III	A.Th. ten Houten, Reeboklaan 2,
of the (F&AM)	The Hague, Netherlands	Box 528, Concord 28025	6705 DB Wageningen, The Netherlands
Norway	Mas. Temple, Nedre Voldgate 19,	Charles E. Holcomb, 3210 Laurel	Ivar Skar, Elisenbergvn. 37
	Oslo 1, Norway	Park Hwy., Hendersonville 28739	N - 0265 Oslo, Norway

Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, And Grand Representatives

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	Their Grand Representative Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	Our Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Portugal (Grande Loja Legal de Portugal)	Av. 5 de Outubro #204, 8.A 1050 Lisboa, Portugal		Olivio L. Dias, Casa do Passal - Quinta da Bicuda, 2750 Cascais, Portugal
Spain (AF&AM)	Nedin Bali Apartado correos, 519, 08080 Barcelona	Louis B. Meyer, 310 Canterbury Rd., N.W. Wilson	Thomas Gilabert
Sweden	Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm, Sweden	Paul L. Strickland, Jr., Country Club Dr., Box 897-A, Dunn 28334	Olof Kallin
Switzerland, Grand Lodge Alpina of	Chancery, Brunnengasse 30, 3000. Berne, Switzerland	W. David Ford, 600 College St., Oxford 27565	Walter Kyburz
Yugoslavia	11000 Belgrad, Ohridska 16	James O. Hartman, Box 757, West Jefferson 28694	
Asia			
China (F&AM)	10, Lane 201, Chang-An East Rd. Sec. 2, Taipei, Taiwan, China	Henson P. Barnes, 707 Park Ave., Goldsboro 27530	Peter K. C. Tsai
India (AF&AM)	Freemasons' Hall, Box 681 Janpath, New Delhi 1, India	Reynold S. Davenport Box 578, Plymouth 27962	V. O. Abraham, Advocate P.B.No.27, Kottayam-686001, India
Iran (F&AM)	P. O. Box 11-1777 Tehran, Iran		Mohammad Hassan Turan
Israel (AF&AM)	P. O. Box 33206 Tel Aviv, Israel	Louis W. Shrier Box 653, Wilmington	Tully Steinbach, 30 Nordao St. Tel Aviv 63113
Japan (F&AM)	Tokyo Masonic Center, 1-3, Shiba-koen, 4-Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan	Ralph P. Presley, 112 E. North Ridge Dr., Asheville 28804	Hayao Otsuki, 20-2 Yatake-cho Sasebo-Shi 857-01
Phillippines (F&AM)	Plaridel Masonic Temple, 1440 San Marcelino, Manila, Phillippines	William R. Leggett, 617 Meriweather Ave., Kinston 28501	Rudyardo V. Bunda
Turkey (F&AM)	Masonic Hall, 25 Nuruziya Sokak Beyoglu, Istanbul	Forrest F. Ball, Box 140 Mars Hill 28754	Melih Sarter, Valikonag Caddesi No. 8 1/4, Istanbul
Africa			
Grande Loge du Senegal	Massambaya Diop, BP 442, Dakar, Senegal, West Africa		
Southern Africa (AF&AM)	P. O. Box 46203, Johannesburg, South Africa	Edward D. Hartsell 297 Adams Blvd., Greenville 27858	Leslie E. Worms P. O. Box 3580, Pretoria

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction
Of
The Grand Lodge
Of
Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons
Of
North Carolina

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina
With Names Of Secretaries And Masters, And Their Post Office Addresses
The Masonic District In Which Lodges Are Situated Being Indicated By Numbers In Parentheses

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary Secretary and Address	Master
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Mervin E. Hogg, 5005 Lord Tennyson Dr., Wilmington, 28405	David C. Campbell 1
			Res.: (910) 799-0835 Bus.: (910) 392-1721	Res.: (910) 792-0960
2 Royal White Hart (20)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	Wilbur A. Garner, 611 Three Bridge Rd., Roanoke Rapids, 27870	James W. Garner 2
			Res.: (252) 536-4669 Bus.: (252) 536-4477	Res.: (252) 537-6120
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 & 4 Wed., Oct.-May 2 Wed., Jun.-Sep.	E. Coy Wetherington, 5105 Pine Tree Lane, New Bern, 28562	Jimmie B. Hicks 3
			Res.: (252) 638-5657	Res.: (252) 638-2832
4 St. John's (11)	Kinston	2 & 4 Monday	Sterling W. Gillikin, P.O. Box 1383, Kinston, 28503	Stephen C. Gray 4
			Res.: (252) 522-3933	Res.: (252) 523-0995
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	2 Monday	Michael P. Perry, 1708 Meadowbrook Dr., Wilson, 27893	Robert Castelleo 5
			Res.: (919) 234-7948 Bus.: (919) 237-5142	
7 Unanimity (1)	Edenton	2 & 4 Thursday	Carlton F. Jackson, 104 Hewes St., Edenton, 27932	William J. Hall 7
			Res.: (252) 482-8058 Bus.: (252) 482-4466	Res.: (252) 482-2224
8 Phoenix (29)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	Robert J. Nunes, 7357 Ryan Rd., Fayetteville, 28314	Michael L. Hawks 8
			Res.: (910) 868-2226 Bus.: (910) 396-8691	Res.: (910) 868-9727
10 Johnston-Caswell (21)	Warrenton	1 & 3 Monday	George A. Fleming, P. O. Box 595, Warrenton, 27589	Howard W. Short 10
			Res.: (252) 257-3229 Bus.: (252) 257-1779 Fax: (252) 257-5264	Res.: (252) 492-2593
11 Caswell Brotherhood (34) ..	Yanceyville	1 & 3 Monday	L. Franklin Robertson, 244 Yarbrough Mill Rd., Milton, 27305	Roy W. Richmond 11
			Res.: (336) 234-8125 Bus.: (336) 234-9588	Res.: (336) 694-1760
13 St. John's (12)	Kenansville	1 & 3 Thursday	Snodie B. Wilson, P.O. Box 13, Kenansville, 28349	Aaron M. Varnadoe 13
			Res.: (910) 296-0824	Res.: (910) 296-0641
17 American George (19)	Murfreesboro ...	1 & 3 Monday	Joseph Q. Dickerson, P. O. Box 279, Murfreesboro, 27855	Jerry E. Dixon 17
				Res.: (252) 393-5292
19 Eagle (32)	Hillsborough ...	2 & 4 Tuesday	Alfred R. Serff, 9615 N. C. Hwy 57, Rougemont, 27572	Christopher A. Raynor 19
			Res.: (919) 732-6959 Bus.: (919) 832-3718	Res.: (919) 732-8459
27 Statesville (52)	Statesville	1 & 3 Tuesday	David S. Keller, P. O. Box 171, Statesville, 28687	Douglas L. Caudle 27
			Res.: (704) 873-8467 Bus.: (828) 294-2226	Res.: (704) 365-6849
31 Phalanx (42)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	Paul W. Poley, 7111 Cedar Lake Ct., Charlotte, 28226	Walter E. Dickson 31
			Res.: (704) 541-6625 Bus.: (704) 593-9831 Fax: (704) 593-9712	Res.: (704) 365-9884
32 Stokes (43)	Concord	1 Monday	Henry R. Tucker, P. O. Box 569, Kannapolis, 28082	Owen W. Joyner 32
			Res.: (704) 938-2084	Res.: (704) 786-2639
39 Davie (2)	Ahoskie	1 & 3 Thursday	Robert C. Greene, Rt. 5, Box 7-F, Ahoskie, 27910	Barry S. Hoggard 39
			Res.: (252) 332-2936	Res.: (252) 332-6005
40 Hiram (24)	Raleigh	1 & 3 Monday	John S. Mahoney, 8616 Cavatina Ct., Apex, 27502	J. Elliott Swindell 40
			Res.: (919) 362-0965 Bus.: (919) 733-5034	Res.: (919) 833-9916
45 Liberty (50)	Wilkesboro	1 Thursday	Corodon S. Fuller, Jr., 1055 Lithia Springs Rd., Moravian Falls, 28654	Benny G. Bradley 45
			Res.: (336) 838-3334	Res.: (336) 921-3969

53 Hall (1)	Shawboro	1 Wednesday	Willard J. Wilson, Box 1264 So 343, Shiloh, 27974 Res.: (252) 336-2731	George L. Allen Res.: (252) 336-4452	53
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 & 4 Tuesday	E. Ray Register, Route 3, Box 337, Tarboro, 27886 Res.: (252) 823-1300 Bus.: (252) 824-2600	John H. Harris Res.: (252) 823-6896	58
59 Perseverance (4)	Plymouth	1 & 3 Tuesday	Harrison W. Phelps, 5806 NC 32 South, Plymouth, 27962 Res.: (252) 793-5236 Fax: (252) 793-5236	Jerry E. Davenport Res.: (252) 793-4720	59
64 Kilwinning (39)	Wadesboro	2 & 4 Thurs., 2 Thurs., Nov.-Dec.	James L. Woodburn, P. O. Box 253, Morven, 28119 Res.: (704) 851-3193	Joel W. Ingold Res.: (704) 694-4475	64
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	1 & 3 Thursday	Lynn H. Berry, P.O. Box 33, Camden, 27921 Res.: (252) 336-4538	Marty E. Silverwood Res.: (252) 336-4623	75
76 Greensboro (36)	Greensboro	2 & 4 Thursday	Parks H. Norman, 5302 N. Church St., Greensboro, 27455 Res.: (336) 288-2657	James M. Turner Res.: (336) 674-6757	76
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	1 & 3 Thursday	Anthony R. Berg, 3410 Middle Road, Trenton, 28585 Res.: (252) 448-1602 Bus.: (252) 448-5531	John M. Jones Res.: (252) 324-3417	81
83 LaFayette (9)	Jacksonville	1 & 3 Tuesday	John D. McDowall, 1013 Springdale Dr., Jacksonville, 28540 Res.: (910) 347-5010 Bus.: (910) 451-6191	Daniel G. Bishop Res.: (910) 326-4467	83
84 Fellowship (27)	Smithfield	1 & 3 Thursday	Floyd W. Stewart, 1007 S. Vermont St., Smithfield, 27577 Res.: (919) 934-1885 Bus.: (919) 934-7272	James W. Price Res.: (252) 243-7724	84
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 & 4 Tuesday	Cicero D. Jones, 3633 W. Hilliardston Road, Nashville, 27856 Res.: (252) 459-3341 Bus.: (252) 459-3341	Wilson L. Alsop Res.: (252) 459-2554	85
90 Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 & 4 Tuesday	Frederick E. Oglesby, P.O. Box 1393, Williamston, 27892 Res.: (252) 792-5231 Bus.: (252) 792-7046 Fax (252) 792-0969	William F. Griffin Res.: (252) 792-4651	90
91 Western Star (59)	Rutherfordton	1 & 3 Tuesday	William L. Hamrick, 342 Briarwood Dr., Rutherfordton, 28139 Res.: (828) 287-8060	Walter R. Medlin Res.: (828) 248-1868	91
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 Thursday	Randy A. Davis, 8226 Stancil Town Rd., Stantonsburg, 27883 Res.: (252) 238-2653	Julian R. Etheridge Res.: (252) 237-3766	92
95 Jerusalem (11)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	John I. Whitfield, P.O. Box 109, Farmville, 27828 Res.: (252) 753-4466 Bus.: (252) 753-7104 Fax (252) 753-7901	Charlie L. Hall Res.: (252) 527-5373	95
97 Millbrook (25)	Raleigh	1 & 3 Tuesday	Nelson L. Henthorne, 2821 Dove Lane, Raleigh, 27604 Res.: (919) 872-1408 Bus.: (919) 872-1408 Fax: (919) 872-1408	Patrick S. Ward Res.: (919) 518-1460	97
98 Hiram (15)	Clinton	1 & 3 Tuesday 1 Tues. June, July, Aug.	Russell W. Lewis, 467 Five Bridge Rd., Clinton, 28328 Res.: (910) 592-6036 Bus.: (910) 592-6036	Robert L. Miller Res.: (910) 592-4911	98
99 Fulton (44)	Salisbury	2 & 4 Monday	S. Jerry Bame, P.O. Box 842, Salisbury, 28145 Res.: (704) 636-2664 Bus.: (704) 636-2664 Fax: (704) 633-4444	Timothy R. Rummage Res.: (704) 279-2625	99
102 Columbus (31)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	James F. Norwood, 35 Norwood Rd., Chapel Hill, 27516 Res.: (919) 933-9696 Fax: (919) 968-9838	Reuben C. Warford Res.: (919) 542-2589	102
104 Orr (4)	Washington	1 & 3 Tuesday	Harry J. Stokes, P.O. Box 952, Washington, 27889 Res.: (252) 946-7991	Herman R. Briley Res.: (252) 927-3569	104
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	1 & 3 Tuesday	Cecil E. Winslow, P.O. Box 295, Hertford, 27944 Res.: (252) 426-7512 Bus.: (252) 426-2144	Don Quinton Res.: (252) 221-4678	106
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 & 3 Monday	Ottis R. Jefferson, Jr., P.O. Box 707, Beaufort, 28516 Res.: (252) 728-2351	Joseph W. Piver Res.: (252) 728-2095	109
112 Wayne (16)	Goldsboro	1 & 3 Monday	Gary T. White, 1607 Darby Rd., Goldsboro, 27534 Res.: (919) 778-0047	Timothy C. Brantham Res.: (919) 735-5791	112
113 Person (33)	Roxboro	2 & 4 Tuesday 2 Tuesday Dec.	Ferd H. Wiasser, 147 Tanglewood Shores Rd., Semora, 27343 Res.: (336) 699-7027	Chelvest L. Ashby Res.: (336) 599-3765	113

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

174

Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	
			Secretary and Address	Master
114 St. Alban's (14)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Benjamin H. Blake, 2701 N. Kenan Ave., Lumberton, 28358 Res.: (910) 739-6516 Bus.: (910) 739-5984	Coble D. Wilson 114 Res.: (910) 739-9019
115 Holly Springs (26)	Holly Springs	2 & 4 Tuesday	Robert M. Dixon, 209 W. Elm Ave., Holly Springs, 27540 Res.: (919) 552-6081 Bus.: (919) 677-8000	David Tallefson 115 Res.: (919) 557-1763
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 & 3 Monday	Hughes Dillard, 505 Monticello Dr., Wilson, 27893 Res.: (252) 237-1706 Bus.: (252) 237-5839 Fax: (252) 291-4298	Ralph S. Johnson 117 Bus.: (252) 237-2118
118 Mount Hermon (61)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Kenneth B. Lance, 44 Laurel Loop, Asheville, 28806 Res.: (828) 254-6038 Bus.: (828) 258-6450	Jack L. Land 118 Res.: (828) 298-3322
122 Oxford (33)	Oxford	1 & 3 Monday	Donald L. Sizemore, P.O. Box 27, Oxford, 27565 Res.: (919) 693-3462 Bus.: (919) 693-5111	David R. Grissom 122 Res.: (919) 690-0542
123 Franklinton (22)	Franklinton	1 & 3 Tuesday	Donald C. Lancaster, 112 Gregory Manor, Youngsville 27596 Res.: (919) 556-6577 Bus.: (919) 496-0911	Tillman D. Moore 123 Res.: (919) 494-5352
125 Mill Creek (15)	Newton Grove	1 & 3 Thursday	Dennis R. Sheppard, 2855 Roanoke Rd., Clinton, 28328 Res.: (910) 567-6116 Bus.: (910) 594-0556	Noel D. Rose 125 Res.: (919) 689-2581
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 & 3 Thursday	Samuel L. Morgan, Rt. 1, Box 99, Corapeake, 27926 Res.: (252) 465-8349	James L. Sanderlin 126 Res.: (252) 221-4890
127 Blackmer (38)	Mount Gilead	1 & 3 Tuesday	James S. McRae, P. O. Box 265, Mt. Gilead, 27306 Res.: (910) 439-5529 Bus.: (910) 439-6281 Fax: (910) 439-4832	Bob Pratt 127 Res.: (336) 851-9870
128 Hanks (37)	Franklinville	2 Monday	James D. Eddins, 259 Sheffield Ave., Randleman, 27317 Res.: (336) 498-3531 Bus.: (336) 629-4161	Jerold L. Grazier 128 Res.: (336) 824-8087
129 Dan River (35)	Madison	1 & 3 Monday	Stanley L. Allen, P. O. Box 843, Madison, 27025 Res.: (336) 548-3162 Bus.: (336) 427-5544	William M. Rhodes 129 Res.: (336) 648-6445
132 Radianee (11)	Snow Hill	1 & 3 Wednesday	Bennie J. Heath, Radianee #132, Box 305, Snow Hill, 28580 Res.: (252) 747-5297 Bus.: (252) 622-6523	Rand W. Wade 132 Res.: (252) 747-2574
134 Mocksville (48)	Mocksville	1 & 3 Tuesday	Gene Smith, P. O. Box 671, Mocksville, 27028 Res.: (704) 634-2322	Larry J. Staley 134 Res.: (336) 998-3206
136 Leaksville (35)	Eden	2 & 4 Mon., 2 Mon. in Dec.	Walter F. Reid, Jr., P.O. Box 3124, Eden, 27289 Res.: (336) 635-1295	Marvin H. Woodall 136 Res.: (336) 623-4263
137 Lincoln (53)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Albert R. Small, P. O. Box 68, Lincolnton, 28093 Res.: (704) 735-7028	Christopher E. Nikiel 137 Res.: (704) 732-8847
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	3 Monday	Elton R. Pearce, 632 Haws Run Road, Jacksonville, 28540 Res.: (910) 346-3594 Bus.: (910) 451-2790	Ronald D. Graves 138 Res.: (910) 675-3827
143 Mount Vernon (31)	Bonlee	3 Tuesday	Benjamin J. Rood, 511 W. Cardinal St., Siler City, 27344 Res.: (919) 742-5589 Bus.: (919) 742-2113	Earle R. Moody 143 Res.: (919) 837-2497
145 Junaluskee (64)	Franklin	1 & 3 Tuesday	Joel D. Medford, 526 Ruby Mine Road, Franklin, 28734 Res.: (828) 369-2176 Bus.: (828) 524-5121	Terry W. Bradley 145 Res.: (828) 369-5808
146 Cherokee (65)	Murphy	1 Monday	Edward T. Menasian, PO Box 118, Braasstown, 28902 Res.: (828) 837-8927	Randy L. Curtis 146 Res.: (828) 837-2104
147 Palmyra (28)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	Clarence E. McLamb, Jr., PO Box 441, Dunn, 28335 Res.: (910) 892-5183 Bus.: (919) 733-3643	Donald A. Smith 147 Res.: (910) 892-5362

149 Adoniram (33)	Cornwall	1 Tuesday	Ben J. Neal, 1544 Oak Hill Rd., Oxford, 27565 Res.: (919) 693-6991	Ollie D. Jones	149
150 Pee Dee (38)	Norwood	1 & 3 Thursday	Wesley A. Faulkner, 40540 Old Cottonville Rd., Norwood, 28128 Res.: (704) 474-5499	Robert R. Barringer	150
151 Sanford (31)	Sanford	2 & 4 Tuesday	Lee R. Goodwin, 2905 Currituck Dr., Sanford, 27330 Res.: (919) 776-6440	Jack D. Funderburke	151
154 Scotch Ireland (44)	Cleveland	2 & 4 Tuesday	Clyde S. Waller, P. O. Box 354, Cleveland, 27013 Res.: (704) 278-2685 Bus.: (704) 636-6000	Reid Swicegood	154
155 White Stone (23)	Wakefield*	2 Wed., & 4 Sat.	Joe D. Medlin, Jr., 4737 Rolesville Rd., Knightdale, 27545 Res.: (919) 365-4336	James A. Langley	155
158 Knap of Reeds (32)	Bahama	1 & 3 Wednesday	Elmer D. Spence, 1712 Mason Rd., Durham, 27712 Res.: (919) 471-9894	Otis W. Collier	158
162 Yadkin (48)	Yadkinville	1 & 3 Monday	Roy D. Castevens, 2117 Hinshaw Rd., Yadkinville, 27055 Res.: (336) 468-8880	David R. Wolfe	162
165 Archer (23)	Zebulon, Rt. 1	1 Sat. & 3 Mon.	Leonard D. McLeod, 5953 NC Hwy. 231, Middlesex, 27557 Res.: (919) 289-0082	Jimmy L. Hicks	165
167 Winston (46)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Charles D. Sheets, 2754 Edinburg Dr., Winston-Salem, 27103 Res.: (336) 768-9046 Bus.: (336) 279-4217 Fax: (336) 279-3600	Charles H. White	167
170 Blackmer (62)	Weaverville	2 Tuesday	Vann B. Gibbs, 107 Orchard Rd., Asheville, 28801 Res.: (828) 254-2091 Bus.: (828) 271-4224	Howard Higgins	170
172 Buffalo (31)	Sanford	1 & 3 Monday	Johr McLeod, 600 Frazier Dr., Sanford, 27330 Res.: (919) 776-7345	Danny C. Gonia	172
176 Williams (40)	Cornelius	1 & 3 Tuesday	F. Wayne Martin, 402 Greenway Dr., Huntersville, 28078 Res.: (704) 875-9831 Bus.: (704) 875-5695	Bennett Brown	176
181 Carthage (31)	Carthage	2 & 4 Tuesday	Craig W. Goodnight, Box 1213, Carthage, NC 28327 Res.: (910) 245-4880	Ricky L. Bickel	181
187 Central Cross (18)	Spg. Hope, Rt. 2	1 & 3 Thursday	Larry M. Walker, P. O. Box 1067, Spring Hope, 27882 Res.: (252) 478-4631	William A. Vester	187
188 Balfour (37)	Asheboro	1 & 3 Monday	James I. Chismon, 632 Sunset Ave., Asheboro, 27203 Res.: (336) 625-5363	Walter A. Cox	188
190 Fair Bluff (13)	Fair Bluff	2 & 4 Thursday	Gene Martin, P. O. Box 501, Fair Bluff, 28439 Res.: (910) 649-7871 Bus.: (910) 649-7906	Res.: (336) 629-1834	190
191 Granite (27)	Clayton	2 & 4 Tuesday	Alan Farrell, 209 Atkinson St., Clayton, 27520 Res.: (919) 553-2804 Bus.: (919) 362-3411 Fax: (919) 550-2803	Ronnie Hinson	191
198 Cary (26)	Cary	1 & 3 Monday	Carson A. Clippard, 604 Appleton Dr. Apt. B, Raleigh, 27606 Res.: (919) 859-6632 (919) 733-3563	Jim Barbour	198
202 Cleveland (56)	Shelby	1 Thursday	Roy D. Jackson, 1407 Lackey St. Ext., Shelby, 28152 Res.: (704) 482-2058 Bus.: (704) 487-7512	Jeffery M. Daniel	202
203 Roanoke (20)	Weldon	2 & 4 Monday	Ronnie G. Taylor, 241 Hunting Ridge Rd., Roanoke Rapids, 27870 Res.: (252) 537-8009	Res.: (919) 363-0745	203
205 Long Creek (42)	Huntersville	2 Monday	E. Guy Climer, 6500 Beatties Ford Rd., Charlotte, 28216 Res.: (704) 399-3639	Thomas B. Smith	205
206 Mingo (15)	Dunn, R.F.D.	1 Monday	Dalma L. Core, 358 Core Rd., Dunn, 28334 Res.: (910) 892-5586 Bus.: (910) 892-0981	Res.: (704) 487-1646	206
207 Lebanon (13)	Whiteville	1 Tues. & 3 Thurs.	John Julian Norosky, 1113 James St., Whiteville, 28472 Res.: (910) 642-9700	Donald L. Cox	207
208 Mount Olive (16)	Mount Olive	1 & 3 Tuesday	Larry H. Graham, P. O. Box 58, Mount Olive, 28365 Res.: (919) 658-5560 Bus.: (919) 658-2535 Fax: (919) 658-6296	Robert F. Blythe	208

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary Secretary and Address	Master
210 Eno (32)	Durham	1 & 3 Tuesday	Herbert C. Lyon, 6529 Deerview Tr, Durham, 27712 Res.: (919) 382-9547 Bus.: (919) 301-5816	Robert M. Dearing 210 Res.: (919) 479-8458
214 Thomasville (45)	Thomasville	1 Tuesday	Alan R. Everhart, 265 J A Tysinger Rd., Thomasville, 27360 Res.: (336) 475-3660	Douglas L. O'Kelley 214 Res.: (336) 475-0459
217 Catawba Valley (57)	Morganton	2 Thursday	Kenneth C. Hamrick, P.O. Box 215, Morganton, 28680 Res.: (828) 437-6955	G. Charles Cloniger 217 Res.: (828) 758-7723
218 William G. Hill (25)	Raleigh	2 Mon.	Don R. Bissette, 3109 Marks Cr. Rd, Knightdale, 27545 Res.: (919) 266-2537 Bus.: (919) 266-2537 Fax: (919) 266-1265	John C. Peed 218 Res.: (919) 876-5227
226 Olin (51)	Olin	2 & 4 Thursday	Calvin G. York, 417 Olin Rd., Olin, 28660 Res.: (704) 556-4556 Bus.: (704) 876-2600 Fax: (704) 876-2600	Robert W. Robertson 226 Res.: (704) 876-0447
229 Henderson (21)	Henderson	1 & 3 Tuesday	Abner B. Cobb, 1541 Lynne Ave., Henderson, 27536 Res.: (252) 492-4059 Bus.: (252) 492-8005	James W. Bowen 229 Res.: (252) 438-8076
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 & 4 Thursday	T. C. High, P.O. Box 4203, Rocky Mount, 27803 Res.: (252) 977-2620	William T. Davis 230 Res.: (252) 442-9522
231 William T. Bain (24)	Raleigh, Rt.3	1 Monday	Charles L. Walton, Sr., 10129 Old Stage Rd., Raleigh, 27603 Res.: (919) 772-1151 Bus.: (919) 772-2711	Joseph S. Matthews 231 Res.: (919) 772-3557
233 Lenoir (11)	La Grange	1 Thursday	Gordon Parks, 310 S. Caswell St., La Grange, 28551 Res.: (252) 566-4556 Bus.: (919) 778-9571	David A. Letchworth 233 Bus.: (252) 566-9089
237 Mystic Tie (59)	Marion	1 & 3 Monday	William F. Cogdill, Rt. 4, Box 764, Marion, 28752 Res.: (828) 724-4478	Alfred L. Jarrett 237 Res.: (828) 724-4520
240 Wiccacon (2)	Harrellsville	2 & 4 Thursday	Lloyd Williams, Rt. 1, Box 128, Harrellsville, 27942 Res.: (252) 356-4347	Thomas G. Pearce 240 Res.: (252) 356-2534
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph F. Price, P.O. Box 351, Grifton, 28530 Res.: (252) 524-5406	Charles M. Smithwick 243 Res.: (252) 524-4401
244 Monroe (39)	Monroe	1 Thursday	Billy W. Canupp, Jr., P.O. Box 944, Monroe, 28111 Res.: (704) 283-8200 Bus.: (704) 283-7752 Fax.: (704) 289-2254	Simon P. Wentz 244 Res.: (704) 283-4564
248 Catawba (53)	Newton	2 & 4 Tue, 2 Tue, Dec.	Robert W. Jarrett, PO Box 372, Conover, 28613 Res.: (828) 464-6345 Bus.: (828) 465-0359 Fax.: (828) 465-0359	Ralph H. Bost 248 Res.: (828) 464-0578
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	John A. Richards, 110 Cape Fear Dr., Southport, 28461 Res.: (910) 457-6260 Bus.: (910) 457-4860	John S. Price 249 Res.: (910) 842-5612
253 Lee (51)	Taylorsville	2 & 4 Monday	Shields Jolly, 84 C I Chapman Ct., Taylorsville, 28681 Res.: (828) 632-4638 Bus.: (828) 632-4638	Randell L. Gilleland 253 Res.: (828) 632-6884
257 Kenly (27)	Kenly	1 & 3 Tuesday	Thomas R. Jackson, 1106 Cuddington Rd., Kenly, 27542 Res.: (919) 284-4181	Ashley Blackmon 257 Res.: (919) 284-2078
258 Fuquay (26)	Fuquay-Varina	1 & 3 Tuesday	Horace L. Ausley, 6794 Christian Light Rd., Fuquay-Varina, 27526 Res.: (919) 552-6179	Steven D. Weis 258 Res.: (919) 552-1149
259 Waynesville (63)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Robert C. Graybeal, P.O. Box 173, Hazelwood, 28738 Res.: (828) 456-6328	Fred E. Coward 259 Res.: (828) 452-9295
261 Excelsior (40)	Charlotte	1 Mon., 2nd Mon Sept.	David C. Carrier, 5709 Timber Lane, Charlotte, 28270 Res.: (704) 364-0309	Ralph H. Cogdell 261 Res.: (704) 391-8162
262 Hibriten (57)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Wayne D. Walker, 522 Robbins Ave. NW, Lenoir, 28645 Res.: (828) 758-1826 Bus.: (828) 728-8846	John D. Haigler 262 Res.: (828) 485-3464

263 Gaston (55)	Dallas	2 Monday	Christopher R. High, P. O. Box 420, High Shoals, 28077 Res.: (704) 732-9568 Bus.: (704) 854-6686	Danny A. Strader Res.: (704) 922-5390	263
265 Farmington (48)x	Farmington	2 Monday	James C. Howard, 430 Hilton Rd., Advance, 27006 Res.: (336) 998-8934	James L. Sheek Res.: (336) 998-2058	265
267 Dunn's Rock (60)	Brevard	2 & 4 Thursday	Tearle J. Conner, 343 King St., Brevard, 28712 Res.: (828) 884-2177 Bus.: (828) 883-2656	Ben E. Long Res.: (828) 884-2000	267
271 Tabasco (34)	Gibsonville	1 & 3 Tuesday	Gary L. Brant, 307 Pickett Lane, Mebane, 27302 Res.: (919) 563-9574 Bus.: (336) 227-6211	James C. Roach Res.: (336) 342-4893	271
272 Bingham (34)	Mebane	1 & 3 Monday	Albert R. Thompson, II, 3214 So. Jim Minor Rd., Haw River, 27258 Res.: (336) 578-2838	Rodney L. Weaver Res.: (919) 563-4020	272
276 Beaver Dam (39)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Douglas Honeycutt, 3609 Old Lawyers Rd., Peachland, 28133 Res.: (704) 624-9258 Bus.: (704) 624-6616	Eric M. Rummage Res.: (704) 233-9497	276
277 Green Level (26)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Tuesday	Michael T. Prince, 3705 Green Level Rd. W, Apex, 27502 Res.: (919) 362-8751 Bus.: (919) 250-8171	Norman L. Maynard Res.: (919) 361-0947	277
279 Rehoboth (12)	Rose Hill	2 Monday	DeWitt Miller, P. O. Box 178, Rose Hill, 28458 Res.: (910) 289-2315 Bus.: (910) 289-2315	William E. Wilson Res.: (910) 289-3293	279
282 Wake Forest (22)	Wake Forest	2 & 4 Tues., 2 Tues., Dec.	Horace L. Macon, 1641 Wake Dr, Wake Forest, 27587 Res.: (919) 556-3277	Dewarner E. Duke, Jr. Res.: (919) 556-4531	282
283 Eureka (44)	China Grove	1 & 3 Monday	H. A. Hilton, Eureka #283, P.O. Box 283, China Grove, 28023 Res.: (704) 857-6150 Bus.: (704) 636-1658 Fax: (704) 642-2021	William D. Greene Res.: (704) 279-4799	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 & 3 Monday	Lawrence R. Garrett, P. O. Box 816, Greenville, 27835 Res.: (252) 756-6084 Bus.: (252) 355-5432 Fax: (252) 355-0580	Douglas G. Bostick Res.: (252) 353-0141	284
289 Salem (46)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	Clifford T. Pranke, 5509 Long Walk Dr., Kernersville, 27284 Res.: (336) 993-1055 Bus.: (800) 768-0108 Fax: (704) 598-7484	Gerald L. Wood Res.: (336) 788-1207	289
292 French Broad (62)	Marshall	1 Monday	William A. Ricker, Box 116, Mars Hill, 28754 Res.: (828) 689-5554 Bus.: (828) 649-9276 Fax: (828) 649-9334	Gregory D. Stephens Res.: (828) 649-9509	292
293 Vance (62)	Weaverville	3 Monday	David R. Stewart, 395 Jupiter Rd., Weaverville, 28787 Res.: (828) 658-2157	Donald L. Whitt Res.: (828) 658-3853	293
294 Atlantic (4)	Swanquarter	1 & 3 Thursday	Hal G. Swindell, Sr., Rt. 1, Box 157C, Swan Quarter, 27885 Res.: (252) 926-0041	Kevin H. Armstrong Res.: (252) 926-1886	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 & 3 Monday	James R. Carson, 20013 NC 903, Robersonville, 27871 Res.: (252) 795-4814 Bus.: (252) 707-2938	Louis M. Moore Res.: (252) 795-4374	296
299 Harmony (51)	Harmony	2 Monday	William J. Campbell, 155 Doby Road, Harmony, 28634 Res.: (704) 546-2616 Bus.: (704) 873-6901 Fax: (704) 878-0965	David L. Reeves Res.: (336) 492-2435	299
300 Aurora (6)	Aurora	2 & 4 Monday	Garland L. Lewis, 14911 NC Hwy. 33 E, Blounts Creek, 27814 Res.: (252) 322-5787 Bus.: (252) 322-4111 Fax: (252) 322-8181	Glenn T. Williamson Res.: (252) 322-8181	300
301 Clay (65)	Hayesville	3 Monday	Jack J. Moye, 994 Bethabara Road, Hayesville, NC 28904 Res.: (828) 389-9399	Charles W. Phillips Res.: (828) 389-8444	301
302 Lillington (28)	Lillington	2 & 4 Monday	William G. Patterson, Rt. 5, Box 54, Lillington, 27546 Res.: (910) 893-4741	Marvin C. Hogue Res.: (910) 893-2711	302
304 Pleasant Hill (11)	Deep Run	2 & 4 Thursday	Oscar D. Tyndall, 4545 Mark N. Smith Rd., Deep Run, 28525 Res.: (252) 568-3320 Bus.: (252) 527-1407	Wyatt H. Barwick Res.: (252) 522-2904	304
305 Laurinburg (30)	Laurinburg	1 & 3 Tuesday 1 Tues. Apr. & Dec.	Billy E. Stout, 12281 Woodrun Dr., Laurinburg, 28352 Res.: (910) 276-0768 Bus.: (910) 276-1136	Ralph M. Foard Res.: (910) 277-7844	305
306 Raeford (30)	Raeford	2 & 4 Tuesday	Robert E. Vaughn, II, 196 Warner Rd, Raeford, 28376 Res.: (910) 875-8283 Bus.: (910) 396-8777 Fax: (910) 875-4878	Ronald W. Ellis Res.: (910) 875-2478	306

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number	Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	
				Secretary and Address	Master
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	2 Tuesday	W. Frank Wood, 449 Crooked Run Rd., Elizabeth City, 27909 Res.: (252) 771-2612 Bus.: (252) 771-2612 Fax: (252) 771-2612	Michael R. Self 314 Res.: (252) 771-5892
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday, 1 Tues. Jun.-Aug.	Larry S. Newell, 412 Hickory Dr., Elizabeth City, 27909 Res.: (252) 338-1018 Bus.: (252) 338-5987 Fax: (252) 338-4092	Roger L. Ewell 317 Res.: (252) 336-4678
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	1 Tuesday	Frank G. Hickman, 715 Bayshore Dr., Wilmington, 28405 Res.: (910) 686-0171 Bus.: (910) 799-7620	William M. Fulcher 319 Res.: (910) 395-0428
320	Selma (27)	Selma	1 & 3 Tuesday	Harry E. Greene, 1413 Old Moore Rd., Selma, 27576 Res.: (919) 965-5408 Bus.: (919) 965-2080	Wade Miller 320 Res.: (919) 965-8739
322	Granite (47)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	Stephen C. Gross, 324 N South St., Mount Airy, 27030 Res.: (336) 786-8221 Bus.: (336) 786-2342 Fax: (336) 786-1084	Mark A. Sexton 322 Res.: (336) 352-3379
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	2 & 4 Wednesday	Alfred J. Schmitt, Rt. 1, Box 135-2B, Swanquarter, 27885 Res.: (252) 926-1397	Bobby R. Mayo 328
331	Bayboro (6)	Bayboro	1 & 3 Tuesday	Osborn L. Scott, 1620 Hwy. 306 N., New Bern, 28560	Miles H. Pursuer 331 Res.: (252) 249-1514
339	Fairview (56)	Kings Mtn.	2 Monday	Bobby L. Tumbleson, 1108 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, 28086 Res.: (704) 739-7002	Craig L. Beam 339 Res.: (704) 739-7002
340	Harmony (16)	Pikeville	2 & 4 Thursday	Elliott R. Futrell, 101 Crosswinds Dr., Goldsboro, 27530 Res.: (919) 736-4232 Bus.: (919) 734-1761	John D. Pate 340 Res.: (919) 734-3788
343	Hickory (57)	Hickory	1 & 3 Monday	Clayton E. Rawn, P. O. Box 451, Hickory, 28603 Res.: (828) 327-0947	Wesley C. Byerly 343 Res.: (828) 324-8678
344	Numa F. Reid (45)	High Point	2 Monday	Don R. Fugh, 3223 Pine Needles Road, High Point, 27265 Res.: (336) 869-8598 Bus.: (800) 844-4478	T. Scott Fugh 344 Res.: (336) 869-1649
348	Stanly (38)	Albemarle	1 & 3 Tuesday	James A. Burris, 37020 Tercher Rd., New London, 28127 Res.: (704) 983-3642 Bus.: (704) 983-7386	Richard L. Almond 348 Res.: (704) 982-5617
352	Durham (32)	Durham	2 & 4 Tuesday, 2 Tues. June, July, Aug., Dec.	Cecil R. Lee, 1200 Horseshoe Rd., Durham, 27703 Res.: (919) 596-6361 Bus.: (919) 833-3601 Fax: (919) 833-0627	Allen D. Giles 352 Res.: (919) 471-2424
356	Fallston (56)	Fallston	2 Monday	John W. Self, 130 Kadesh Church Rd, Lawndale, 28090 Res.: (704) 538-9619 Bus.: (704) 538-9619 Fax: (704) 538-1783	Barry W. McKee 356 Res.: (704) 538-7679
357	Bakersville (58)	Bakersville	1 & 3 Thursday	George W. Conrad, Box 67, Bakersville, 28705 Res.: (828) 688-4812 Bus.: (828) 688-2139 Fax: (828) 688-3666	Vincent P. Bonaminio 357 Res.: (828) 688-4577
358	East LaPorte (64)	Cullowhee	2 & 4 Thursday	John R. Joachim, P. O. Box 388, Cullowhee, 28734 Res.: (828) 743-2160	Marvin A. Wilkes 358 Res.: (828) 293-5157
359	Mount Vernon (6)	Oriental	2 & 4 Tuesday	Robert Powers, Weaver Camp Rd., Merritt, 28556 Res.: (252) 745-5294	Elton Roberts 359 Res.: (252) 249-0117
363	Snow (49)	Boone	1 & 3 Monday	John F. Sweitzer, 1647 Hwy. 105, Boone, 28607 Res.: (828) 264-0016 Bus.: (828) 264-0016	James R. Vines 363 Res.: (828) 264-7781
369	Gastonia (55)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Richard J. Clanton, 2765 Linwood Rd., Gastonia, 28052 Res.: (704) 866-7863 Bus.: (704) 864-6711	Fred N. Tindall 369 Res.: (704) 854-3295
373	Ashler (49)	Deep Gap	2 & 4 Monday	Elster H. Greene, 431 Welcome Home Rd., North Wilkesboro, 28659 Res.: (336) 838-4487	Alvin D. Trivette 373 Res.: (828) 264-4315

374 Campbell (52)	Troutman	2 & 4 Thursday	Joseph H. Brantley, 2406 Charlotte Hwy., Mooresville, 28115 Res.: (704) 663-2606 Bus.: (704) 382-3860	Samuel A. Brown Res.: (704) 528-4331	374
375 State Line (56)	Grover	2 Tuesday	R. Fain Hambright, P. O. Box 219, Grover, 28073 Res.: (704) 937-7471 Bus.: (704) 739-1616 Fax: (704) 739-3740	David G. Herndon Res.: (704) 937-7221	375
377 Youngsville (22)	Youngsville	3 Thursday	R. Epp Callett, 1800 Flat Rock Baptist Ch. Rd., Louisburg, 27549 Res.: (919) 556-3215	Milton G. Alford Res.: (919) 556-5740	377
378 Seaboard (19)	Seaboard	1 Monday	James F. Flythe, P. O. Box 1033, Jackson, 27845 Res.: (252) 534-1432 Bus.: (252) 826-3218	Robert L. Edwards Res.: (252) 537-4447	378
379 Coharie (15)	Salemburg	2 & 4 Thursday	Stokes D. McKoy, 4175 Honeycutt Rd. Salemburg, 28385 Res.: (910) 564-6745 Bus.: (910) 564-4462	Kenneth W. Honeycutt Res.: (910) 564-6882	379
380 Granville (22)	Wake Forest, R-3	2 Thursday	Joseph P. Price, 2816 New Hope Church Rd., Raleigh, 27604 Res.: (919) 872-7287	Alexander E. Milligan Res.: (919) 554-4898	380
381 Forest City (59)	Forest City	2 & 4 Tuesday	Norman W. Yelton, 186 Big Springs Ave., Forest City, 28043 Res.: (828) 245-4960	Dewey H. Webb Res.: (828) 245-6620	381
384 Jefferson Penn (35)	Reidsville	2 & 4 Tuesday	Joseph Gregory, 1308 Hawthorne Ave., Reidsville, 27320 Res.: (336) 349-6375	William S. Kallam Res.: (336) 349-6288	384
386 Pigeon River (63)	Canton	2 Thursday	Gary D. Teague, 160 Brookside Drive, Canton, 28716 Res.: (828) 648-0126	James L. Moss Res.: (828) 648-8251	386
387 Kedron (60)	Hendersonville	1 & 3 Mon., 3 Mon. Sept.	Clarence E. Holcomb, 3210 Laurel Park Hwy., Hendersonville, 28739 Res.: (828) 692-8513 Bus.: (828) 692-8513 Fax: (828) 697-8380	Sam S. Settle Res.: (828) 891-8364	387
388 Mooresboro (56)	Mooresboro	4 Monday, 2 Monday in Dec.	Bobby D. Willis, P. O. Box 675, Boiling Springs 28017 Res.: (704) 434-9239	Gary C. Mellon Res.: (704) 434-2198	388
390 Copeland (47)	Dobson, Rt. 2	2 Thur., Dec. 27	James O. Hudson, 885 Turner Mountain Rd., Mount Airy, 27030 Res.: (336) 374-5291 Bus.: (336) 386-8090	Paul B. Southard Res.: (336) 366-2346	390
391 Lebanon (29)	Hope Mills	1 Thursday	E. Gerald Halliburton, 143 N. Ingleside Dr., Fayetteville, 28303 Res.: (910) 868-9055 Bus.: (910) 739-0306	Edwin Shoemaker Res.: (910) 423-1045	391
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Richard J. Bryant, 106 Twelve Pointer Rd, Hampstead, 28443 Res.: (910) 270-2286	Richard A. Ruths Res.: (910) 791-2509	395
397 Bald Creek (62)	Swiss	2 Thursday	Robert M. Swann, Rt. 3, Box 290, Burnsville, 28714 Res.: (828) 682-6559 Bus.: (828) 298-2741	Aaron Edwards Res.: (828) 682-6975	397
401 Joppa (59)	Old Fort	2 & 4 Monday	Joseph Gayden Swann, P. O. Box 849, Old Fort, 28762 Res.: (828) 668-4587 Bus.: (828) 652-2120	Jimmy R. Chrisawin Res.: (828) 863-4488	401
403 Siler City (31)	Siler City	1 & 3 Thursday	Billy D. Brady, 810 West 5th Street, Siler City, 27344 Res.: (919) 742-3565	Christopher P. Fields Res.: (919) 663-3345	403
404 Denton (45)	Denton	3 Tuesday	M. Kirby Matthews, P.O. Box 1004, Denton, 27239 Res.: (336) 859-5344 Bus.: (336) 883-1321 Fax: (336) 885-6890	Walter L. Moore Res.: (336) 472-2342	404
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 & 4 Tuesday	Ray L. Gray, 4006 Oak St., Morehead City, 28557 Res.: (252) 726-2252	William B. Ball Res.: (252) 726-0364	405
407 North Wilkesboro (50)	N. Wilkesboro	2 Monday	Michael D. Royal, P. O. Box 1005, North Wilkesboro, 28659 Res.: (336) 957-4920 Bus.: (336) 667-3075	Tony F. Stone Res.: (336) 667-4950	407
408 University (32)	Chapel Hill	1 & 3 Monday	Willard G. Campbell, 2519 Foxwood Dr, Chapel Hill, 27514 Res.: (919) 942-7079 Bus.: (919) 649-7262	J. Daniel Ferguson Res.: (919) 929-4627	408
409 Bula (34)	Burlington	2 & 4 Monday 2 Monday, Dec.	Charles G. Parks, 2232 Wilkins St, Burlington, 27217 Res.: (336) 226-6087	Richard S. Emerson Res.: (336) 563-5546	409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 & 4 Monday	Jack D. Farmer, P. O. Box 164, Bailey, 27807 Res.: (252) 235-3610	Donnie Liles Res.: (252) 235-3024	411

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary Secretary and Address	Master
412 Henry F. Grainger (33).....	Oxford, Rt. 5	3 Tuesday	William Bartholomew, 6500 Hicksboro Rd., Oxford, 27565	Jerry W. Owens
			Res.: (252) 438-8664	Res.: (919) 693-8502
413 James A Johnson (22)	Louisburg	2 & 4 Tue., 2 Tue, Dec	Burt H. Pearson, 241 Camping Creek Rd., Franklinton, 27525	Roy E. Gupton
			Res.: (919) 496-2865 Bus.: (919) 654-6343	Res.: (919) 853-2645
417 Maxton (14)	Maxton	1 Monday	Chalmers C. Morrison, 1804 Sherbrooke Cir., Laurinburg, 28352	William A. McRae
			Res.: (910) 277-2712	Res.: (910) 276-9476
418 Pendleton (19)	Pendleton	1 & 3 Thursday	John C. Sing, 111 E 4th St., Weldon, 27890	Bryan K. Lassiter
			Res.: (252) 534-2072	Res.: (252) 585-0404
420 Harmon (48)	Yadkinville, Rt. 33 Thursday		James W. Jones, 137 Fletcher Rd., Mocksville, 27028	Robert R. Whitaker
			Res.: (704) 284-2989 Bus.: (704) 634-1315	Res.: (336) 463-4754
423 Sparta (49)	Sparta	1 & 3 Thursday	Michael R. Haas, P. O. Box 1171, Sparta, 28675	Aaron C. Walker
			Res.: (336) 372-5480 Bus.: 800-775-1545	Res.: (336) 363-2644
426 Montgomery (65)	Ranger	1 Tuesday	Arthur West, 340 Liberty Rd., Murphy, 28906	Jerry A. Guthrie
			Res.: (828) 494-9965	Res.: (828) 837-5836
427 Oconee (64)	Bryson City	1 & 3 Monday	Roy D. Stiles, P. O. Box 345, Robbinsville, 28771	Carl D. Bowers
			Res.: (828) 479-3757	Res.: (828) 488-2056
428 Stokesdale (36)	Stokesdale	1 & 3 Tuesday	Ray M. Comer, 3612 Edgefield Rd., Greensboro, 27409	Jesse B. Joyce
			Res.: (336) 668-0293	Res.: (336) 643-4072
429 Seaside (9)	Swansboro	2 & 4 Monday	David J. Gillis, 118 Lee Rogers Rd., Hubert, 28539	Robert K. Hood
			Res.: (910) 326-1918	Res.: (336) 393-7265
431 Relief (28)	Benson	2 & 4 Tuesday	Timothy Raynor, 1228 NC 27W, Benson, 27504	Johnny M. Toole
			Res.: (919) 894-8279 Bus.: (919) 934-8386	Res.: (919) 894-3202
432 Piney Creek (49)	Piney Creek	1 & 3 Tuesday	Donnie W. Muagrove, 293 Walnut Branch Church Rd., Sparta, 28675	David C. Carpenter
			Res.: (336) 372-5383 Bus.: (336) 363-2693	Res.: (336) 372-8798
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 & 4 Tuesday	Milton R. Wiggins, 155 Wiggins Rd., Vanceboro, 28586	Richard E. Crawford
			Res.: (252) 244-0005 Bus.: (252) 633-7510	Bus.: (252) 244-0871
434 West Bend (48).....	Lewisville	1 & 3 Tuesday	Clarence O. Huie, 6753 Forest Oak Dr., Clemmons, 27012	Zachary Lee Rothrock
			Res.: (336) 766-6152	Res.: (336) 996-5028
435 Blue Ridge (64)	Highlands	3 Thursday	Clem L. Henry, 1151 Sassafrass Gap Rd., Highlands, 28741	Steve R. Wilson
			Res.: (828) 526-5575	Res.: (704) 782-5682
437 Biscoe (38)	Biscoe	2 & Last Friday	Don R. Bostick, 5815 Old Troy Road, Asheboro, 27203	Jimmy M. Harris
			Res.: (336) 381-3625 Bus.: (336) 626-1215	Res.: (910) 428-4623
439 Marble Springs (65)	Marble	2 Tuesday	Bobby R. Welch, P. O. Box 204, Marble, 28905	Scott Lindsey
			Res.: (828) 837-8593 Bus.: 800-593-8750 Fax: (828) 837-8593	
444 Marietta (37)	Ramseur	2 Friday	Calvin B. Cox, 6268 Erect Rd., Seagrave, 27341	Richard C. Macon
			Res.: (336) 879-5141	Res.: (336) 824-2927
446 Biltmore (61)	Asheville	Every Tuesday	Clay Edwin Sorrells, 12 Woods Rd., Fairview, 28730	Roger F. Williams
			Res.: (828) 628-2806 Bus.: (828) 271-4231 Fax: (828) 271-4334	Res.: (828) 683-9228
447 Enfield (20)	Enfield	1 & 3 Monday	Julius G. Woody, 337 Taylor St., Enfield, 27823	James L. Harris
			Res.: (252) 445-5155 Bus.: (252) 445-4111	Res.: (252) 445-5390
453 Clyde (63)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	James B. Soesbee, 27 Lodge Lane, Waynesville, 28786	Cecil G. Medford
			Res.: (828) 462-7645	Res.: (828) 456-5554

454 Elkin (47)	Elkin	2 Tuesday	Edward R. Snyder 121 Quailtree Lane, State Road, 28676 Res.: (336) 366-2111 Bus.: (336) 519-6175 Fax: (336) 519-6208	Michael R. Waller Res.: (336) 366-2964	454
459 Dillabore (64)	Sylva	1 & 3 Thursday	James S. Mason, P. O. Box 181, Webster, 28788 Res.: (828) 586-6343	Edwin H. Pearson Res.: (828) 497-7332	459
460 Cliffside (59)	Cliffside	2 & 4 Monday	R. H. Epley, 132 Lowery Street, Forest City, 28043 Res.: (828) 245-1592	Bob Honeycutt Res.: (828) 245-1387	460
461 Matthews (41)	Matthews	2 & 4 Thursday	Edward M. Noles, 5126 Reid Rd., Indian Trail, 28079 Res.: (704) 882-1641 Bus.: (704) 882-1641 Fax: (704) 882-2830	Scott M. Rinehults Res.: (704) 282-2266	461
462 South Fork (54)	Cramerton	2 Tuesday	Billy R. Eckard, P. O. Box 64, Cramerton, 28032 Res.: (704) 825-1900 Bus.: (704) 824-4337 Fax: (704) 824-8943	Jerome C. Kale Res.: (704) 822-1913	462
463 Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2 Monday	Jerry T. Dowdy, Rt. 1, Box 11, Powells Point, 27966 Res.: (252) 491-2306 Bus.: (757) 464-7750	Billy W. Willis Res.: (252) 453-2291	463
471 Grassy Knob (51)	Union Grove	4 Friday	David R. Millsaps, 351 Millsaps Rd, Statesville, 28625 Res.: (704) 873-6240	William T. Sloan Res.: (704) 592-2263	471
472 Sonoma (63)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	Hugh Kirkpatrick Terrell, 7049 Cruso Rd., Canton, 28716 Res.: (828) 235-8903	James M. Hooper Res.: (828) 648-8081	472
473 Lexington (45)	Lexington	2 & 4 Thursday	Albert B. Gobble, P. O. Box 1632, Lexington, 27293 Res.: (336) 243-3081 Bus.: (336) 248-2015	Joseph S. O'Neill Res.: (336) 798-2367	473
474 St. Pauls (14)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	Anderson H. Jackson, 901 North Old Stage Rd., St. Pauls, 28384 Res.: (910) 865-3354	Charles D. Hall Res.: (910) 865-4417	474
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 Tuesday	Weldon McLawhorn, 1303 N Overlook Dr., Greenville, 27858 Res.: (252) 756-0671	Christopher A. Corey Res.: (252) 830-2923	475
479 Rainbow (6)	Arapahoe	1 & 3 Monday	David G. Bell, 6146 Neuse Rd., Grantsboro, 28529 Res.: (252) 249-1440	Clarence E. York Res.: (252) 248-1025	479
482 Saluda (60)	Saluda	1 & 3 Thursday	Harold B. Phillips, P.O. Box 201, Saluda, 28773 Res.: (828) 749-5461	Harold C. Ward Res.: (828) 692-1168	482
483 Traphill (50)	Traphill	1 & 3 Tuesday	J. Michael May, 111 Knollwood St., State Road, 28676 Res.: (336) 874-2886 Bus.: (336) 835-6020	James A. Zimmerman Res.: (336) 957-2461	483
484 Southern Pines (30)	Southern Pines	1 & 3 Monday	Louis G. Creveling, 40 Oak Hills Rd., Pinehurst, 28374 Res.: (910) 295-4764	William J. Mierish Res.: (910) 949-2860	484
486 Lawndale (56)	Lawndale	2 Thursday	Joshua E. Murrow, 210 Old Stagecoach Rd., Lawndale, 28090 Res.: (704) 638-7815	Keith F. Lackey Res.: (704) 538-3210	486
488 Rich Square (19)	Rich Square	2 Thursday	Joe Harrington, P. O. Box 453, Rich Square, 27869 Res.: (252) 539-2844 Bus.: (252) 539-2416	Arthur Lee Horton Res.: (252) 539-2466	488
489 Linville (58)	Newland	2 & 4 Thursday	Tommy L. Singleton, P. O. Box 483, Crossnore, 28616 Res.: (828) 733-0468	Dennis Sudderth Res.: (828) 733-5632	489
491 Hominy (61)	Candler	2 Tuesday	David C. Clontz, P.O. Box 398, Enka, 28728 Res.: (828) 667-4204 Bus.: (828) 277-3141 Fax: (828) 277-3109	James A. Crabtree Res.: (828) 667-4036	491
492 Thomas M. Holt (34)	Graham	1 & 3 Thursday	H. Ted Hogan, 1214 Geneva Albright Rd., Graham, 27253 Res.: (336) 228-7549 Bus.: (336) 229-2269 Fax: (336) 229-2240	Michael G. Buckner Res.: (336) 376-3725	492
493 Pilot (47)	Pilot Mountain	2 Monday	Paul W. Shelton, P. O. Box 891, Rural Hall, 27045 Res.: (336) 969-2715 Bus.: (336) 765-4040 Fax: (336) 765-6611	James R. Crump Res.: (336) 368-5289	493
495 Rockingham (30)	Rockingham	1 & 3 Monday	Douglas H. Smith, 1330 Carolina Dr., Rockingham, 28379 Res.: (910) 895-2569 Bus.: (910) 895-3525	Horace L. Sanford Res.: (910) 895-9904	495
496 Mooresville (52)	Mooresville	2 & 4 Tuesday	Paul E. Cook, 362 Wedgewood Dr., Mooresville, 28115 Res.: (704) 664-2144	Jeffery G. Brewer Res.: (704) 663-1342	496
497 Royal Hart (20)	Littleton	2 & 4 Monday	Roy D. Spain, Royal Hart No. 497, P. O. Box 919, Littleton, 27850 Res.: (252) 586-5887	John J. Peedin Res.: (252) 586-2930	497

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number District	Name Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	
			Secretary and Address	Master
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	Delano R. Wilson, 6606 County Home Rd., Winterville, 28590 Res.: (252) 746-6629	Harold D. Nobles 498 Res.: (252) 746-6776
499 Creedmoor (33)	Creedmoor	2 & 4 Mon., 2 Mon., Dec.	James N. Matthews, 607 21st St., Butner, 27509 Res.: (919) 575-4420	Roy G. Moss 499 Res.: (919) 528-1915
500 Raleigh (25)	Raleigh	3 Tuesday	Gene B. Jordan, 712 Edmund St., Raleigh, 27604 Res.: (919) 834-1388	Franklin D. Wilder 500 Res.: (919) 365-5399
501 Red Springs (14)	Red Springs	2 & 4 Thursday	Douglas J. Shemanski, P. O. Box 65, Red Springs, 28377 Res.: (910) 904-1089 Bus.: (910) 843-8193 Fax: (910) 843-8193	James W. Melvin 501
502 Cookville (57)	Vale	1 Tuesday	Pinkney E. Hull, 7485 W. NC 10 Hwy., Vale, 28168 Res.: (828) 462-2660 Bus.: (828) 462-2988 Fax: (828) 462-2672	Jerry L. Brittain 502 Res.: (828) 397-3487
505 Cherryville (55)	Cherryville	1 Monday	U. Jerry Barrett, 302 S. Elm St., Cherryville, 28021 Res.: (704) 435-4441 Bus.: (704) 865-7653 Fax: (704) 854-8481	Charles W. Murray 505 Res.: (704) 435-4639
509 Belhaven (4)	Bellhaven	2 & 4 Tuesday	Bryan K. Davis, 8586 Hwy. 99N, Pantego, 27860 Res.: (252) 935-5176 Bus.: (252) 935-5151	Rhonda M. Flowers 509 Res.: (252) 943-2731
515 Whetstone (55)	Bessemer City	4 Tues., 3 Tue-Dec.	Ted W. Shiver, 3511 Merry Oaks Lane, Dallas, 28034 Res.: (704) 922-7884 Bus.: (704) 629-3281 Fax: (704) 629-4501	Charles B. Boone 515 Res.: (704) 922-1895
517 Farmville (5)	Farmville	2 & 4 Thursday 1 Thurs., Nov. & Dec.	William E. Wooten, P. O. Box 72, Farmville, 27828 Res.: (252) 753-4559 Bus.: (252) 459-7333 Fax: (252) 459-3145	Mervin R. Taylor 517 Res.: (252) 353-1377
519 Widow's Son (20)	Roanoke Rapids	2 & 4 Thursday	Jerry L. Moseley, P. O. Box 501, Roanoke Rapids, 27870	Billy E. Sanderford 519 Res.: (252) 537-8480
520 Fairfield (4)	Fairfield	1 & 3 Tuesday	Wilbur G. Carawan, Rt. 1, Box 74-A, Fairfield, 27826 Res.: (252) 926-1495	Vincent B. Berry 520 Res.: (252) 926-9536
521 Manteo (3)	Manteo	2 & 4 Monday	Carlisle N. Davis, P.O. Box 1046, Manteo, 27954 Res.: (252) 473-3183 Bus.: (252) 473-2119 Fax: (252) 473-5523	Roger L. Meadows 521 Res.: (252) 473-6949
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	3 Monday	Jimmy H. Brantley, 11814 W NC Hwy. 97, Middlesex, 27557 Res.: (919) 269-6834	Luther H. Lewis 525 Res.: (252) 235-4830
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 & 4 Thursday	Leland V. Godwin, 1201 W Nash St., Apt E., Wilson, 27893 Res.: (252) 243-7467	Bobby L. Glover 527 Res.: (252) 243-6432
528 Fairmont (14)	Fairmont	3 Monday	William C. McGirt, P.O. Box 683, Fairmont, 28340 Res.: (910) 628-6148 Bus.: (910) 618-2633 Fax: (910) 628-8583	W. Scott Burriola 528 Res.: (336) 625-8203
529 Andrews (65)	Andrews	1 Monday	Dewey Dale Forbes, P. O. Box 1343, Andrews, 28901 Res.: (828) 321-5845 Bus.: (828) 837-2742	Randy E. Bryant 529
530 Joppa (41)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Stewart F. deWitt, 256 Providence Square Dr., Charlotte, 28270 Res.: (704) 552-1305 Bus.: (704) 376-1400 Fax: (704) 376-1402	Stanley P. Lathrop 530 Res.: (704) 536-3505
532 Hamlet (30)	Hamlet	2 & 4 Thursday 2 Thurs. Nov. & Dec.	William P. Horne, 100 Wallace St., Hamlet, 28345 Res.: (910) 582-3302 Bus.: (910) 582-3585 Fax: (910) 582-3586	Julius A. Crowell 532 Res.: (910) 582-3317
534 Camp Call (56)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Monday	Thomas E. Covington, 1341 Union Church Rd., Lawndale, 28090 Res.: (704) 538-9467	Bobby L. Ruas 534 Res.: (704) 482-8460

535 Hollis (59)	Hollis, Rt. 1	2 Thursday	Danny F. Wells, 200 Wells Mill Rd., Bostic, 28018 Res.: (828) 245-3164	Kenneth E. Hutchins Res.: (828) 287-7712	535
542 Corinthian (36)	Greensboro	2 & 4 Monday	Hugh L. McLaurin, 23-E Fountain Manor Dr., Greensboro, 27405 Res.: (336) 273-6763	Donald L. Beal Res.: (336) 697-0376	542
543 Spencer (44)	Spencer	2 & 4 Tuesday	James M. Everhart, 215 Honeycutt Road, Salisbury, 28144 Res.: (704) 642-0119	Martin T. Trexler Res.: (704) 642-0119	543
544 Mount Holly (54)	Mount Holly	1 & 3 Monday	Richard B. Lawing, 7216 Crossridge Rd., Charlotte, 28214 Res.: (704) 394-3414	Jason T. Wilson Res.: (704) 366-6675	544
550 Roman Eagle (30)	Aberdeen	1 & 3 Thursday	Robert M. Laton, 1779 Rose Ridge Rd., Jackson Springs, 27281 Res.: (910) 281-3927	Byron Singleton Res.: (910) 245-8403	550
551 Glenville (64)	Glenville	2 Tuesday	Curley M. Potts, 535 Flintlock Rd., Cullowhee 28723 Res.: (828) 743-2551	Mark S. Zackary Res.: (828) 743-2114	551
552 Revolution (36)	Greensboro	1 & 3 Thursday	William D. Maness, 405 Mimosa Drive, Greensboro, 27403 Res.: (336) 272-8081	Douglas L. Nease Res.: (336) 643-7732	552
554 Vesper (58)	Spruce Pine	1 & 3 Thursday	Randy Lynn Ramsey, Rt. 1, Box 799, Spruce Pine, 28777 Res.: (828) 765-9298 Bus.: (828) 765-6171	Hal G. Harrison Res.: (828) 765-9196	554
555 Elise (31)	Robbins	1 & 3 Tuesday	David E. Moore, 1092 Bascom Chapel Rd., Robbins, 27325 Res.: (910) 948-3572 Bus.: (910) 948-3081 Fax: (910) 948-2048	Phillip R. Nall Res.: (910) 948-3587	555
556 Neill S. Stewart (28)	Erwin	2 & 4 Tuesday	Herbert E. Holder, PO Box 183, Erwin, 28339 Res.: (910) 892-7200 Bus.: (910) 897-4364	Arthur C. Morgan Res.: (910) 980-0228	556
558 Ararat (47)	Ararat	2 Friday	R. Eddie Reeves, Rt. 1, Box 454, Ararat Rd., Pilot Mountain, 27041 Res.: (336) 374-5874	Perry Bryant Res.: (336) 374-5874	558
561 Swannanoa (61)	Swannanoa	1 & 3 Thursday	Carl J. Hogue, P.O. Box 111, Swannanoa, 28778 Res.: (828) 686-3418	David L. Perkins Res.: (828) 298-7022	561
562 Waxhaw (39)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	Brian M. Keith, 217 Yamasee Rd., Waxhaw, 28173 Res.: (704) 843-2819 Bus.: (803) 285-9401	Richard E. Shields Res.: (704) 289-1604	562
563 Tabor (13)	Tabor City	2 & 4 Tuesday	Herman W. Stevens, 16609 Seven Creeks Hwy, Tabor City, 28463 Res.: (910) 653-2138 Bus.: (910) 653-2723	Christopher C. Ward Res.: (803) 756-8917	563
564 Richlands (9)	Richlands	1 & 3 Thursday	Robert E. Keene, 203 Wiggs St., Richlands, 28574 Res.: (910) 324-3984	William S. Cronan Res.: (910) 938-3619	564
565 Wendell (23)	Wendell	2 & 4 Tuesday	John McClelland, P.O. Box 774, Wendell, 27591 Res.: (919) 365-4718	George H. Thornton Res.: (919) 365-6225	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	2 & 4 Friday	Clayton E. Burch, 124 Drury Lane, New Bern, 28560 Res.: (252) 633-5244 Bus.: (252) 637-7999 Fax: (252) 638-5458	Tull W. Register Res.: (252) 637-7723	568
571 Snow Creek (51)	Statesville, Rt. 5	1 & 3 Monday	James A. Dobson, 372 Dobson Farm Rd., Statesville, 28625 Res.: (704) 876-1887 Bus.: (704) 876-3115	Jerry P. Gattton Res.: (704) 872-4493	571
573 Mount Pleasant (50)	Wilkesboro	2 Thursday	James A. Cashman, 246 Lakewood Dr, Wilkesboro, 28697 Res.: (336) 921-3729 Bus.: (336) 667-5231 Fax: (336) 667-1421	Aaron Caudill Res.: (336) 973-4193	573
576 Andrew Jackson (44)	Salisbury	1 & 3 Thursday	R. Dennis Sims, P.O. Box 2427, Salisbury, 28145 Res.: (704) 333-1665 Bus.: (704) 638-9438 Fax: (704) 638-9431	Walter C. Koontz Res.: (704) 638-8886	576
578 Meadow Branch (39)	Wingate	3 Tuesday	Bobby W. Ford, 1037 Austin Chaney Rd., Wingate, 28174 Res.: (704) 233-4142 Bus.: (704) 847-6961 Fax: (704) 841-2414	Ronald L. Whitaker Res.: (704) 233-5458	578
579 Casar (56)	Casar	1 Thursday	Kenneth R. Beam, P.O. Box 95, Casar, 28020 Res.: (704) 538-8623 Bus.: (704) 434-2261 Fax: (704) 434-0792	Brian G. Houser Res.: (704) 538-0292	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	2 & 4 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Grady, PO Box 86, Cove City, 28523 Res.: (252) 638-1525	William M. McCombs Res.: (252) 527-9722	583
584 Apex (26)	Apex	2 Monday	James L. Dority, 7913 Tulip Cir., Raleigh, 27606 Res.: (919) 362-0885 Bus.: (919) 362-2066	Charles E. Bruce Res.: (919) 233-8005	584

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	
			Secretary and Address	Master
585 Roseboro (15)	Roseboro	1 & 3 Thursday	Robert C. Owen, P. O. Box 404, Roseboro, 28382 Res.: (910) 525-4645	Worth H. Faircloth Res.: (910) 531-3303
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 & 3 Thursday	James W. Futrell, 2218 Futrell-Robson Rd., Bethel, 27812 Res.: (252) 752-0102 Bus.: (252) 830-6342 Fax: (252) 830-6361	E. Addison Futrell Res.: (252) 758-2619
590 Lowell (54)	Lowell	1 & 3 Tuesday, 3 Tues., Jul.	Charles K. Grissom, 2608 Armstrong Cir., Gastonia, 28054 Res.: (704) 864-2231 Bus.: (704) 460-4494	Allen W. Laws Res.: (704) 824-2060
592 Maiden (53)	Maiden	2 Monday	Bobby E. Sherrill, 1506 Waterplant Rd., Maiden, 28659 Res.: (828) 428-3220 Bus.: (828) 428-3220 Fax: (828) 428-8776	Jack C. Lutz Res.: (828) 428-2576
593 Stony Point (51)	Stony Point	2 & 4 Tuesday	Jerry L. Durmire, P.O. Box 4, Hiddenite, 28636 Res.: (828) 632-6426 Bus.: (828) 632-2601	Ronald H. Skinner Res.: (828) 632-6306
594 Ashe (49)	West Jefferson	2 & 4 Tuesday	James O. Hartman, P. O. Box 757, West Jefferson, 28694 Res.: (336) 246-9591 Bus.: (336) 246-7221	Thomas L. Hartman Res.: (336) 246-8149
595 Wallace (12)	Wallace	1 & 3 Monday	William H. Browder, P.O. Box 23, Wallace, 28466 Res.: (910) 285-2269	Floyd B. Creech Res.: (910) 285-2067
596 Waccamaw (13)	Riegelwood	2 & 4 Monday	Boyd E. Delamater, P. O. Box 35, Riegelwood, 28456 Res.: (910) 655-3284	Jerry A. Caines Res.: (910) 655-2405
598 Cranberry (58)	Elk Park	1 & 3 Tuesday	Kevin D. Greene, 3038 Rose Hollow Ave., Newland, 28657 Res.: (828) 733-6056 Bus.: (828) 898-8545	Billy C. Burleson Res.: (828) 898-4237
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 & 3 Thursday	James R. Thompson, P. O. Box 4363, Rocky Mount, 27803 Res.: (252) 443-1666 Bus.: (252) 442-1181 Fax: (252) 442-1181	Wilbur J. Bryant Res.: (252) 443-7954
605 Jeff L. Nelson (60)	Tryon	2 & 4 Monday	Kirtland Flynn, P. O. Box 1138, Tryon, 28782 Res.: (828) 859-6805 Bus.: (828) 859-6869 Fax: (828) 859-5052	Manuel A. Bradley Res.: (828) 859-6841
606 Riverside (53)	Catawba	2 & 4 Monday	Jacob R. Abernathy, 5842 Hudson Chapel Rd., Catawba, 28609 Res.: (828) 241-3736 Bus.: (828) 464-7192 Fax.: (828) 464-0699	Douglas R. Fraley Res.: (828) 465-4352
607 Chadbourn (13)	Chadbourn	2 & 4 Tuesday	G. Thomas Bullard, 8100 Braswell Rd., Chadbourn, 28431 Res.: (910) 654-3526	Jeffery Knight Res.: (910) 654-1687
609 Zebulon (23)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	Barna O. Wilder, 3356 NC 231, Zebulon, 27597 Res.: (919) 269-8395 Bus.: (919) 781-1220 Fax: (919) 781-3639	Bobby R. Hinton Res.: (919) 965-2454
612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 & 4 Monday 4 Mon. Sept.	Alfred G. Arnett, 315 N Rankin St., Atkinson, 28421 Res.: (910) 283-7789 Bus.: (910) 283-5536	Eugene R. Floyd Res.: (910) 283-5603
613 Home (16)	Fremont	2 Monday	William D. Flowers, P. O. Box 305, Fremont, 27830 Res.: (919) 242-5484 Bus.: (919) 242-5484	Joel D. O'Neal Res.: (919) 242-5877
616 Round Peak (47)	Mt. Airy, Rt.3	1 Friday	James K. Hutchens, 972 Red Brush Rd., Mount Airy, 27030 Res.: (336) 320-2127	Richard J. Collins Res.: (336) 352-4415
617 St. Patrick's (27)	Princeton	1 & 3 Wednesday	Sidney A. Wellons, 297 Old Denning Rd., Princeton, 27569 Res.: (919) 965-8238 Bus.: (919) 828-0391	
618 Union (43)	Midland	2 Monday	Charles D. Greene, 2905 Hwy. 218 E, Monroe, 28110 Res.: (704) 753-1861	Darrell E. Cline Res.: (919) 888-1911
624 John H Mills (21)	Epsom*	2 & 4 Thursday	Jerry L. Stegall, 768 Eaves Rd., Henderson, 27536 Res.: (252) 492-3525	Robert A. Newton Res.: (252) 438-8975

626 Cannon Memorial (43)	Kannapolis	1 & 3 Tuesday	J. Eddie Nicholson, Jr., 1206 Berkshire Dr., Kannapolis, 28081 Res.: (704) 932-7567 Bus.: (704) 722-2701	Hugh A. Moose Res.: (704) 938-7935	626
627 Belmont (54)	Belmont	2 Monday	Larry E. Watts, 601 South Forest Lane, Belmont, 28012 Res.: (704) 825-9630 Bus.: (704) 382-1475	John R. Patterson Res.: (704) 827-2702	627
629 Walnut Cove (35)	Walnut Cove	1 & 3 Tuesday	S. Ray Ashby, 3280 S. Friendship Road, Germanton, 27019 Res.: (336) 591-7300 Bus.: (336) 855-4460	Wayne P. Knopf Res.: (336) 593-2291	629
630 Francis S Packard (21)	Norlina	2 & 4 Thursday	Reynolds T. Perkinson, P. O. Box 205, Norlina, 27563 Res.: (252) 456-3152	Dwight W. Pearce Res.: (252) 456-2549	630
634 Goldsboro (16)	Goldsboro	2 & 4 Monday	Bradley W. Carmichael, 100 Planter Place, Goldsboro, 27530 Res.: (919) 734-4608	Charles B. Marriner Res.: (919) 735-7748	634
637 Yadkin Falls (38)	Badin	1 & 3 Monday	Wayne R. Rummage, P. O. Box 842, Badin, 28009 Res.: (704) 422-5373 Bus.: (704) 982-0131	E. M. Fisher Res.: (704) 422-3958	637
643 Proctorville (14)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Jesse L. Harper, P. O. Box 69, Proctorville, 28375 Res.: (910) 628-8983 Bus.: (910) 628-1541	Thomas A. Ivey Res.: (910) 738-1168	643
646 Bladen (13)	Elizabethtown	2 & 4 Monday	Horace R. Wyatt, P. O. Box 324, Dublin, 28332 Res.: (910) 862-2017 Bus.: (910) 862-3003 Fax.: (910) 862-6055	Rodney T. Warwick Res.: (910) 648-2881	646
650 John A. Nichols (61)	Asheville	2 Thursday	Marcus W. Arrowood, 44 Pleasant Ridge, Asheville, 28805 Res.: (828) 298-2104 Bus.: (828) 258-7052	Shawn E. Egelsky Res.: (828) 683-0380	650
654 Elberta (30)	West End	1 & 3 Tuesday	Marshall T. McQueen, P. O. Box 93, Norman 28367 Res.: (910) 652-5229	William T. Niven Res.: (910) 673-7671	654
656 Guilford (36)	Greensboro	1 & 3 Monday	Horace L. Bennett, 5501 Hempstead Dr, Greensboro, 27410 Res.: (336) 856-7091	James L. Barker Res.: (336) 299-8801	656
657 Keller Memorial (44)	Rockwell	2 & 4 Monday	Robert C. Peeler, 520 Cantiberry Dr., Salisbury, 28146 Res.: (704) 279-5764 Bus.: (704) 638-3207 Fax.: (704) 638-3237	William Maycock Res.: (704) 279-5724	657
658 Beulaville (12)	Beulaville	1 & 3 Tuesday	Douglas Allen Turner, 819 Church Rd., Pink Hill, 28572 Res.: (910) 298-8136	Genes L. Norris Res.: (910) 298-3868	658
663 Black Mountain (61)	Black Mountain	1 Monday	Carl R. Patton, 175 Lake Eden Rd., Black Mountain, 28711 Res.: (828) 686-8032 Bus.: (828) 232-4181 Fax.: (828) 255-5452	Roger K. Brown Res.: (828) 669-1375	663
664 Garland (15)	Garland	2 & 4 Monday	Charles T. Cashwell, P.O. Box 331, Garland, 28441 Res.: (910) 529-3071 Bus.: (910) 392-2100 Fax.: (910) 529-3071	John Matthews Res.: (910) 564-5069	664
665 West Asheville (61)	Asheville	1 & 3 Monday 1 Monday Oct.-Mar.	Jack R. Barnett, 295 Smith Graveyard Rd., Asheville, 28806 Res.: (828) 253-9489 Bus.: (828) 687-5206 Fax.: (828) 252-4931	Richard B. Ray Res.: (828) 626-3878	665
667 Fort Bragg (29)	Spring Lake	1 Tuesday	James R. Nicholson, 5414 Mallard Ct., Fayetteville, 28311 Bus.: (910) 822-0294	Ralph W. Kearna Res.: (910) 497-4770	667
668 Holland Memorial (55)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	John W. Waldrop, 4356 Old Forge Dr., Gastonia, 28056 Res.: (704) 824-7927 Bus.: (704) 827-4311	Gordon L. Walls Res.: (704) 867-0452	668
669 Kernersville (46)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Stewart C. Hodges, 6460 Lawson Lane, Tobaccoville, 27050 Res.: (336) 985-3571 Bus.: (336) 727-2882	David R. Kennedy Res.: (336) 922-0648	669
670 Lovelady (57)	Valdese	2 Monday	Calvin L. Huffman, 7074 Knobs Landing, Connelly Springs, 28612 Res.: (828) 879-8444	Ronald M. Thompson Res.: (828) 437-6994	670
672 Robbinsville (65)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Orville W. Hooper, P. O. Box 68, Robbinsville, 28771 Res.: (828) 479-3443	George R. Long Res.: (828) 479-6219	672
673 Spindale (59)	Spindale	1 & 3 Monday	Ervin John Huffstickler, 1814 Spindale St., Spindale, 28160 Res.: (828) 286-2249	Jack Conner Res.: (828) 286-3923	673
674 Acacia (45)	High Point	1 Thursday	George B. Hughey, 217-H Northpoint Ave., High Point, 27262 Res.: (336) 869-6450 Bus.: (336) 861-1424	Robert E. Williams Res.: (336) 454-2363	674
675 Washington (4)	Washington	1 & 3 Monday	William E. Thornton, P. O. Box 6, Washington, 27889 Res.: (252) 946-3565	Edward R. Edwards Res.: (252) 946-5954	675

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number District	Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	
				Secretary and Address	Master
676	Temple (42)	Charlotte	1 Thursday	Charles L. Davidson, 7301 Lee Rea Rd., Charlotte, 28226 Res.: (704) 544-2183	Lewis C. Mullis 676 Res.: (704) 536-3692
677	Warsaw (12)	Warsaw	2 & 4 Tuesday	Luther C. Jones, 1056 Carlton Chapel Church Rd., Warsaw, 28398 Res.: (910) 293-4061 Bus.: (910) 285-9293 Fax: (910) 285-1116	Charles E. Taylor 677 Res.: (910) 296-1051
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	2 & 4 Thursday	J. Frank Furlough, Rt. 1, Box 48, Columbia, 27925 Res.: (252) 796-8591 Bus.: (252) 796-8596	Billy Maitland 678 Res.: (252) 796-0241
679	Creasy Proctor (29)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	E. Faison Williams, P. O. Box 173, Fayetteville, 28302 Res.: (910) 484-4447	Mark E. Strickland 679 Res.: (910) 424-2085
680	Semper Fidelis (9)	Jacksonville	2 & 4 Wednesday	William C. Ginn, 137 Rustic Lane, Jacksonville, 28546 Res.: (910) 455-5193 Bus.: (910) 346-1469 Fax: (910) 455-5565	Harvey L. Lambka 680 Res.: (910) 455-5945
681	Piedmont (45)	High Point	3 Tuesday	Woodroe F. Haywood, P. O. Box 1288, High Point, 27265 Res.: (336) 884-8357 Bus.: (336) 889-7500	Thomas M. Petty 681 Res.: (336) 869-4653
683	Rolesville (23)	Rolesville	1 & 3 Thursday	W. G. Arnold, 3613 Burlington Mill Rd., Wake Forest, 27587 Res.: (919) 556-3031 Bus.: (919) 554-6150	Craig Horton 683 Res.: (919) 266-0981
685	Pioneer (46)	Winston-Salem	2 Tuesday	Frank L. Collins, 2201 Sallies Ln., Winston-Salem, 27106 Res.: (336) 924-4022 Bus.: (336) 722-6441	James L. Stanner 685 Res.: (336) 765-3925
686	Angier (28)	Angier	2 & 4 Tuesday	Donald A. Bennett, 1818 NC Hwy. 27E, Lillington, 27546 Res.: (910) 893-2568 Bus.: (910) 836-2693	William C. Lamb 686 Res.: (919) 897-2226
687	Fellowship (32)	Durham	2 & 4 Tuesday	Horace H. Lane, 509 Infinity Rd., Durham, 27712 Res.: (919) 477-8684 Bus.: (919) 733-7872 Fax: (919) 733-0564	Charles Kenneth McKinney 687 Res.: (919) 471-3530
688	Cherry Point (8)	Havelock	1 & 3 Thursday	William L. Lewis, 110 Forest Hill Dr., Havelock, 28532 Res.: (252) 447-7796 Fax: (252) 447-5699	Darrell L. Booker 688 Res.: (252) 447-1099
689	Scotland Neck (20)	Scotland Neck	1 & 3 Tuesday	Gene W. Todd, 120 Phillips Rd., Scotland Neck, 27874 Res.: (252) 826-4594	Willie Robbins 689 Res.: (252) 826-5589
690	Mount Moriah (52)	Statesville	2 & 4 Monday	Ralph M. Sink, 433 Ridgeway Ave., Statesville, 28677 Res.: (704) 873-6758	Kent Brotherton 690 Res.: (704) 876-3844
691	Renfro (47)	Mount Airy	3 Monday	Alvis L. McAlexander, 2154 Westfield Rd., Mount Airy, 27030 Res.: (336) 786-6235	Timothy S. Norman 691 Res.: (336) 789-1417
692	East Gate (40)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Clyde E. Bridges, 3014 Dunlavin Way, Charlotte, 28205 Res.: (704) 536-3436	Donaldson L. Freeman 692 Res.: (704) 537-7666
693	Charles M. Setzer (41)	Charlotte	3 Mon, 1&3 Mon. Dec.	Marvin B. Clifford, 6518 Summerlin Pl., Charlotte, 28226 Res.: (704) 542-9804 Bus.: (704) 367-8510	Donald R. Ashby 693 Res.: (704) 545-0496
694	Gate City (36)	Greensboro	2 & 4 Tuesday	Gary R. Ballance, 2924 Martha's Place, Greensboro, 27408 Res.: (336) 288-5351 Bus.: (336) 373-2617 Fax: (336) 373-2268	Thomas E. Gordy 694 Res.: (336) 299-6712
695	Allen-Graham (43)	Kannapolis	1 & 3 Thursday	Randy C. Crainshaw, 5430 Charlie Walker Rd., Kannapolis, 28081 Res.: (704) 938-2877 Bus.: (704) 933-0111 Fax.: (704) 932-0613	Gary R. Love 695 Res.: (704) 788-4100
696	Memorial (45)	Lexington	1 & 3 Thursday	Douglas T. Sink, 1185 Greensboro St. Ext., Lexington, 27295 Res.: (336) 249-4155 Bus.: (336) 249-4155	Roy C. West 696 Res.: (336) 248-4219
697	Butner (33)	Butner	2 & 4 Tuesday	Edward W. Willis, 115 Ridge Rd., Butner, 27509 Res.: (919) 575-6771	John W. Evers 697 Res.: (919) 575-6185
698	Cape Hatteras (3)	Buxton	2 & 4 Monday	Charles R. Larson, P. O. Box 271, Frisco, 27936 Res.: (252) 995-4789	Thomas B. Gray 698 Res.: (252) 995-4666

699 Asheboro (37)	Asheboro	1 & 3 Thursday	Charles R. Williams, P. O. Box 1302, Asheboro, 27204 Res.: (336) 672-0481 Bus.: (336) 625-2161	Larry T. Luck Res.: (336) 498-7593	699
700 Friendship (41)	Charlotte	2 Monday	Harold A. Kessler, 3015 Finley Place, Charlotte, 28210 Res.: (704) 554-6135	Paul W. Fleming Res.: (704) 341-7692	700
701 Garner (24)	Garner	2 & 4 Monday	John F. Tawney, 1505 Meadowbrook Dr., Garner, 27529 Res.: (919) 779-1783 Bus.: (919) 832-2828	Milton L. Phillips Res.: (919) 851-2517	701
702 St. Andrew (40)	Charlotte	1 Wednesday	Harvey W. Burgess, P. O. Box 471515, Charlotte, 28247 Res.: (704) 542-6334 Bus.: (704) 336-4526 Fax.: (704) 541-0160	John D. Lowery Res.: (704) 537-6793	702
703 Albemarle (38)	Albemarle	2 & 4 Monday	Dewey R. Corriher, 1195 Carolyn Dr., Albemarle, 28001 Res.: (704) 982-9246 Bus.: (704) 983-2607	Harold T. Burris Res.: (704) 983-1673	703
704 King Solomon (55)	Gastonia	2 Tuesday	Joel T. McSwain, 509 Watergate Circle, Gastonia, 28052 Res.: (704) 865-4924 Bus.: (704) 867-8488 Fax.: (704) 868-2568	Ronald B. Marr Res.: (704) 867-4036	704
705 Richard Caswell (11)	Kinston	1 & 3 Tuesday	Richard P. Dawson, 2900 Camelot Dr., Kinston, 28504 Bus.: (252) 522-4189 Bus.: (252) 522-4189 Fax.: (252) 522-4189	Leslie E. Grant Res.: (252) 527-1611	705
706 Newport (8)	Newport	2 & 4 Monday	Peter J. Guerry, 183 Gray Squirrel Lane, Newport, 28570 Res.: (252) 223-5868 Bus.: (252) 464-7104 Fax.: (252) 464-7400	Dennis S. Lewis Res.: (252) 223-4068	706
707 Forsyth (46)	Winston-Salem	2 Tuesday	Raeferd O. Nifong, 215 Stanton Dr., N.W., Winston-Salem, 27106 Res.: (336) 768-6787	Ronald C. McLendon Res.: (336) 595-9468	707
708 Crown Point (5)	Greenville	2 & 4 Thursday 2 Thurs. Dec.	Edward D. Hartsell, 207 Adams Blvd., Greenville, 27858 Res.: (252) 752-7304	William D. Campbell Res.: (252) 758-0759	708
709 Conover (53)	Conover	2 & 4 Thursday	Fred L. Sherrill, P.O. Box 816, Conover, 28613 Res.: (828) 464-3733 Bus.: (828) 464-0251 Fax.: (828) 465-4535	Jack M. Horton Res.: (828) 465-0980	709
710 Advance (48)	Advance	2 Tuesday	David C. Hendrix, 3508 Milhaven Rd., Winston-Salem, 27106 Res.: (336) 768-7918 Bus.: (336) 760-4133	Dermont O. Morris Res.: (336) 768-0406	710
711 Piedmont (46)	Winston-Salem	1 Thursday	Eugene H. Durham, 907 Mayford Dr., Kernersville, 27284 Res.: (336) 993-4992	Charles E. Ganson Res.: (336) 983-6127	711
712 Wilson (17)	Wilson	2 & 4 Tuesday	Donald R. Tomlinson, 1714 Waterford Dr. Wilson, 27896 Res.: (252) 243-3434 Bus.: (252) 291-8676	Mark S. Jones Res.: (252) 291-6485	712
713 Stanley (54)	Stanley	3 Monday	William T. Cope, P. O. Box 286, Stanley, 28164 Res.: (704) 263-4029 Bus.: (704) 263-9779	John C. Ham Res.: (704) 263-5420	713
714 Liberty (37)	Liberty	1 Thursday	Ira E. Holmes, P. O. Box 237, Liberty, 27298 Res.: (336) 622-3645 Bus.: ((336) 379-3443 Fax.: (336) 622-7751	Frank R. Leonard Res.: (336) 622-2925	714
715 Derita (42)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Allen W. Scott, 712 Willow Lane, Harrisburg, 28075 Res.: (704) 455-5207 Bus.: (704) 375-8055 Fax.: (704) 375-8057	Gary D. LeFev Res.: (704) 568-3625	715
717 Burnsville (62)	Burnsville	3 Thursday	Jerry K. Laws, Rt 9, Box 664, Burnsville, 28714 Res.: (828) 682-7601	Daniel M. Branton Res.: (828) 682-4698	717
718 Troy (38)	Troy	2 & 4 Tuesday	Daniel L. Morris, P. O. Box 4, Troy, 27371 Res.: (910) 572-3144	Herbert E. Stanley Res.: (910) 572-2263	718
719 Horse Creek (60)	Columbus	2 & 4 Tues., 2 Tues. Dec.	Billie N. Feagan, P.O. Box 583, Columbus, 28722 Res.: (828) 894-8756	Tony L. Grigg Res.: (828) 894-3976	719
720 Cabarrus (43)	Concord	1 Thursday	Robert R. Stallings, 1030 Rembrandt Dr., Concord, 28027 Res.: (704) 786-4452 Bus.: (704) 939-2392	Ronnie C. Smith Res.: (704) 786-8407	720
721 Burlington (34)	Burlington	1 & 3 Tue., 1 Tue. Dec.	Dale A. Partee, 9743 NC 87 S., Graham, 27253 Res.: (336) 376-8390 Fax.: (336) 376-9516	Charles F. Bivins Res.: (336) 584-6090	721
722 King (46)	King	3 Thursday	Larry E. Oakley, P.O. Box 1471, King, 27021 Res.: (336) 983-5029 Bus.: (910) 969-1287	Earl S. Roe Res.: (336) 983-3024	722

Lodges Under The Jurisdiction Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina-Continued

Number Name District	Post Office	Stated Communi- cation	Address All Correspondence To The Lodge Secretary	Secretary and Address	Master
723 Winton (2)	Winton	2 & 4 Tuesday	Harry B. Ward, P.O. Box 434, Winton, 27986	Richard M. Harrell	723
			Res.: (252) 358-4771	Res.: (252) 358-5301	
724 Berne (7)	New Bern	1 & 3 Thursday	B. Carlton Lamb, 285 Antioch Rd., New Bern, 28560	Richard L. Smith	724
			Res.: (252) 637-5368 Bus.: (252) 745-4833	Res.: (252) 638-8454	
725 Grantham (7)	Township No. 7 New Bern	1 & 3 Tuesday	George E. Herring, 3022 Madison Avenue, New Bern, 28562	Roy B. Ingram	725
			Res.: (252) 638-5248	Res.: (252) 637-6271	
726 Keystone (41)	Charlotte	2 Wednesday	A. G. Bartlett, 523 Ebb Place, Charlotte, 28210	William W. Culp	726
			Res.: (704) 525-4270	Res.: (704) 455-5367	
727 Shallotte (13)	Shallotte	2 & 4 Tuesday	Douglas L. Causey, P. O. Box 128, Shallotte, 28459	Leamon W. Clemmons	727
			Res.: (910) 754-8075	Res.: (910) 754-2628	
728 Meridian (40)	Charlotte	2 Saturday	Joseph A. Bentley, Rt. 3, Box 604, Old Fort, 28762	James F. Peterman	728
			Res.: (704) 542-9637	Res.: (704) 545-9050	
729 Twin County (18)	Rocky Mount	2 & 4 Monday	Daniel W. Howell, 170 Melton Rd., Rocky Mount, 27801	Michael C. Stone	729
			Res.: (252) 977-1005 Bus.: (252) 977-2200 Fax: (252) 977-0738	Res.: (252) 937-7450	
730 Stedman (29)	Stedman	1 Monday	James Hay, Rt. 3, Box 197, Stedman, 28391	Vic C. Blake	730
			Res.: (910) 485-6693	Res.: (910) 483-6591	
731 John Huske Anderson (29)	Fayetteville	2 Wednesday	Theodore R. Brinson, P. O. Box 325, Parkton, 28371	Darrell E. Moore	731
			Res.: (910) 858-3113	Res.: (910) 868-4194	
732 Bush Hill (37)	Archdale	2 Tuesday	Billy R. Foster, P. O. Box 4126, Archdale, 27263	Richard A. Wall	732
			Res.: (336) 431-8646 Bus.: (336) 434-4038 Fax: (336) 861-5322	Res.: (336) 431-7710	
733 Stump Sound (9)	Sneads Ferry	2 & 4 Tuesday	Thomas W. McCree, P. O. Box 56, Holly Ridge, 28445	Dennis R. Block	733
			Res.: (910) 329-4321	Res.: (910) 329-1202	
734 William Pitt (5)	Greenville	1 & 3 Wednesday	Jesse B. Childers, 1604 Cambridge Dr., Greenville, 27834	William C. Harris	734
			Res.: (252) 752-1826	Res.: (252) 355-5398	
735 James B Green (25)	Raleigh	2 & 4 Tuesday	Ronald C. Hollamon, 8112 Gabriels Bend Dr. Raleigh, 27612		735
			Res.: (919) 781-6333 Bus.: (919) 549-1265		
736 New River (9)	Jacksonville	2 & 4 Thursday	David L. Odom, 405 University Dr., Jacksonville, 28546	Glenn Camp	736
			Res.: (910) 347-7967	Res.: (910) 455-8637	
737 Steele Creek (42)	Charlotte, Rt.4	1 Monday	J. Clifford Austin, 3391 Blue Jay Pass, Fort Mill, SC 29715	Bryan R. Bridges	737
			Res.: (803) 547-5121 Fax: (803) 547-5121	Res.: (803) 548-4542	
738 West Gate (42)	Charlotte	3 Monday	John R. Litaker, 921 Coulwood Dr., Charlotte, 28214	Herman E. Hall	738
			Res.: (704) 394-8419	Res.: (704) 399-6483	
739 Newell (40)	Newell	1 Monday	Charles R. Smith, P. O. Box 69, Newell, 28126	Boyd N. McGee	739
			Res.: (704) 597-8327 Bus.: (704) 595-4343	Res.: (704) 549-1269	
740 Charles B Newcomb (24)	Rt. 4, Raleigh	3 Thursday	Donald N. Chesson, 3601 Allen St, Raleigh, 27603	Timothy H. Stocks	740
			Res.: (919) 772-2582 Bus.: (919) 662-3517	Res.: (919) 851-8135	
741 Crissie Wright (8)	Beaufort	2 & 4 Wednesday	Charlie N. Goodwin, 1477 S River Road, Beaufort, 28516	Alton K. Willis	741
			Res.: (252) 728-2771 Bus.: (252) 466-4240	Res.: (252) 728-7847	
742 Mint Hill (41)	Mint Hill	1 Thursday	Carl J. Pinion, 3724 Piney Grove Rd., Charlotte, 28212	Ronald T. Pressley	742
			Res.: (704) 535-4263	Res.: (704) 545-4873	

743 J. J. Crowder (25)	Raleigh	1 Thursday	Charles W. Howell, 1418 Marlborough Rd., Raleigh, 27610 Res.: (919) 829-0583 Bus.: (919) 319-9225	William F. Walker Res.: (919) 846-7954	743
744 Shelby (56)	Shelby	1 Monday	Donald W. Loftis, 819 Dawn Drive, Shelby, 28150 Res.: (704) 434-2783 Bus.: (704) 538-3126	Gary Floyd Res.: (704) 487-5901	744
745 Vandora (24)	Garner	1 Thursday	W. Douglas Gamber, 3532 Sturdivant St, Raleigh, 27610 Res.: (919) 772-5967 Bus.: (919) 662-3495	Jarvis B. Lawrence Res.: (919) 772-4292	745
746 P. P. Turner (36)	Greensboro	1 Thursday	Kurt M. VanTine, 3408 Londonderry Dr., Greensboro, 27410 Res.: (336) 288-1742 Bus.: (336) 288-1743 Fax: (336) 288-3679	Charles A. Pannell Res.: (336) 674-0739	746
747 Ocracoke (3)	Ocracoke	1 & 3 Thursday	Thomas J. Hutcherson, P. O. Box 247, Ocracoke, 27960 Res.: (252) 928-1331 Bus.: (252) 928-4911 Fax.: (252) 928-6682	Michael T. Lawson Res.: (252) 928-5881	747
749 Truth (39)	Monroe	2 Monday	Jerry L. Honeycutt, 1106 Sycamore St., Monroe, 28112 Res.: (704) 289-2800 Bus.: (704) 753-2821 Fax: (704) 753-2815	Jerry D. Rowell Res.: (704) 821-9519	749
750 Oak Grove (32)	Durham	3 Monday	Samuel D. Vaughan, P. O. Box 11677, Durham, 27703 Res.: (919) 383-4681 Bus.: (919) 596-1327 Fax: (919) 596-2967	Archie L. Smith Res.: (919) 688-8445	750
751 Old Town (46)	Old Town	3 Tuesday	Scott T. Horn, 4324 Maple Lane, East Bend, 27018 Res.: (336) 699-8935 Fax: (336) 760-4828	M. Thomas Hauser Res.: (336) 924-4262	751
752 Enterprise (46)	Arcadia*	2 Monday	Bruce P. Huffman, 294 Highland Hills Dr., Clemmons, 27012 Res.: (336) 764-4381	Charles B. Clendenin Res.: (336) 994-6322	752
753 Federal Point (10)	Carolina Beach	4 Tuesday	William E. Jones, 301 Cape Fear Blvd., Carolina Beach, 28428 Res.: (910) 799-9446	Thomas R. McKay Res.: (910) 791-4936	753
754 Masters (25)	Raleigh	3 Thursday	Charles W. Walton, 5338 Olive Rd., Raleigh, 27606 Res.: (919) 851-4660	Ronald L. Johnson Res.: (919) 894-8269	754
755 Clemmons (46)	Clemmons	1 Monday	Larry W. Kirby, P. O. Box 810, Clemmons, 27012 Res.: (336) 766-8594 Bus.: (336) 766-9170 Fax: (336) 712-4040	John K. Canupp Res.: (336) 998-2644	755
756 Clifford Duell (29)	Fayetteville	3 Mon., 1 Mon. Dec.	Marvin F. Asbill, Rt. 48, Box 39, Fayetteville, 28301 Res.: (910) 483-2362	James M. Belfert Res.: (910) 483-4420	756
757 Denver (53)	Denver	3 Tue., 1 Tue. Dec.	James R. Barnes, 4377 Catawba Burris Rd., Denver, 28037 Res.: (704) 483-2971	Kenneth A. Ramsey Res.: (828) 478-3130	757
758 Oak Island (10)	Long Beach	3 Thursday	Josh R. Brinkley, P. O. Box 154, Long Beach, 28465 Res.: (910) 278-7063 Bus.: (910) 755-1288	Luell A. Watts Res.: (910) 278-9702	758
759 James K. Polk (42)	Pineville	2 Thursday	Edward W. Boland, 8017 Prince George Rd, Charlotte, 28210 Res.: (704) 552-1249	French B. Harvey Res.: (704) 541-8227	759

A location indicated thus (*) is NOT a Post Office.

Address The Grand Secretary:
T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary
P.O. Box 6506, Raleigh, North Carolina 27628

Grand Secretary's Telephone: 787-2021 Fax: 787-2279
Location of Grand Lodge Building:
2921 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina

**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME
ALPHABETICALLY**

Acacia	674	Charity	5
Adoniram	149	Charles B. Newcomb	740
Advance	710	Charles M. Setzer	693
Albemarle	703	Cherokee	146
Allen-Graham	695	Cherry Point	688
American George	17	Cherryville	505
Andrew Jackson	576	Clay	301
Andrews	529	Clemmons	755
Angier	686	Cleveland	202
Apex	584	Clifford Duell	756
Ararat	558	Cliffside	460
Archer	165	Clyde	453
Ashe	594	Coharie	379
Asheboro	699	Columbus	102
Ashler	373	Concord	58
Atkinson	612	Conover	709
Atlantic	294	Cookville	502
Aurora	300	Copeland	390
Ayden	498	Corinthian	230, 542
Bailey	411	Cranberry	598
Bakersville	357	Creasy Proctor	679
Bald Creek	397	Creedmoor	499
Balfour	188	Crissie Wright	741
Bayboro	331	Crown Point	708
Beaver Dam	276	Currituck	463
Belhaven	509	Dan River	129
Belmont	627	Davie	39
Berne	724	Denton	404
Bethel	589	Denver	757
Beulaville	658	Derita	715
Biltmore	446	Dillsboro	459
Bingham	272	Doric	568
Biscoe	437	Dunn's Rock	267
Blackmer	127, 170	Durham	352
Black Mountain	663	Eagle	19
Bladen	646	East Gate	692
Blue Ridge	435	East LaPorte	358
Buffalo	172	Elberta	654
Bula	409	Elise	555
Burlington	721	Elkin	454
Burnsville	717	Enfield	447
Bush Hill	732	Eno	210
Butner	697	Enterprise	752
Cabarrus	720	Eureka	283, 317
Campbell	374	Excelsior	261
Camp Call	534	Fair Bluff	190
Cannon Memorial	626	Fairfield	520
Cape Hatteras	698	Fairmont	528
Carthage	181	Fairview	339
Cary	198	Fallston	356
Casar	579	Farmington	265
Caswell Brotherhood	11	Farmville	517
Catawba	248	Federal Point	753
Catawba Valley	217	Fellowship	84, 687
Central Cross	187	Forest City	381
Chadbourne	607	Forsyth	707

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

Fort Bragg	667	Junaluskee	145
Francis S. Packard	630	Kedron	387
Franklin	109	Keller Memorial	657
Franklinton	123	Kenly	257
French Broad	292	Kernersville	669
Friendship	700	Keystone	726
Fulton	99	Kilwinning	64
Fuquay	258	King	722
Garland	664	King Solomon	138, 704
Garner	701	Knap of Reeds	158
Gaston	263	LaFayette	83
Gastonia	369	Laurinburg	305
Gate City	694	Lawndale	486
Gatesville	126	Leaksville	136
Glenville	51	Lebanon	207, 391
Goldsboro	634	Lee	253
Granite	191, 322	Lenoir	233
Grantham	725	Lexington	473
Granville	380	Liberty	45, 714
Grassy Knob	471	Lillington	302
Green Level	277	Lincoln	137
Greensboro	76	Linville	489
Greenville	284	Long Creek	205
Grifton	243	Lovelady	670
Grimesland	475	Lowell	590
Guilford	656	Lucama	527
Hall	53	Maiden	592
Hamlet	532	Manteo	521
Hanks	128	Marble Springs	439
Harmon	420	Masters	754
Harmony	299, 340	Marietta	444
Henderson	229	Mattamuskeet	328
Henry F. Grainger	412	Matthews	461
Hibriten	262	Maxton	417
Hickory	343	Meadow Branch	578
Hiram	40, 98	Memorial	696
Holland Memorial	668	Meridian	728
Hollis	535	Millbrook	97
Holly Springs	115	Mill Creek	125
Hominy	491	Mingo	206
Home	613	Mint Hill	742
Horse Creek	719	Mocksville	134
Ionic	583	Monroe	244
James A. Johnson	413	Montgomery	426
James B. Green	735	Mooresboro	388
James K. Polk	759	Mooresville	496
Jefferson Penn	384	Morning Star	85
Jeff L. Nelson	605	Mount Hermon	118
Jerusalem	95	Mount Holly	544
J. J. Crowder	743	Mount Lebanon	117
John A. Nichols	650	Mount Moriah	690
John Huske Anderson	731	Mount Olive	208
John H. Mills	624	Mount Pleasant	573
Johnston-Caswell	10	Mount Vernon	143, 359
Joppa	401, 530	Mystic Tie	237
Joseph Warren	92	Neill S. Stewart	556

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

Newell	739	Royal Hart	497
New Lebanon	314	Royal White Hart	2
Newport	706	Salem	289
New River	736	Saluda	482
North Wilkesboro	407	Sanford	151
Numa F. Reid	344	Scotch Ireland	154
Oak Grove	750	Scotland Neck	689
Oak Island	758	Seaboard	378
Ocean	405	Seaside	429
Oconee	427	Selma	320
Ocracoke	747	Semper Fidelis	680
Old Town	751	Shallotte	727
Olin	226	Shelby	744
Orient	395	Siler City	403
Orr	104	Skewarkee	90
Oxford	122	Snow	363
Palmyra	147	Snow Creek	571
Pee Dee	150	Sonoma	472
Pendleton	418	Southern Pines	484
Perquimans	106	South Fork	462
Perseverance	59	Sparta	423
Person	113	Spencer	543
Phalanx	31	Spindale	673
Phoenix	8	St. Alban's	114
Piedmont	681, 711	St. Andrew	702
Pigeon River	386	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Pilot	493	Stanley	713
Piney Creek	432	Stanly	348
Pioneer	685	State Line	375
Pleasant Hill	304	Statesville	27
P. P. Turner	746	Stedman	730
Proctorville	643	Steele Creek	737
Providence	678	Stokes	32
Pythagoras	249	Stokesdale	428
Queen City	602	Stonewall	296
Radiance	132	Stony Point	593
Raeford	306	St. Patrick's	617
Rainbow	479	St. Paul's	474
Raleigh	500	Stump Sound	733
Red Springs	501	Swannanoa	561
Rehoboth	279	Tabasco	271
Relief	431	Tabor	563
Renfro	691	Temple	676
Revolution	552	Thomas M. Holt	492
Richard Caswell	705	Thomasville	214
Richlands	564	Traphill	483
Rich Square	488	Troy	718
Riverside	606	Truth	749
Roanoke	203	Twin County	729
Robbinsville	672	Unanimity	7
Rockingham	495	Union	618
Rodgers	525	University	408
Rolesville	683	Vance	293
Roman Eagle	550	Vanceboro	433
Roseboro	585	Vandora	745
Round Peak	616	Vesper	554

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

Waccamaw	596	Widow's Son	75, 519
Wake Forest	282	William G. Hill	218
Walnut Cove	629	William Pitt	734
Warsaw	677	Williams	176
Washington	675	William T. Bain	231
Waxhaw	562	Wilmington	319
Wayne	112	Wilson	712
Waynesville	259	Winston	167
Wendell	565	Winton	723
West Asheville	665	Yadkin	162
West Bend	434	Yadkin Falls	637
West Gate	738	Youngsville	377
Western Star	91	Zebulon	609
Whetstone	515	Zion	81
White Stone	155	Advance	710
Wiccacon	240		

**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES
LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS**

Ahoskie	39	Cleveland	154
Albemarle	348, 703	Cliffside	460
Andrews	529	Clinton	98
Angier	686	Clyde	453
Apex	584	Coinjock	463
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Columbia	678
Arapahoe	479	Columbus	719
Ararat	558	Concord	32, 720
Arcadia	752	Conover	709
Archdale	732	Cornelius	176
Asheboro	188, 699	Cornwall	149
Asheville . 118, 188, 446, 650, 665		Cove City	583
Atkinson	612	Cramerton	462
Aurora	300	Creedmoor	499
Ayden	498	Dallas	263
Badin	637	Deep Gap	373
Bahama	158	Deep Run	304
Bailey	411	Denver	757
Bakersville	357	Dobson, Rt. 2	390
Bayboro	331	Dunn	147
Beaufort	109	Dunn, RFD	206
Beulaville	658	Durham	210, 352, 687, 750
Belhaven	509	East LaPort	358
Belmont	627	Edenton	7
Benson	431	Elizabeth City	317
Bessemer City	515	Elizabethtown	646
Bethel	589	Elkin	454
Biscoe	437	Elk Park	598
Black Mountain	663	Enfield	447
Bonlee	143	Engelhard	328
Boone	363	Epsom	624
Brevard	267	Erwin	556
Bryson City	427	Fair Bluff	190
Burgaw	138	Fairfield	520
Burlington	409, 721	Fairmont	528
Burnsville	717	Fallston	356
Butner	697	Farmington	265
Buxton	698	Farmville	517
Camden	75	Fayetteville	8, 679, 731, 756
Candler	491	Forest City	381
Canton	386	Franklin	145
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Franklington	123
Carthage	181	Franklinville	128
Cary	198	Fremont	613
Casar	579	Fuquay-Varina	258
Catawba	606	Garland	664
Chadbourn	607	Garner	701, 745
Chapel Hill	408	Gastonia	369, 668, 704
Charlotte . 31, 261, 530, 676, 692		Gatesville	126
693, 700, 702, 715, 726, 728, 738		Gibsonville	271
Carolina Beach	753	Glenville	551
Charlotte, RFD	737	Goldsboro	112, 634
Cherryville	505	Graham	492
China Grove	283	Grantham, No. 7 Township	
Clayton	191	(New Bern)	725
Clemmons	755	Greensboro	76, 542, 552, 656,

North Carolina Lodges Listed Cities and Towns (Continued)

	694, 746	Middlesex	525
Greenville	284, 708, 734	Midland	618
Griston	243	Mint Hill	742
Grimesland	475	Mocksville	134
Grover	375	Monroe	244, 749
Halifax	2	Mooresboro	388
Hamlet	532	Mooresville	496
Harmony	299	Morehead City	405
Harrellsville	240	Morganton	217
Havelock	688	Mount Airy	322, 691
Hayesville	301	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	616
Henderson	229	Mount Gilead	127
Hendersonville	387	Mount Holly	544
Hertford	106	Mount Olive	208
Hickory	343	Murfreesboro	17
Highlands	435	Murphy	146
High Point	344, 674, 681	Nashville	85
Hillsborough	19	New Bern	3, 568, 724
Hollis	535	Newell	739
Holly Springs	115	Newland	489
Hookerton	95	Newport	706
Hope Mills	391	Newton	248
Huntersville	205	Newton Grove	125
Jacksonville	83, 680, 736	Norlina	630
Kannapolis	626, 695	North Wilkesboro	407
Kenansville	13	Norwood	150
Kenly	257	Ocracoke	747
Kernersville	669	Old Fort	401
King	722	Olin	226
Kings Mountain	339	Oriental	359
Kinston	4, 705	Oxford	122
LaGrange	233	Oxford, Rt. 5	412
Laurinburg	305	Pendleton	418
Lawndale	486	Pikeville	340
Leaksville	136	Pilot Mountain	493
Lenoir	262	Pineville	759
Lewisville	434	Piney Creek	432
Lexington	473, 696	Polkville	7, 534
Liberty	714	Pittsboro	102
Lillington	302	Plymouth	59
Lincolnton	137	Princeton	617
Littleton	497	Proctorville	643
Long Beach	758	Raeford	306
Louisburg	413	Raleigh	40, 97, 218, 231, 500, 735, 740, 743, 754
Lowell	590	Ramseur	444
Lucama	527	Ranger	426
Lumberton	114	Red Springs	501
Madison	129	Reidsville	384
Maiden	592	Richlands	564
Manteo	521	Rich Square	488
Marble	439	Riegelwood	596
Marion	237	Roanoke Rapids	519
Marshall	292	Robbins	555
Marshville	276	Robbinsville	672
Matthews	461	Robersonville	296
Maxton	417	Rockingham	495
Mebane	272		

North Carolina Lodges Listed Cities and Towns (Continued)

Rockwell	657	Tarboro	58
Rocky Mount	230, 602, 729	Taylorsville	253
Rolesville	683	Thomasville	214
Roseboro	585	Trap Hill	483
Rose Hill	279	Trenton	81
Roxboro	113	Troutman	374
Rutherfordton	91	Troy	718
St. Paul's	474	Tryon	605
Salemberg	379	Union Grove	471
Salisbury	99, 576	Valdese	670
Saluda	482	Vale	502
Sanford	151, 172	Vanceboro	433
Scotland Neck	689	Wadesboro	64
Seaboard	378	Wakefield	155
Selma	320	Wake Forest	282
Shallotte	727	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	380
Shawboro, Star Route	53	Wallace	595
Shelby	202, 744	Walnut Cove	629
Siler City	403	Warrenton	10
Smithfield	84	Warsaw	677
Smyrna	741	Washington	104, 675
Sneads Ferry	733	Waxhaw	562
Snow Hill	132	Waynesville	259
Southern Pines	484	Weaverville	170
South Mills	314	Weldon	203
Southport	249	Wendell	565
Sparta	423	West End	654
Spencer	543	West Jefferson	594
Spindale	673	Whiteville	207
Spring Hope, Rt. 2	187	Wilkesboro	45
Spring Lake	667	Wilkesboro, Rt. 1	573
Spruce Pine	554	Williamston	90
Stanley	713	Wilmington	1, 319, 395
Stantonsburg	92	Wilson	117, 712
Statesville	27, 690	Windsor	5
Statesville, Rt. 5	571	Wingate	578
Stedman	730	Winston-Salem	167, 289, 685
Stocksville	293		711, 751
Stokesdale	428	Winton	723
Stony Point	593	Yadkinville	162
Swannanoa	561	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	420
Swan Quarter	294	Yanceyville	11
Swansboro	429	Youngsville	377
Swiss	397	Zebulon	165, 609
Sylva	459		
Tabor City	563		

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492, 721
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249, 727, 758
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695, 720
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405, 706, 741
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606, 709
19. Chatham	102, 143, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579, 744
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688, 724, 725
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679, 730, 731, 756
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265, 710
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687, 750
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685, 707, 711, 751, 752, 755
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413, 624
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704, 713
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694, 746
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 39, 240, 684, 723
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520, 747
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172
54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304, 705
55. Lincoln	137, 757
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties (Continued)

58. Martin	90, 296
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 676 692, 693, 700, 702, 715, 726, 728, 737, 738, 739, 742, 759
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437, 718
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 602, 729
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395, 753
66. Northampton	378, 418, 488
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680, 733, 736
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589, 708, 734
75. Polk	482, 605, 719
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699, 714, 732
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637, 703
85. Stokes	629, 722
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578, 749
91. Vance	229
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683, 701, 735, 740, 743, 745, 754
93. Warren	10, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527, 712
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397, 717

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Districts

1.	7, 53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463
2.	5, 39, 90, 240, 723
3.	328, 521, 678, 698, 747
4.	59, 104, 294, 509, 520, 675
5.	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589, 708, 734
6.	300, 331, 359, 479
7.	3, 81, 433, 568, 583, 724, 725
8.	109, 405, 688, 706, 741
9.	83, 429, 564, 680, 733, 736
10.	1, 138, 249, 319, 395, 612, 753, 758
11.	4, 95, 132, 233, 304, 705
12.	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
13.	190, 207, 563, 596, 607, 646, 727
14.	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
15.	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
16.	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
17.	92, 117, 411, 525, 527, 712
18.	58, 85, 187, 230, 602, 729
19.	17, 378, 418, 488
20.	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
21.	10, 229, 624, 630
22.	282, 380, 123, 377, 413
23.	155, 165, 565, 609, 683
24.	40, 231, 701, 740, 745
25.	97, 218, 500, 735, 743, 754
26.	115, 198, 258, 277, 584
27.	84, 191, 257, 320, 617
28.	147, 302, 431, 556, 686
29.	8, 391, 667, 679, 730, 731, 756
30.	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
31.	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
32.	19, 158, 210, 352, 408, 687, 750
33.	113, 122, 149, 412, 499, 697
34.	11, 271, 272, 409, 492, 721
35.	129, 136, 384, 629
36.	76, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694, 746
37.	128, 188, 444, 699, 714, 732
38.	127, 150, 348, 437, 637, 703, 718
39.	64, 244, 276, 562, 578, 749
40.	176, 261, 692, 702, 728, 739
41.	461, 530, 693, 700, 726, 742
42.	31, 205, 676, 715, 737, 738, 759
43.	32, 618, 626, 695, 720
44.	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
45.	214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
46.	167, 289, 669, 685, 707, 711, 722, 751, 752, 755
47.	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
48.	134, 162, 265, 420, 434, 710
49.	363, 373, 423, 432, 594
50.	45, 407, 483, 573
51.	226, 253, 299, 471, 571, 593
52.	27, 374, 496, 690
53.	137, 248, 592, 606, 709, 757
54.	462, 544, 590, 627, 713
55.	263, 369, 505, 515, 668, 704
56.	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579, 744
57.	217, 262, 343, 502, 670

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Districts (Continued)

58.	357, 489, 54, 598
59.	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673
60.	267, 387, 482, 605, 719
61.	118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
62.	170, 292, 293, 397, 717
63.	259, 386, 453, 472
64.	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
65.	146, 301, 426, 439, 529, 672

Abstract of Returns

•

**North Carolina Lodges
Listed Numerically**

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPd	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
St. John's	1	10	6	7	7	9	4	0	0	6	3	20	507	498	0	2	48	100.00	35.00		1
Royal White Hart	2	20	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	65	2	0	6	50.00	25.00	10.00	2
St. John's	3	7	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	319	318	0	1	10	75.00	30.00	15.00	3
St. John's	4	11	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	4	205	197	0	0	27	100.00	60.00		4
Charity	5	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	75	71	0	0	11	50.00	30.00		5
Unity	7	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	7	132	124	0	0	6	35.00	10.00		7
Phoenix	8	29	22	17	14	3	5	0	0	14	4	6	421	419	0	0	25	100.00	35.00	5.00	8
Johnston Caswell	10	21	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	49	51	2	0	1	75.00	50.00		10
Caswell Brotherhood	11	34	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	117	115	0	0	1	50.00	25.00		11
St. John's	13	12	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	83	0	0	6	50.00	50.00		13
American George	17	19	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	81	78	0	0	5	60.00	35.00	3.50	17
Eagle	19	32	2	1	1	4	1	0	0	4	2	10	155	145	0	1	8	75.00	25.00		19
Statesville	27	52	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	4	1	7	185	175	0	0	12	100.00	50.00		27
Phalanx	31	42	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	2	3	9	187	175	0	0	14	60.00	50.00		31
Stokes	32	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	9	300	280	0	0	1	75.00	50.00		32
Davie	39	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	6	197	188	0	0	19	100.00	25.00		39
Hiram	40	25	6	5	5	3	2	0	0	4	2	12	363	355	0	1	23	75.00	60.00	4.50	40
Liberty	45	60	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	137	134	0	0	11	100.00	45.00	10.00	45
Hall	53	1	4	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	8	110	106	0	1	11	100.00	50.00		53
Concord	58	18	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	3	6	130	130	0	0	3	100.00	54.00		58
Perserance	59	4	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	3	6	172	163	0	0	16	50.00	60.00		59
Kilwinning	64	39	7	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	9	182	176	0	0	5	100.00	40.00		64
Widow's Son	75	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	80	79	0	0	10	100.00	20.00	10.00	75
Greensboro	76	36	4	5	5	0	1	0	0	4	3	8	258	249	0	0	27	100.00	35.00		76
Zion	81	7	2	5	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	128	130	2	0	5	100.00	35.00		81
LaFayette	83	9	6	3	4	0	3	0	0	0	2	5	302	292	0	0	12	100.00	35.00		83
Fellowship	84	27	1	3	4	3	0	0	0	0	3	5	159	163	4	0	23	75.00	50.00	20.00	84

Morning Star	85	18	3	2	1	2	0	0	0	2	2	4	105	100	0	0	4	50.00	40.00	40.00	85
Skewarkee	90	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	4	138	134	0	0	3	75.00	50.00		90
Western Star	91	59	3	2	3	1	2	0	0	1	0	1	92	96	4	0	3	100.00	50.00		91
Joseph Warren	92	17	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	50	50	0	0	3	50.00	25.00		92
Jerusalem	95	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	52	50	0	0	1	50.00	15.00		95
Millbrook	97	25	2	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	4	204	204	0	0	4	75.00	45.00	5.00	97
Hiram	98	15	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	243	235	0	1	16	100.00	50.00	3.50	98
Fulton	99	44	5	2	3	3	1	1	0	1	1	11	222	215	0	0	14	75.00	50.00		99
Columbus	102	13	4	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	78	79	1	0	4	100.00	50.00		102
Orr	104	4	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	3	3	8	177	166	0	0	10	50.00	50.00	25.00	104
Perquimans	106	1	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	122	120	0	0	14	75.00	25.00	5.00	106
Franklin	109	4	1	1	2	1	2	0	0	1	1	11	301	293	0	5	26	100.00	25.00	10.00	109
Wayne	112	16	4	2	3	2	1	0	0	6	5	7	310	298	0	0	20	125.00	45.00		112
Person	113	33	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	107	104	0	0	9	100.00	35.00	10.00	113
St Alban's	114	14	6	5	6	1	0	0	0	3	0	4	283	283	0	2	20	100.00	35.00		114
Holly Springs	115	26	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	37	37	0	0	1	100.00	35.00		115
Mount Lebanon	117	17	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	3	157	150	0	0	8	100.00	40.00		117
Mount Hermon	118	61	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	9	250	240	0	2	21	60.00	40.00		118
Oxford	122	33	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	6	224	217	0	0	8	100.00	50.00		122
Franklinton	123	22	6	6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	86	91	5	0	1	75.00	5.00		123
Mill Creek	125	15	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	1	5	117	109	0	0	5	75.00	35.00	15.00	125
Gatesville	126	1	3	2	1	0	1	0	0	3	0	6	109	102	0	0	6	50.00	20.00		126
Blackmer	127	38	6	5	6	0	0	0	0	4	1	4	137	134	0	0	4	85.00	35.00		127
Hanks	128	37	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	71	70	0	0	2	100.00	25.00		128
Dan River	129	35	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	2	136	136	0	1	9	100.00	40.00		129
Radiance	132	11	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	75	75	0	0	9	75.00	50.00		132
Mocksville	134	48	2	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	8	143	137	0	0	8	100.00	50.00		134
Leaksville	136	35	5	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	209	205	0	0	10	125.00	50.00	10.00	136
Lincoln	137	53	4	4	3	3	0	0	0	5	0	6	250	245	0	1	12	8.00	100.00	30.00	137
King Solomon	138	10	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	106	104	0	0	8	75.00	45.00		138
Mount Vernon	143	31	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	58	55	0	0	6	75.00	35.00		143
Junaluskee	145	64	9	5	7	7	1	0	0	2	0	5	235	243	8	1	31	125.00	45.00	65.00	145
Cherokee	146	65	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	2	1	3	141	139	0	0	3	60.00	30.00		146
Palmyra	147	28	10	11	9	0	2	0	0	5	1	9	299	295	0	2	23	100.00	50.00	30.00	147
Adoniram	149	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	34	32	0	0	3	75.00	25.00		149
Pee Dee	150	38	2	1	0	1	3	0	0	6	1	1	80	76	0	1	2	50.00	45.00		150

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Sanford	151	31	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	148	151	3	0	6	50.00	45.00		151
Scott Ireland	154	44	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	102	100	0	0	7	100.00	50.00	1	54
White Stone	155	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	122	119	0	0	7	50.00	50.00	35.00	155
Knap of Reeds	158	32	6	5	5	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	129	136	7	0	4	100.00	25.00	10.00	158
Yadkin	162	48	2	3	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	3	154	153	0	0	7	100.00	50.00		162
Archer	165	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	35	0	0	0	50.00	40.00		165
Winston	167	46	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	201	186	0	0	14	150.00	50.00		167
Blackmer	170	62	4	5	6	2	0	0	0	3	2	13	137	138	1	0	6	75.00	30.00		170
Buffalo	172	31	6	4	4	1	0	0	0	4	0	4	181	178	0	0	8	50.00	40.00		172
Williams	176	40	7	7	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	168	170	2	0	7	100.00	25.00		176
Carthage	181	31	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	4	1	0	66	64	0	0	4	75.00	40.00		181
Central Cross	187	18	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	7	79	72	0	0	0	50.00	35.00		187
Balfour	188	37	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	108	106	0	0	8	75.00	30.00		188
Fair Bluff	190	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	32	0	0	2	75.00	50.00		190
Granite	191	27	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	4	94	88	0	1	2	100.00	50.00		191
Cary	198	26	4	4	4	3	1	0	0	2	2	5	259	258	0	0	13	75.00	50.00		198
Cleveland	202	56	10	8	7	4	0	0	0	0	4	13	338	332	0	1	27	75.00	50.00		202
Roanoke	203	20	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	42	40	0	0	4	75.00	30.00		203
Long Creek	205	42	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7	3	7	355	340	0	0	7	100.00	45.00		205
Mingo	206	15	5	5	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	120	122	2	0	3	50.00	50.00		206
Lebanon	207	13	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	147	137	0	2	6	100.00	50.00		207
Mount Olive	208	16	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	155	156	1	0	6	75.00	50.00		208
Eno	210	32	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	203	200	0	1	19	100.00	35.00	10.00	210
Thomasville	214	45	3	4	4	4	0	0	0	2	0	10	238	234	0	0	17	100.00	35.00	0.00	214
Catawba Valley	217	57	4	2	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	7	266	268	2	1	13	125.00	65.00	25.00	217
William G. Hill	218	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	10	281	264	0	0	26	75.00	45.00		218
Wilson	226	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	56	52	0	0	3	65.00	30.00		226

Henderson	229	21	1	2	2	4	0	0	0	1	0	4	180	181	1	0	19	100.00	40.00	1.00	229
Corinthian	230	18	3	3	2	1	3	0	0	4	1	9	210	202	0	0	10	50.00	40.00		230
William T. Bain	231	24	2	3	4	0	1	0	0	10	1	2	109	101	0	0	2	75.00	100.00	25.00	231
Lenoir	233	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	49	47	0	0	3	75.00	60.00		233
Mystic Tie	237	59	5	6	2	1	3	0	0	1	1	3	164	165	1	0	9	75.00	36.00	5.00	237
Wicacoa	240	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	22	0	0	0	0	50.00	16.00		240
Grifton	243	5	3	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	2	113	116	3	0	10	75.00	60.00		243	
Monroe	244	39	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	5	12	317	302	0	0	11	75.00	50.00		244
Catawba	248	53	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	127	123	0	0	12	75.00	65.00		248	
Pythagoras	249	10	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	132	134	2	1	9	150.00	50.00		249	
Lee	253	51	6	4	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	133	132	0	1	4	65.00	40.00		253
Kenly	257	27	6	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	57	61	4	0	4	75.00	40.00		257	
Fuquay	258	26	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	147	143	0	0	9	75.00	40.00		258
Waynesville	259	63	5	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	3	5	194	194	0	1	6	75.00	25.00	11.00	259
Excelsior	261	40	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	1	14	446	435	0	0	44	100.00	45.00		261	
Hibriten	262	57	2	4	5	0	1	0	0	2	0	11	331	324	0	1	11	100.00	40.00	6.00	262
Gaston	263	55	12	11	8	2	1	0	0	0	2	3	171	177	6	0	6	120.00	40.00		263
Farmington	265	48	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	96	98	2	0	0	75.00	35.00		265
Dunn's Rock	267	60	3	1	0	3	4	0	0	0	11	230	226		0	19	125.00	40.00		267	
Tabasco	271	34	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	77	75	0	0	0	75.00	20.00		271
Bingham	272	34	5	5	3	1	0	0	0	3	2	3	162	158	0	0	4	150.00	40.00	6.00	272
Beaver Dam	276	39	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	110	113	3	0	1	100.00	75.00		276	
Green Level	277	26	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	82	81		0	0	4	50.00	35.00	5.00	277
Rehoboth	279	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	40	39		0	0	4	50.00	50.00		279
Wake Forest	282	22	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	99	95	0	0	7	75.00	35.00		282
Eureka	283	44	7	8	10	4	0	0	0	3	1	6	219	223	4	3	9	75.00	35.00		283
Greenville	284	5	4	2	4	1	1	0	0	3	4	7	158	150	0	0	16	50.00	35.00		284
Salem	289	46	8	6	7	1	2	0	0	6	6	23	456	431	0	0	25	150.00	40.00	5.00	289
French Broad	292	62	3	5	5	1	0	0	0	1	1	182	186	4	1	9	50.00	15.00		292	
Vance	293	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	143	140		0	12	100.00	50.00	10.00	293	
Atlantic	294	4	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	46	46		0	2	50.00	40.00		294	
Stonewall	296	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	77	72		0	12	50.00	40.00	0.00	296	
Harmony	299	51	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	2	52	52		0	7	50.00	25.00		299	
Aurora	300	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	47	44	0	0	1	60.00	40.00		300
Clay	301	65	4	6	5	3	1	0	0	5	2	5	216	213	0	0	24	75.00	35.00	25.00	301
Lillington	302	28	9	9	7	2	1	0	0	1	0	6	235	238	3	0	18	50.00	40.00		302

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Pleasant Hill	304	11	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	176	173	0	0	6	75.00	50.00		304
Laurinburg	305	30	4	0	3	1	2	0	0	4	2	3	146	143	0	1	8	100.00	50.00		305
Raeford	306	30	1	4	0	2	0	0	0	2	6	5	127	116	0	0	5	75.00	55.00	7.50	306
New Lebanon	314	1	3	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	100	102	2	0	8	85.00	35.00		314
Eureka	317	1	5	8	6	2	0	0	0	5	0	11	309	301	0	0	13	100.00	35.00		317
Wilmington	319	10	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	7	2	11	373	356	0	3	23	100.00	35.00		319
Selma	320	27	4	3	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	3	114	113	0	1	8	100.00	50.00		320
Granite	322	47	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	215	211	0	0	25	100.00	30.00		322
Matlamskeet	328	3	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	48	46	0	0	3	75.00	40.00	25.00	328
Bayboro	331	6	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	100	101	1	1	8	50.00	40.00		331
Fairview	339	56	9	7	7	2	1	0	0	7	4	3	260	256	0	0	7	100.00	25.00	15.00	339
Harmony	340	16	4	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	84	84	0	0	4	75.00	50.00	50.00	340
Hickory	343	57	2	2	4	0	3	0	0	6	5	12	418	402	0	1	19	125.00	50.00		343
Nunna F. Reid	344	45	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	7	199	195	0	0	20	75.00	35.00		344
Durham	348	38	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	5	0	6	227	220	0	0	14	60.00	45.00		348
Stanly	352	32	12	13	13	0	0	0	0	3	6	14	390	380	0	1	21	100.00	40.00		352
Fallston	356	56	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	111	105	0	0	9	75.00	35.00		356
Bakersville	357	58	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	4	4	146	137	0	0	11	150.00	35.00		357
East LaPorte	358	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100	97	0	0	6	50.00	30.00		358
Mount Vernon	359	6	0	3	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	70	77	7	0	9	50.00	45.00		359
Snow	363	49	3	1	1	4	0	0	0	2	0	6	241	238	0	1	12	100.00	37.00		363
Gastonia	369	55	2	2	2	0	4	0	0	13	3	14	372	348	0	0	15	100.00	45.00		369
Ashler	373	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	74	0	0	3	50.00	25.00		373
Campbell	374	52	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	84	83	0	0	3	50.00	30.00		374
State Line	375	56	1	1	1	0	2	0	0	2	1	0	62	62	0	0	0	50.00	12.00		375
Youngsville	377	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	36	35	0	1	1	75.00	75.00		377
Seaboard	378	19	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	34	33	0	0	3	50.00	25.00		378

Coharie	379	15	3	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	70	73	3	0	0	100.00	40.00	379
Granville	380	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	37	35	0	0	6	75.00	50.00	380
Forest City	381	59	3	4	6	1	0	0	0	2	0	4	160	161	1	0	7	75.00	50.00	381
Jefferson Penn	384	35	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	203	201	0	0	15	150.00	50.00	384
Pigeon River	386	63	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	7	153	146	0	0	10	75.00	50.00	386
Kedron	387	60	2	1	0	6	1	0	0	6	3	14	294	278	0	0	14	100.00	50.00	387
Mooresboro	388	56	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	143	139	0	0	3	75.00	30.00	388
Copeland	390	47	1	2	3	3	0	0	0	1	0	4	122	123	1	0	4	50.00	40.00	390
Lebanon	391	29	8	7	5	4	1	0	0	2	6	4	230	228	0	1	6	100.00	50.00	391
Orient	395	10	1	3	7	0	0	0	0	7	1	7	240	232	0	0	5	100.00	45.00	395
Bald Creek	397	62	7	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	153	156	3	0	8	75.00	35.00	397
Joppa	401	59	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	5	136	132	0	0	7	75.00	30.00	401
Siler City	403	31	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	127	122	0	0	10	100.00	50.00	403
Denton	404	45	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	74	73	0	0	3	50.00	50.00	404
Ocean	405	8	4	3	6	4	0	0	0	1	3	6	314	314	0	1	27	100.00	35.00	405
North Wilkesboro	407	50	2	2	2	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	123	128	5	0	10	100.00	50.00	407
University	408	32	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	115	114	0	0	11	125.00	60.00	408
Bula	409	34	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	5	196	194	0	0	11	75.00	45.00	409
Bailey	411	17	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	64	3	0	2	50.00	50.00	411
Henry F. Grainger	412	33	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	33	3	0	0	0.00	35.00	412
James A. Johnson	413	22	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	3	99	95	0	0	9	75.00	36.00	413
Maxton	417	14	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	58	60	2	0	2	50.00	30.00	417
Pendleton	418	19	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	7	133	125	0	1	19	50.00	25.00	418
Harmon	420	48	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	58	57	0	0	4	100.00	40.00	420
Sparta	423	49	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	148	149	1	0	5	75.00	30.00	423
Montgomery	426	65	4	1	1	5	2	0	0	0	0	3	112	117	5	0	8	80.00	35.00	426
Oconee	427	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	96	93	0	0	1	100.00	35.00	427
Stokesdale	428	36	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	127	122	0	0	2	100.00	35.00	428
Seaside	429	9	5	5	7	5	1	0	0	6	3	7	222	219	0	1	16	75.00	35.00	429
Relief	431	28	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	114	4	0	9	75.00	60.00	431
Piney Creek	432	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	65	64	0	0	1	50.00	15.00	432
Vanceboro	433	7	3	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	108	109	1	0	1	50.00	40.00	433
West Bend	434	48	3	2	6	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	141	141	0	0	4	75.00	45.00	434
Blue Ridge	435	64	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	55	1	0	2	50.00	12.00	435
Biscoe	437	38	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	153	146	0	1	5	50.00	25.00	437
Marble Springs	439	65	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	60	0	0	0	75.00	50.00	439

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Marietta	444	37	1	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	84	4	0	2	75.00	35.00		444
Billmore	446	61	4	5	5	2	1	0	0	7	1	6	433	427	0	0	10	60.00	40.00	10.00	446
Enfield	447	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	76	74	0	0	3	50.00	20.00		447
Clyde	453	63	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	5	76	73	0	0	10	75.00	35.00	15.00	453
Elkin	454	47	3	5	2	1	0	0	0	1	3	5	189	183	0	1	9	75.00	40.00		454
Dillabore	459	64	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	2	4	95	92	0	0	3	125.00	45.00	25.00	459
Cliffside	460	59	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	9	0	5	171	160	0	2	7	85.00	45.00		460
Matthews	461	41	7	2	3	2	4	0	0	4	2	6	281	278	0	0	11	100.00	30.00		461
South Fork	462	54	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	148	145	0	0	15	100.00	40.00	10.00	462
Currituck	463	1	3	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	3	107	107	0	0	3	75.00	30.00		463
Grassy Knob	471	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	56	53	0	0	5	75.00	40.00	5.00	471
Sonoma	472	63	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	100	100	0	0	10	50.00	30.00		472
Lexington	473	45	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	3	3	6	232	222	0	1	4	50.00	40.00	30.00	473
St. Pauls	474	14	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	73	71	0	0	2	50.00	35.00	10.00	474
Grimseland	475	6	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	86	84	0	0	4	50.00	40.00	10.00	475
Rainbow	479	6	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	84	0	0	3	90.00	35.00	10.00	482
Saluda	482	60	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	8	2	2	89	78	0	1	3	50.00	25.00		482
Tyrabill	483	50	3	1	2	2	1	0	0	1	0	2	71	73	2	0	3	100.00	30.00	5.00	483
Southern Pines	484	30	3	2	2	5	1	0	0	2	1	8	192	189	0	1	28	50.00	20.00		484
Lawndale	486	56	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	95	96	1	0	4	50.00	25.00		486
Rich Square	488	19	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	34	1	0	4	50.00	35.00		488
Linville	489	58	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	99	95	0	0	10	75.00	50.00		489
Hominy	491	61	13	9	8	1	3	0	0	6	0	4	187	199	2	0	8	100.00	40.00	10.00	491
Thomas M. Holt	492	34	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	180	175	0	0	7	50.00	60.00		492
Pilot	493	47	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	62	61	0	0	13	80.00	35.00	10.00	493
Rockingham	495	30	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	216	209	0	0	9	150.00	40.00	7.50	495
Mooreville	496	52	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	5	171	166	0	0					496

Royal Hart	497	20	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	50	49	0	0	5	50.00	25.00	497
Ayden	498	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	3	73	67	0	0	0	0	0	4	50.00	50.00	498
Creedmoor	499	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	57	56	0	0	0	0	6	50.00	25.00	499	
Raleigh	500	25	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	102	98	0	0	0	0	10	75.00	45.00	500	
Red Springs	501	14	4	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	87	89	2	0	0	0	8	100.00	35.00	501	
Cookville	502	57	13	10	13	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	141	148	7	1	1	1	1	75.00	40.00	502	
Cherryville	505	55	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	8	246	239	0	0	3	0	1	9	100.00	25.00	505	
Belhaven	509	4	6	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	8	0	118	115	0	1	4	100.00	40.00	509			
Whetstone	515	55	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	167	167	0	0	1	4	100.00	40.00	515		
Farmville	517	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	91	87	0	0	0	6	60.00	50.00	517		
Widow's Son	519	20	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	8	1	1	183	176	0	0	0	3	100.00	20.00	519		
Fairfield	520	4	8	6	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	41	8	0	3	50.00	15.00	520			
Manteo	521	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	10	250	240	0	2	22	75.00	40.00	521			
Rodgers	525	17	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	75	76	1	0	9	50.00	40.00	525			
Lucama	527	17	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	5	130	124	0	0	0	10	50.00	40.00	527			
Fairmont	528	14	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	163	159	0	0	3	100.00	40.00	528			
Andrews	529	65	1	2	2	2	5	0	0	0	19	12	8	460	430	0	0	24	100.00	50.00	529			
Joppa	530	41	1	2	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	12	8	460	430	0	0	6	100.00	100.00	530			
Hamlet	532	30	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	146	145	0	0	5	75.00	35.00	532			
Camp Call	534	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	119	115	0	0	1	75.00	40.00	534			
Holla	535	59	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	115	113	0	0	0	1	75.00	40.00	535		
Corinthian	542	36	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	5	2	9	233	220	0	0	18	100.00	45.00	542			
Spencer	543	44	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	171	165	0	0	8	100.00	35.00	543			
Mount Holly	544	54	3	2	3	1	2	0	0	0	2	1	6	218	215	0	0	6	100.00	30.00	544			
Roman Eagle	550	30	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	128	125	0	0	4	75.00	85.00	550				
Glenville	551	64	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	43	43	0	0	3	75.00	20.00	551			
Revolution	552	36	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	2	16	582	560	0	3	28	100.00	25.00	552				
Vesper	554	58	7	5	5	1	3	0	0	0	0	2	180	187	7	0	8	100.00	30.00	554				
Elise	555	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	8	161	149	0	1	13	100.00	25.00	555			
Neill S. Stewart	556	28	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	3	146	139	0	1	16	100.00	25.00	556			
Ararat	558	47	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	41	39	0	0	0	5	75.00	35.00	558		
Swannanoa	561	61	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	1	118	113	0	0	2	75.00	35.00	561			
Waxhaw	562	39	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	86	88	2	0	2	100.00	50.00	562			
Tabor	563	13	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	97	98	1	0	3	100.00	35.00	563			
Richlands	564	9	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	115	114	0	0	9	50.00	50.00	564			
Wendell	565	23	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	108	105	0	0	9	50.00	50.00	565			

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Doric	568	7	3	2	2	3	0	0	0	5	3	4	432	425	0	1	40	75.00	30.00		568
Snow Creek	571	51	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	73	73	0	0	6	50.00	25.00		571
Mount Pleasant	573	50	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	4	127	123	0	0	3	100.00	40.00	15.00	573
Andrew Jackson	576	44	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	5	2	12	297	285	0	0	13	75.00	40.00	3.50	576
Meadow Branch	578	39	6	5	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	114	115	1	0	1	50.00	50.00		578
Caesar	579	56	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	129	130	1	1	2	60.00	25.00		579
Ionic	583	7	7	6	6	1	0	0	0	7	0	1	115	114	0	0	3	75.00	45.00		583
Apex	584	26	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	2	2	3	72	68	0	1	2	75.00	50.00		584
Roseboro	585	15	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	72	0	0	2	75.00	35.00	15.00	585
Bethel	589	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	34	35	1	0	2	50.00	50.00		589
Lowell	590	54	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	2	3	10	285	277	0	0	8	125.00	40.00		590
Maiden	592	53	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	126	122	0	0	7	75.00	30.00		592
Stony Point	593	51	3	4	4	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	75	78	3	1	0	60.00	35.00		593
Ash	594	49	3	7	6	1	1	0	0	12	0	1	178	173	0	0	7	75.00	35.00		594
Wallace	595	12	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	6	108	96	0	0	11	50.00	50.00		595
Waccamaw	596	13	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	102	99	0	0	2	75.00	25.00		596
Cranberry	598	58	4	3	4	2	0	0	0	4	1	5	120	116	0	0	2	75.00	40.00	1.00	598
Queen City	602	18	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	130	128	0	0	6	50.00	40.00		602
Jeff L. Nelson	605	60	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	83	78	0	0	4	75.00	40.00		605
Riverside	606	53	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	185	177	0	1	5	100.00	40.00	10.00	606
Chadbourn	607	13	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	76	75	0	0	4	150.00	50.00		607
Zebulon	609	23	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	61	61	0	0	2	50.00	40.00		609
Atkinson	612	10	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	53	54	1	0	5	100.00	35.00		612
Home	613	16	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	45	2	0	4	50.00	35.00		613
Round Peak	616	47	3	6	7	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	197	203	6	0	11	100.00	30.00	30.00	616
St. Patrick's	617	27	9	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	88	86	0	0	4	75.00	50.00		617
Union	618	43	4	6	3	1	0	0	0	3	3	7	190	181	0	0	7	100.00	50.00		618

John H. Mills	624	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	42	41	0	0	2	50.00	24.00	624
Cannon Memorial	626	43	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	21	3	12	350	318	0	0	27	75.00	35.00	626
Belmont	627	54	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	188	185	0	0	11	125.00	35.00	627
Walnut Cove	629	35	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	2	1	4	96	93	0	0	4	130.00	45.00	629
Francis S. Packard	630	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	43	42	0	0	1	50.00	25.00	630
Goldsboro	634	16	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	231	227	0	1	14	125.00	45.00	634
Yadkin Falls	637	38	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	67	67	0	0	7	50.00	50.00	637
Proctorville	643	14	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	67	70	3	0	0	100.00	50.00	643
Bladen	646	13	7	6	5	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	170	172	2	4	2	60.00	35.00	646
John A. Nichols	650	61	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	3	1	3	107	104	0	0	9	60.00	30.00	650
Elberta	654	30	2	2	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	89	90	1	0	6	75.00	35.00	654
Guilford	656	36	5	5	5	1	3	0	0	7	1	7	263	257	0	0	9	100.00	35.00	656
Keller Memorial	657	44	6	6	6	2	0	0	0	4	0	4	343	343	0	0	7	100.00	30.00	657
Beulaville	658	12	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	7	0	3	102	94	0	0	1	50.00	40.00	658
Black Mountain	663	61	5	5	6	5	0	0	0	1	1	6	190	193	3	0	10	80.00	35.00	663
Garland	664	15	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	44	41	0	0	4	100.00	50.00	664
West Asheville	665	61	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	157	150	0	0	7	60.00	50.00	665
Fort Bragg	667	29	5	6	6	1	1	0	0	21	7	14	452	418	0	1	13	100.00	35.00	667
Holland Memorial	668	55	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	5	0	4	222	216	0	0	7	100.00	45.00	668
Kernersville	669	46	4	5	4	1	1	0	0	4	1	5	275	271	0	0	13	100.00	35.00	669
Lovelady	670	57	3	4	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	4	116	116	0	0	11	100.00	30.00	670
Robbinsville	672	65	5	5	6	1	1	0	0	7	0	2	224	223	0	1	10	50.00	30.00	672
Spindale	673	59	5	2	3	0	1	0	0	5	0	3	123	119	0	0	10	100.00	40.00	673
Acacia	674	45	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	7	2	8	186	173	0	0	6	75.00	50.00	674
Washington	675	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	126	123	0	2	11	50.00	35.00	675
Temple	676	42	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	10	9	319	299	0	0	13	100.00	40.00	676
Warsaw	677	12	2	4	3	1	1	0	0	2	0	3	73	73	0	0	8	50.00	40.00	677
Providence	678	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	86	84	0	0	7	75.00	40.00	678
Creasy Proctor	679	29	15	15	15	3	5	0	0	11	7	8	651	648	0	0	17	100.00	40.00	679
Semper Fidelis	680	9	13	10	10	3	3	0	0	9	7	11	289	278	0	0	6	100.00	50.00	680
Piedmont	681	45	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	2	2	99	93	0	0	4	75.00	35.00	681
Rolesville	683	23	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	2	2	2	82	78	0	0	2	75.00	50.00	683
Pioneer	685	46	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	170	163	0	0	9	150.00	45.00	685
Angier	686	28	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	102	102	0	0	1	50.00	50.00	686
Fellowship	687	32	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	193	186	0	0	4	100.00	25.00	687
Cherry Point	688	8	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7	5	269	258	0	0	5	100.00	50.00	688

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Scotland Neck	689	20	4	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	61	65	4	0	1	75.00	25.00		689
Mount Moriah	690	52	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	132	134	2	0	12	60.00	35.00		690
Renfro	691	47	2	3	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	167	165	0	0	7	100.00	30.00		691
East Gate	692	40	2	3	3	4	4	0	0	10	12	11	552	530	0	1	6	100.00	40.00		692
Charles M. Setzer	693	41	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	5	1	2	232	228	0	0	11	100.00	25.00	10.00	693
Gate City	694	36	5	4	4	1	0	0	0	3	0	7	329	324	0	0	8	100.00	40.00	5.00	694
Allen-Graham	695	43	8	9	8	1	0	0	0	3	0	8	389	387	0	3	7	75.00	35.00	5.00	695
Memorial	696	45	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	4	181	175	0	0	9	75.00	50.00	5.00	696
Butner	697	33	5	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	70	69	0	0	4	100.00	35.00	2.50	697
Cape Hatteras	698	3	2	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	97	102	5	0	9	75.00	40.00		698
Ashboro	699	37	7	5	6	5	1	0	0	7	0	6	221	220	0	0	5	75.00	45.00		699
Friendship	700	41	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	3	2	136	130	0	0	2	100.00	45.00		700
Garner	701	24	3	3	2	1	1	1	0	0	2	5	152	148	0	0	2	75.00	50.00	5.00	701
St. Andrew	702	40	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	7	4	1	135	125	0	0	3	100.00	45.00		702
Albemarle	703	38	7	6	5	1	0	0	0	7	0	7	277	269	0	2	4	60.00	50.00		703
King Solomon	704	55	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	9	3	2	209	200	0	0	1	75.00	45.00		704
Richard Caswell	705	11	5	3	2	2	0	2	0	3	0	8	241	232	0	1	1	100.00	40.00		705
Newport	706	8	2	3	3	4	0	0	0	1	1	3	131	133	2	0	8	100.00	40.00		706
Forsyth	707	46	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	4	132	128	0	0	3	150.00	50.00	11.00	707
Crown Point	708	5	3	5	5	1	0	0	0	6	4	5	207	198	0	0	7	50.00	30.00		708
Conover	709	53	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	125	129	4	0	5	100.00	50.00		709
Advance	710	48	2	7	7	1	1	0	0	3	2	2	142	144	2	0	0	150.00	50.00		710
Piedmont	711	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	78	74	0	0	0	150.00	45.00	10.00	711
Wilson	712	17	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	4	174	167	0	0	3	100.00	50.00		712
Stanley	713	8	4	2	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	2	205	205	0	0	2	100.00	30.00		713
Liberty	714	37	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	83	80	0	0	1	75.00	35.00		714
Derita	715	42	5	1	1	3	4	0	0	7	2	4	349	344	0	1	5	100.00	40.00	9.00	715

Burnsville	717	62	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	2	120	120	0	0	5	75.00	35.00	717
Troy	718	38	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	2	3	95	88	0	0	1	60.00	85.00	718
Horse Creek	719	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	65	62	0	0	4	75.00	45.00	719
Cabarrus	720	43	4	2	3	1	1	0	0	6	0	1	218	216	0	0	1	75.00	75.00	720
Burlington	721	34	3	4	4	0	2	0	0	7	0	2	151	148	0	1	3	75.00	35.00	721
King	722	46	3	3	6	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	141	146	5	0	0	0.00	50.00	722
Winton	723	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	30	0	0	0	50.00	25.00	723
Berne	724	7	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	3	2	9	224	214	0	0	5	75.00	30.00	724
Grantham	725	7	9	5	4	1	1	0	0	2	3	3	179	177	0	0	4	75.00	36.00	725
Keystone	726	41	3	3	2	2	1	0	0	4	1	2	126	124	0	0	1	100.00	48.00	726
Shallotte	727	13	8	10	8	6	2	0	0	8	5	9	389	383	0	3	7	100.00	35.00	727
Meridian	728	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	98	95	0	0	4	100.00	55.00	728
Twin County	729	18	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	174	171	0	0	2	50.00	40.00	729
Stedman	730	29	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	74	72	0	0	1	100.00	40.00	730
John Huske Anderson	731	29	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	6	1	3	224	219	0	0	3	100.00	45.00	731
Bush Hill	732	37	2	5	8	1	0	0	0	3	0	2	107	111	4	0	2	100.00	48.00	732
Stump Sound	733	9	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	2	3	123	120	0	0	2	75.00	35.00	733
William Pitt	734	5	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	97	96	0	0	0	50.00	50.00	734
James B Green	735	25	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	3	161	159	0	0	0	75.00	55.00	735
New River	736	9	4	2	2	1	0	0	0	3	1	6	154	147	0	0	1	100.00	35.00	736
Steele Creek	737	42	4	5	5	3	4	0	0	5	2	7	360	358	0	1	5	100.00	35.00	737
West Gate	738	42	6	6	6	3	1	0	0	4	2	11	450	443	0	1	6	100.00	35.00	738
Newell	739	40	4	4	4	1	1	0	0	3	1	6	197	193	0	0	0	100.00	35.00	739
Charles B Newcomb	740	24	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	55	54	0	0	0	75.00	60.00	740
Crissie Wright	741	8	17	18	18	1	1	0	0	4	0	6	176	186	10	4	2	100.00	35.00	741
Mint Hill	742	41	39	30	27	14	1	0	0	2	2	4	338	372	34	1	3	100.00	50.00	742
J J Crowder	743	25	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	58	59	1	0	0	75.00	75.00	743
Shelby	744	56	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	126	125	0	0	1	75.00	40.00	744
Vandora	745	24	5	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	98	100	2	0	2	75.00	50.00	745
P P Turner	746	36	3	4	2	2	0	0	0	2	3	5	205	199	0	0	1	100.00	40.00	746
Ocracoke	747	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	42	37	0	0	0	50.00	35.00	747
Truth	749	39	6	5	4	4	0	1	0	6	1	1	185	184	0	0	0	75.00	50.00	749
Oak Grove	750	32	7	7	7	2	0	0	0	3	3	2	171	172	1	0	0	100.00	35.00	750
Old Town	751	46	2	3	3	3	0	0	0	11	2	3	246	236	0	0	7	75.00	50.00	751
Enterprise	752	46	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	2	118	119	1	0	2	75.00	50.00	752
Federal Point	753	10	1	1	3	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	99	101	2	0	3	100.00	35.00	753

Lodge Name	Lodge Number	District	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended UMC	Excluded NPD	Demitted	Died	Membership 1995	Membership 1996	Gains (Losses)	Rejected	Exempt Members	Fees	Dues	Affiliation Fees	Lodge Number
Masters	754	25	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	55	53	0	0	1	75.00	50.00		754
Clemmons	755	46	1	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	94	97	3	0	2	100.00	60.00		755
Clifford Duell	756	29	6	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	78	74	0	0	0	100.00	40.00	5.00	756
Denver	757	53	3	3	4	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	122	127	5	1	1	75.00	40.00		757
Oak Island	758	10	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	4	124	119	0	1	3	100.00	40.00		758
James K Polk	759	42	7	6	7	2	0	0	0	2	1	2	135	139	4	0	1	100.00	75.00	5.00	759
Totals			1122	1011	993	391	196	8	0	879	444	1532	61031	59748	0	106	2913				

INDEX

Abstract, 203

Accountant

Addresses, and Miscellaneous Speeches

Burl Burtaine, 90

Dan Rice, MHC Alumnus, 126

DeMolay, Jonathan Shores, Jr., 83

Grand Master Gregory at installation, 138

Grand Master Smith at dedication of Gaston Co. Courthouse, 99

Grand Orator David Redwine, 43

Job's Daughters, Emilie Deans, 80

Rainbow for Girls, Christy Blankenship and Kay Letterman, 79

Amendments to *The Code*

1998 Session, 123

Annual Communication

Opening ceremonies, 23

First day morning session, 23

First day afternoon session, 79

Second day morning session, 115

Closing, 139

Members and guests present, 23

Appeals, Committee on

See Committees

Attendance

See Committee on Credentials Report; also Annual Communication

Auditor

Report of, 49

Awards

Lodge newsletters, 112

Montfort, Joseph

See Montfort Medals

Service, 48

Biographies

Grand Master, Thomas Warren Gregory, 7

Boards

Custodians

Members of, 14

Report of, 75

Drewery Trustees

Members of, 14

Foundation Directors

Members of, 14

Report of, 68

General Purposes

Members of, 14

Report of, 133

Resolution of, 122

Publication of *The North Carolina Mason*

Members of, 17

Report of, 69

Budget, 1997-1998, 46

Burtaine, Burl

See Addresses

By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges, Committee on

see Committees

Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publication, Committee on Masonic

See Committees

Charity, Committee on

See Committees

Charters and Dispensations, Committee on

See Committees

Code Commission

See Commissions

Commissions

Code

Members of, 16

Lodge Service

Members of, 15

Report of, 50

Committees

Appeals

Members of, 16

Report of, 128

By-Laws

Members of, 16

Report of, 51

Charity

Members of, 17

Report of, 52

Charters and Dispensations

Members of, 17

Report of, 132

Credentials

Members of, 17

Report of, 132

Finance

Members of, 16

Report of, 115

Fraternal Correspondence

Members of, 17

Report of, 50

Grand Lodge Information Systems

Report of, 76

Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications

Members of, 17

Masonic and Eastern Star Home

See Masonic and Eastern Star Home

Masonic Education

Members of, 18

See also Committee on Masonic Research and Development

Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

See also Masonic Home for Children

Masonic Jurisprudence

Members of, 16

Report of, 115

- Masonic Public Relations
 - Members of, 18
 - Report of, 72
- Masonic Research and Development
 - Report of, 71
- Necrology
 - Members of, 17
 - Report of, 85
- Permanent Building
 - Members of, 17
- Special Insurance
 - Members of, 18
- Subordinate Lodge Special Activities
 - Members of, 18
 - Report of, 70
- Unfinished Business
 - Members of, 17
 - Report of, 65
- Youth Organizations
 - Members of, 18
 - Report of, 73
- Conferences
 - North American Grand Master's Conference, 104
 - Southeastern Masonic, 104
- Credentials, Committee on
 - See Committees
- Custodians, Board of
 - See Boards
- Development Director
 - Report of, 74, 113
- Directors
 - Masonic and Eastern Star Home
 - See Boards
 - Masonic Foundation
 - See Boards
 - Masonic Home for Children at Oxford
 - See Boards
- Dispensations
 - Committee on Charters and
 - see Committees
 - Grand Master's, 95
- District Deputy Grand Lecturers
 - Certificate Presentations, 77
 - Roster, 1998-99, 21
- District Deputy Grand Masters
 - Certificate Presentations, 114
 - Roster 1998-99, 19
- Drewry Memorial
 - See Boards
- Election
 - Officers, 133
 - Others, See Board of General Purposes Final Report

Emergent Communications, 95

Eulogy of I. Boyd Hopkins, 88

Finance, Committee on

 See Committees

Foundation, Board of

 See Boards

Fraternal Correspondence, Committee on

 See Committees

Fund Raising

 See Committee on Subordinate Lodge Special Activities

General Purposes, Board of

 See Boards

Grand Master, incoming, Thomas Warren Gregory

 Biography, 7

 Installation remarks, 138

 Portrait of, See Portraits

Grand Master, presiding, Gerry Theodore Smith

 Orders of, 116

 Portrait of, See Portraits

 Report of, 92

Grand Masters, Past

 List of living, 12

 Roster (1787-1997), 9

Gregory, Thomas Warren

 See Grand Master, incoming

Historian, Grand

 Report of, 68

Hopkins, Ira Boyd, Past Grand Master

 Eulogy, 88

 Portrait of, 87

 Tribute to, 97

Installation

 Of officers, 136

 Remarks, 138

Insurance, Special Committee

 See Committees

Judge Advocate

 Report of, 51

Jurisprudence, Committee on Masonic

 See Committees

Laudamus

 See Presentations

 Roster of, 148

Lodge Service Commission

 See Commissions

Lodges, in NC

 Abstract, 202

 Listed by

 Cities and Towns, 195

 Counties, 198

Districts, 200
Name, 191
Number, 172

Masonic Education, Committee on

See Committees

Masonic and Eastern Star Home

Administrator's report, 53

Board of, 14

Board of Director's report, 55

Building program special report, 85

Committee on, 17

Committee report, 57

Masonic Home for Children at Oxford

Administrator's report, 58

Boards of, 15

Board of Director's report, 60

Committee on, 17

Committee report, 63

Masonic Jurisprudence, Committee on

See Committees

Masonic Public Relations, Committee on

See Committees

Masonic Service Association

See Representative

Medlin, James L.

See Development director

Members and Guests Present

See Annual Communication

Montfort Medal

Recipients 1997-98, 94

Roster (1940-1998), 142

Mooresboro Relocation

See Petition

Necrology, Committee on

See Committees

North Carolina Mason, Board of Publication

See Boards

Officers

Appointive, current, 11

Elective, current, 11

Elective 1787-1998, 154

Opening of Annual Communication

Orator, Grand

See Adresses

Orders of Grand Master

See Grand Master

Past Grand Masters

See Grand Masters, Past

Petition

Mooresboro No. 388 to change location, 74

Restoration of membership, 67

Permanent Building, Committee on
See Committees

Portraits

Ira Boyd Hopkins, Past Grand Master, 87
Thomas Warren Gregory, Grand Master, 5
Gerry Theodore Smith, Presiding Grand Master, 91

Reports,

See Boards, Committees, Commissions, or Officers

Representative

George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association
Members of, 15
Report of, 65
Masonic Service Association
Members of, 15
Report of, 66

Resolution

Board of General Purposes re: racism, 122
Re: NC Prince Hall recognition, 130

Secretary, Grand

Report of, 45

Service Commission, Lodge

See Commissions

Sessions

See Annual Communication

Smith, Gerry Theodore

See Grand Master presiding

Special Activities, Committee on Subordinate Lodge

See Committees

Speeches

See Addresses

Statistics

Subordinate Lodge Special Activities, Committee on

See Committees

Treasurer, Grand

Report of, 45

Trustees, Drewry Memorial

See Boards

Unfinished Business, Committee on

See Committees

Washington, George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association

See Representatives

Youth Organizations

DeMolay

See Addresses

Grand Master's Committee on

See Committees

Job's Daughters

See Addresses

Rainbow for Girls

See Addresses

Thomas W. Gregory, Grand Master
131 Gaymont Circle
Statesville, North Carolina 28625

T. Walton Clapp, III, Grand Secretary
P.O. Box 6506
Raleigh, North Carolina 27628

PRESERVATION

Reg. 62-1.2 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.

(3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

Reg. 43-4 Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained there. (23-1; 23-3; 94-11.4).

NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The Two Hundred and Twelfth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Charlotte on the second Friday in April at 10:00 A.M., it being April 9, 1999.

THE GRAND LODGE OF N. C., A. F. & A. M.
P. O. BOX 6506
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27628-6506

Non-Profit Org.
U. S. Postage
Paid
Oxford, N. C.
Permit No. 56